Document Information

Analyzed document	7.4 Operations Management Block 4.pdf (D165800938)
Submitted	2023-05-03 19:38:00
Submitted by	Satyaraj
Submitter email	cwplan@icfaiuniversity.in
Similarity	57%
Analysis address	cwplan.ibsh@analysis.urkund.com

Sources included in the report

W	URL: https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TE... Fetched: 2021-11-07 04:46:02	7
SA	**Icfai Foundation For Higher Education / POM SLM B4 U 18.docx** Document POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586) Submitted by: sravani.jetty21@ibsindia.org Receiver: sravani.jetty21.ibsh@analysis.urkund.com	63
SA	**Icfai Foundation For Higher Education / POM SLM B4 U 17.docx** Document POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589) Submitted by: sravani.jetty21@ibsindia.org Receiver: sravani.jetty21.ibsh@analysis.urkund.com	76
W	URL: https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf Fetched: 2021-10-01 05:35:30	37

W	URL: https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf Fetched: 2022-07-20 07:48:09	54
W	URL: https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-cha... Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:39:00	11
W	URL: https://papers.nips.cc/paper/3107-convex-repeated-games-and-fenchel-duality Fetched: 2021-11-30 11:59:23	2
SA	**DEOPR639_OPERATIONS_MANAGEMENT_AND_RESEARCH.pdf** Document DEOPR639_OPERATIONS_MANAGEMENT_AND_RESEARCH.pdf (D142326377)	1
W	URL: https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:39:00	7
W	URL: https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-mode... Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:39:00	9
W	URL: https://backup.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Part%20I%20Operations%20Management.pdf Fetched: 2021-11-20 02:26:20	5
W	URL: https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/OR%20VIII%20SEM%20PPT%20.pdf Fetched: 2022-05-27 17:47:36	4
W	URL: https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf Fetched: 2022-07-14 12:47:07	4
W	URL: https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf Fetched: 2022-04-23 17:01:15	3
SA	**Optimization Techniques.pdf** Document Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)	9
SA	**OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf** Document OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)	4

SA	**priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx** Document priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx (D140809865)	3
SA	**Chapter I.pdf** Document Chapter I.pdf (D34734918)	1
SA	**tran-excel.docx** Document tran-excel.docx (D141658295)	5
W	URL: https://www.engineeringenotes.com/project-management-2/operations-research/testing-the-optimal... Fetched: 2021-04-11 03:12:47	1
W	URL: http://www.universalteacherpublications.com/univ/ebooks/or/Ch5/nw1.htm Fetched: 2022-12-09 18:43:55	2
SA	**Kavitha-Maths-20June2018.doc** Document Kavitha-Maths-20June2018.doc (D40306743)	1
SA	**Priyanka Mam Thesis 12-11-2021.pdf** Document Priyanka Mam Thesis 12-11-2021.pdf (D118439450)	1
W	URL: https://northell.design/blog/product-design-process-ultimate-guide-in-2021/ Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:39:00	4

Entire Document

Introduction to Operations Management Project & Operations Management Project & Operations Management Block-IV Project & Operations Management Block IV INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT UNIT 16 Operations Management and Operations Strategy 1-28 UNIT 17 Forecasting Demand 29-66 UNIT 18 Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 67-98 UNIT 19 Design of Production Processes 99-119

Editorial Team Prof. R. Prasad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. Nishit Kumar Srivastava IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. Y.V. Subrahmanyam IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. L. Sridharan IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. Shankha Sengupta IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. B. Bhaskar Rao IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Content Development Team Dr. Nishit Kumar Srivastava Dr. Sumant Kumar Tewari IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. Nikhat Afshan Prof. Krishna Kumar Dadsena IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. B. Bhaskar Rao Dr. Y.V. Subrahmanyam IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Proofreading, Language Editing and Layout Team Ms. Jayashree Murthy Mr Venkateswarlu IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Mr. Prasad Sistla IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad © The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad.

80% **MATCHING BLOCK 1/314** **W**

iii BLOCK IV: INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT The fourth block of the course on Project & Operations Management deals with the fundamental concepts relevant to operations management. The block contains four units. The first unit explains operations management and operations strategy. The second unit focuses on the importance of forecasting in the field of operations management. The third unit discusses how to allocate resources to strategic alternatives in operations strategy. The fourth unit examines the design of production processes. The first unit, Operations Management and Operations Strategy, discusses the definition of operations management and operations management decisions. The unit focuses on the evolution of operations management and the use of computers and advanced technology in the field. The unit also deals with the use of operations strategy as a competitive weapon, its elements, and the ways to develop it. The unit also provides an idea about the financial and economic analysis in operations. The second unit, Forecasting Demand, deals with forecasting in operations, and its various components. The unit also explains the demand forecasting process and the different forecasting methods used. The unit discusses the steps involved in the demand forecasting process, and the ways to measure the forecasting accuracy. It also discusses how to monitor and control forecasts. The third

22%	MATCHING BLOCK 3/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

unit, Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives, provides an idea about allocation decisions in operations strategy. The unit explains the concept and use of linear programming in operations management. It discusses how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems. The unit also discusses transportation problems in linear programming.

73%	MATCHING BLOCK 2/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

linear programming in operations management. It discusses how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems.

The fourth unit, Design of Production Processes, explains planning and design of production processes. The unit discusses the major factors affecting process design decisions, and the various types of process designs. It also examines the different process planning aids. The unit also discusses how to select the type of process design.
Unit 16 Operations Management and Operations Strategy Structure 16.1 Introduction 16.2 Objectives 16.3 Operations Management Decisions 16.4 The Historical Evolution of Operations Management 16.5 Computers and Advanced Operations Technology 16.6
Operations
Strategy as a Competitive Weapon 16.7 Elements of Operations Strategy 16.8 Developing an Operations Strategy 16.9 Financial and Economic Analysis in Operations 16.10

97%	MATCHING BLOCK 4/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Summary 16.11 Glossary 16.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 16.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 16.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 16.1 Introduction In the previous unit we discussed

97%	MATCHING BLOCK 5/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Summary 16.11 Glossary 16.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 16.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 16.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 16.1 Introduction In the previous unit we discussed

about project closing. In this unit, we introduce you to operations management and operations strategy. Business organizations today are facing a highly competitive and challenging business environment. Firms face various barriers in the form of archaic technology, underdeveloped infrastructure, inappropriate payment systems, and ineffective scheduling and control systems. At the same time, they also face a threat from foreign companies. Therefore, it has become imperative for the operations managers of companies to reduce manufacturing costs, optimize productivity, and improve product quality to survive in the market. Operations management is defined as the design, operations and improvement of the systems that create and deliver the firms' primary products and services.
Operations management can be defined as the management of direct resources such as machine, material, and manpower, which are required to manufacture goods and services.
The process
involves planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and coordinating all the

87% **MATCHING BLOCK 6/314** **W**

activities of production systems which convert resource inputs into products or services.

Operations management deals with the designing of products and processes, acquisition of resources, conversion of resource inputs into outputs, and the distribution of goods and services.
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 2 To succeed in a competitive business environment, an organization needs a sound strategy. Strategies are broad, long-term plans, conceived of to achieve business objectives and are developed at the corporate, business, and functional levels. Operations decisions are normally taken with the business objectives and functional objectives of marketing, finance, and human resources departments in mind. The nature of the goods or services to be produced and the markets to be served influences the operations strategies. This unit will define operations management and operations management decisions. We will discuss the historical evolution of operations management and the use of computers and advanced technology in operations. We shall then move on to discuss the use of operations strategy as a competitive weapon, identify the elements of an operations strategy, and explain how to develop an operations strategy.

59% **MATCHING BLOCK 7/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Finally, we would discuss financial and economic analysis in operations. 16.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 8/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Define

operations management and operations management decisions. ? Discuss the historical evolution of operations management. ? Computerization of operations and advanced operations technology. ? Recognize operations strategy as a competitive weapon. ? Identify the elements of an operations strategy. ? Explain how to develop an operations strategy. ? Financial and economic analysis in operations. 16.3 Operations Management Decisions Operations managers have to take decisions regarding the designing and implementation of operational strategies, which indicate how the companies utilize their production capabilities to achieve their organizational objectives. The decisions taken by the operations managers can be classified into strategic, tactical, and operational decisions. Strategic decisions are long term in nature and have a time period of five years or more. The strategic planning activities are done in mostly two broad areas. First area is designing of manufacturing and service process and the second area is related to the design of logistics that deliver the products and services. Decisions on technology and procedure selection, capacity planning, supply network planning, location of manufacturing and warehouse facilities, outsourcing decisions, selection of suppliers comes under strategic decisions. Tactical decisions are medium term in nature and have a time period of one or two years. It mainly involves activities related to demand management and Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 3 forecasting as well as sales and operations planning. Decisions on manpower requirement, inventory levels, determining the reordering level and order quantity, identifying vendors, etc. come under tactical decisions. The operations managers have to ensure that the tactical decisions are properly aligned with the strategic decisions.

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 9/314** **W**

Operational decisions are short-term decisions and have a time period of less than a week.

Operational decisions are mainly focused on scheduling production and shipment orders. Scheduling labors, adjusting production output, distribution of raw material comes under operational decisions. Activity: Kevin works for a local mobile manufacturing company operating in Africa. The company had been facing a downturn due to the entry of foreign players. The top management of the company asked Kevin to suggest ideas to fight the competition. Kevin felt that the company was relying too much on outdated technology, was incurring huge costs, and had a faulty control system. He recognized that the company needed a good operations management team. Help Kevin in the process of explaining to the management about the importance and need for good operations management. Answer: 16.4 The Historical Evolution of Operations Management The concept of modern operations management evolved in the early eighteenth century when Adam Smith acknowledged the significance of division of labor. In his book, The Wealth of Nations, he said that to enhance productivity, jobs should be divided

57% **MATCHING BLOCK 10/314** W

into sub-tasks, and these tasks assigned to workers based on their individual skills and capabilities. Frederick W. Taylor in his book The Principles of Scientific Management,

a milestone in the field of operations management,
adopted this concept. The term 'Production Management' was used till the early 1970s. But
with the inclusion of purchasing, dispatch, and other allied activities and the growing influence of the service sector, it was replaced by a more general
term 'Operations Management', that incorporated both production as well as service related concepts and procedures. 16.4.1 Scientific Management The concept of
scientific management was introduced by Taylor in his book The Principles of Scientific Management. According to the concept,
the productivity
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 4 of a worker is governed by scientific rules and the management needs to study and apply these rules in its operations. Some of the
key concepts are given here: 1.

97% **MATCHING BLOCK 11/314** W

Each worker should be assigned a task based on his/her skill, strength, and ability to learn. 2.

A standard output time should be
set for each task, using stopwatch studies. This should be used to plan and schedule future tasks. 3. Instruction cards, routing sequences, and material specifications should be used for coordinating the activities in a shop, and work methods and work flow should be standardized. 4. There should be proper supervision by carefully selected and trained supervisors. 5.
There should be
incentive pay systems to motivate workers. 16.4.2 Moving Assembly Line Henry Ford applied the principles of scientific management to a moving assembly line in 1911 while manufacturing the Model T Ford automobile, where he employed standardized product designs, mechanized assembly lines, specialized labor, and interchangeable parts in production units. This reduced the production time for
the
car chassis from twelve-and-a-half hours to ninety minutes. This was the first ever successful application of the principles of scientific management

and it had the effect of increasing their popularity worldwide. 16.4.3 Hawthorne Studies In 1927, a Harvard Business School research team led by George Elton Mayo carried out a study at the Hawthorne plant of Western Electric in Chicago. The team carried out illumination studies to study the relationship between the intensity of light on the shop floor and employee productivity. The team found that the employee productivity increased irrespective of the increase or decrease in
the intensity of light. Through these observations, the team concluded that it was the attention and the importance received by the workers during the study
that had resulted in the increased productivity and not the light or other physical conditions. The study initiated an extensive research into the behavior of employees in the working environment. Activity: Syeda works for an engineering company. The management noticed that the productivity of the workers had been decreasing over the years and asked Syeda to find out the reasons for this. Syeda decided to carry out a study on the relationship between the increase in monetary or non-monetary benefits and employee productivity. Assist her in the process and also suggest ways in which the workers' productivity can be improved. Answer:
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 5 16.4.4 Operations Research World War II created problems of logistics control and weapon systems design and manufacture for many countries. To tackle these problems, the US and many European nations formed operations research teams in their military branches. These teams

78%	MATCHING BLOCK 12/314	W

developed mathematical techniques to assist them in taking appropriate decisions in complex logistical situations.

After the war, these operations research techniques were used by many businesses to make their decision-making processes more effective. Check Your Progress - 1 1.
On the basis of Hawthorne studies, Elton Mayo and his team concluded that _____had a major impact on employee productivity.
a. Physical work conditions b. Importance and recognition given to employees c. Job content d. Fear of losing job 2.
Which company first adopted the concept of scientific management in the assembly line production system?
a. General electric b. Ford motors c. General motors d.
Westinghouse 3.
Decisions on production and process design, facility location and layout etc, are part of which decision category? a. Strategic decisions b. Tactical decisions
c. Operational decisions d. All of the above 4.
Which of the following decision do not fall within the basic scope of operations management?
a. Analyzing the firm's financial position b. Designing a new assembly line c. Determining the location of a new distribution center d. Improving product quality 5.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 13/314** W

Division of labor or specialization is an outcome of _____. a.

Industrial revolution
b. World War II c. Scientific management d. Computerization of production systems
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 6 6.
The decisions that operations managers take can be broadly classified into various categories. What is the usual time-frame for tactical decisions?
a. Seven years or more b. One or two years c. Two to four months d.
A couple of weeks 7. Operations Management deals with which of the following? a. Design of products b. Design of services c. Acquisition of resources d. All of the above 8.
The term '
Production Management' was replaced by a more general term 'Operations Management'
in the 1970s. What led to the enlargement of the field and use of the new term? i. Inclusion of purchasing function ii. Inclusion of dispatch and other related activities iii. Inclusion of services related concepts and procedures iv. Inclusion of manufacturing technologies
a. i, ii, iii b. iii, iii, iv c. i, iii, iv d. i, ii, iii, iv 9.
Who was involved in the Hawthorne experiments at the Western Electric plant?
a. Frederick Taylor b. Henry Ford c. Elton Mayo d. Adam Smith 16.5 Computers and Operations Technology
Computerization of operations began in 1954 with the installation of the first computer at the General Electric Appliance Park. The only use that computers were put to then was to prepare salary and accounting statements. In the 1960s, operations managers began using computers to enhance the efficiency of the production system. In the 1970s, organizations began using manufacturing information systems for planning and controlling operations. During the 1980s with the growing complexity in software and hardware technologies, advanced production systems like computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 7 manufacturing (CAM), flexible manufacturing systems (FMS) and automated storage and retrieval systems (AS/RS) were developed. CAD is specialized software used for designing products and processes. Advanced CAD systems enable engineers to test the performance of their design through computer simulation. CAM is a specialized computer system used for

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 14/314** W

translating CAD design information into instructions for numerically controlled automated machines.

The use of CAM in manufacturing reduces the worker's involvement in the production process. The FMS is a set of automated machines controlled by a central computer. These systems can produce a large quantity of products that have similar processing requirements. AS/

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 15/314** **W**

RS is a computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements.

In the 1990s, many new concepts and technologies like artificial intelligence and expert systems influenced manufacturing systems. Programmable machines like robots capable of tackling multiple tasks were introduced in the production process. Activity: Sahiti works for a small automobile manufacturing company as an operations manager. The company manufactures two-wheelers manually, using few machines and equipment. The top management has decided to introduce new technology and to computerize its production processes with the profits gained in the previous financial year. Sahiti has therefore been asked by the management to identify the advanced computer technology tools that are available for enhancing production process. Can you assist Sahiti in this process? Answer: 16.6 Operations Strategy as a Competitive Weapon Any business organization aims to attract more customers than its competitors. Organizations thus identify their distinct competencies to gain a competitive advantage over others. The company's operations function determines its choice of products and markets and its competencies. The following topics indicate how operational strengths can be used effectively as competitive weapons: 16.6.1 Product/Process Expertise To gain a competitive advantage over its competitors, an organization can use its expertise in product functionalities and process capabilities over its competitors.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 8 16.6.2 Quick Delivery With flexible capacity and an adaptive production process, an organization can produce a product quickly and satisfy customer needs. Delivery reliability Delivery reliability relates to the ability of a firm to deliver the product or service on or before the due date. This is a very important competitive dimension because any delay in the delivery of part or components may lead to shut down of assembly line/ machinery until the parts arrives. 16.6.3

Shorter Product Cycle The first company that enters a market gains a greater market share

than the subsequent ones. With a flexible and adaptable production system, the company

can introduce a product into the market before its competitors can and take the advantage of the market demand, thus garnering a greater market share. 16.6.4 Production Flexibility A highly flexible and responsive operations environment helps some organizations to achieve a competitive advantage over others. For example, IBM built an integrated infrastructure solution for DaimlerChrysler, which helped the latter to provide on-demand solutions. As a result, the operations of DaimlerChrysler became more flexible and more responsive to the environment. 16.6.5

Low-cost Process With an efficient production system or access to low-cost resources,

an organization

can make standard products at lower costs than its competitors. For example,

low cost airline companies such as Deccan Airways in India are providing no-frills, low price air travel to their customers. These airlines do not provide on board meals or other entertainment facilities that traditional airline companies do. Therefore the costs come down drastically for them and they pass these benefits on to customers in the form of low prices. This helps them to gain an edge over other airline companies that provide full services at high prices. 16.6.6 Convenience and Location Facility location provides a substantial competitive advantage. For example, Reliance Infocomm has a deeper penetration into the rural areas than its competitors. 16.6.7
Product Variety and Facility Size The variety of products offered and the size of operations can provide
a competitive advantage in some industries. For example, grocery stores and supermarket retailers have larger stores and display a greater variety of products than the small traditional shops thus benefiting from the economies of scale.
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 9 16.6.8 Quality A higher quality product, even if it is priced higher, helps an organization increase its sales volume compared to its competitors. Toyota is making the new Harrier model available through its Toyota dealers nationwide as of June 17, 2020. The car was environment friendly and gave good mileage and low emissions. Though the car was priced high, the demand for the car was also high due to the high quality standards maintained by the company. The Notion of Trade-offs The notion of trade-offs is central to the concept of operations strategy. The underlying logic is that a firm cannot excel on all competitive dimensions. Hence, the management of the company must decide upon selection one or a few combinations of the competitive dimensions which are critical to its success. Consequent management need to allocate the resource of the firm on these dimensions. If a company want to focus on delivery speed, it might not be able to offer product variety. A sustainable competitive position is not achieved unless there are compromises on other positions. Trade off occurs when activities are incompatible and more of one activity necessitates the less of the other one. For example: One of the main competitive dimensions of apple is quality which provides it the competitive edge over other competitors, but apple never focuses on being the low cost manufacturer. Hence, in case of apple products there is tradeoff between cost and quality. Straddling Straddling occurs when a firm seeks to match the competitive position of its competitors by adding new services, features or technologies to the activities it is already performing. This leads to the problems if trade off is required. Check Your Progress - 2 10.
The computerization of operations began when the first computer was installed in General Electric Appliance Park in 1954. What was the basic objective of computer applications then?
a. Reducing manpower b. Reducing clerical costs c. Enhancing worker safety d. Increasing production 11. With a flexible and adaptable production system, the company can introduce a new product into the market faster than its competitors and take the
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 10 advantage of the market demand, thus garnering greater market share. Which operational strategy are we talking about in this context? a. Quality b. Low-cost process c. Shorter product cycle d. Convenience and location 12.
HDFC Bank offers deposits, loans, insurance products, mutual funds, trading in stocks, etc, under one roof and positions itself as a financial supermarket. Which type of competitive advantage strategy does the bank seek to focus on?
a. Quality b. Product variety c. Convenience d. Low cost 13. Which of the following

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 16/314** **W**

is a computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements?

a. Computer-Aided Design (CAD) b. Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM) c. Flexible Manufacturing System (FMS) d. Automated Storage and Retrieval System (AS/RS) 16.7
Elements of Operations Strategy

77% **MATCHING BLOCK 17/314** **W**

An operations strategy is a high-level integrated plan for business effectiveness or competitiveness. The following are the key components of operations strategy: 16.7.1 Designing the Production System

Designing the production system

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 18/314** **W**

involves selecting the product design, the production system, and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line.

Product Design - There are two types of product design: Customized product design
and
Standard product design. A customized product design

62% **MATCHING BLOCK 19/314** **W**

is used when the level of customization is high and the quantity to be produced is

low.
For example, industrial products like boilers and turbines are customized products. A standardized product design is used when the organization produces a limited variety of products in large batch sizes. For example, consumer durables like refrigerators, fans, washing machines and televisions are standardized products. Production systems – These can be classified into: Product-focused systems and Process-focused systems. Product-focused systems are used in mass production
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 11 organizations where groups of machines, tools, and workers are

arranged according to their respective tasks in order to put together a product. Product- focused systems are used in the production of
cars, televisions, computer systems, etc. Process-focused systems are used for supporting production departments which perform a single task like painting or packing.
Finished goods inventory policy – Policies regarding finished goods inventory are of two types: Produce-to-stock policy and Produce-to-order policy. In the
produce-to-stock policy, products are produced in advance and stored in warehouses from where they are dispatched as per customer orders. Organizations that manufacture products, parts, or components that have seasonal demand like refrigerators, air coolers, or those which
can be put to general use like bolts and nuts, use this policy. In a produce-to-order policy, the company starts production only after receiving orders from the customer. Organizations which produce high value products or components like the spare parts of an aircrafts or those meant for specific purposes like dyes, castings, etc. use this policy. 16.7.2 Product/Service Design and Development Every product has a life cycle and goes through various stages of the life cycle namely, introduction, growth, maturity, and decline. The operations department plays an important role in the introduction stage of the product life cycle and its role diminishes as the product moves up the life cycle.

76% **MATCHING BLOCK 20/314** **W**

The following are the different stages involved in the development of new products: ?

Planning: the planning phase is also referred to as “phase zero”. This phase starts with development of corporate strategy and includes assessment of market objective and technology development. ? Idea Generation – The development of a new product starts with idea generation. Ideas are sourced from employees, customers, intermediaries, vendors, market research, etc. ? Feasibility Studies – Feasibility studies are conducted to test whether the idea generated is technically and economically feasible. ? Prototype Design – If the idea is feasible, a prototype of the product is developed. While the prototype is not a perfect replica of the final product, it has all its basic features. ? Prototype Testing – After the prototype has been developed, it is tested under standard conditions and the defects are listed. Based on the test results, necessary changes are then made to it. The prototype is tested again and again until it reaches an acceptable level of performance. After arriving at the final structure, the profitability of the prototype is evaluated.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 12 ? Initial Design of Production Model –The prototype enters the production design stage if the production of the model is profitable. ? Economic Evaluation – The initial production design model is tested for its economic feasibility before it is transformed into the final production design. ? Market Testing – The initial production design model is put through performance tests, production trials, and testing and test marketing before the final product is designed. ? Final Design of Production Model – After conducting the economic evaluation and market testing, the initial production design model reaches a stage where it performs satisfactorily and can be produced in the required quantities. ? Production ramp-up- In this phase, the product is manufactured using the intended production system. The main objective of this phase is to provide training to the work force and eliminate any remaining problems in the production process. The products produced in this phase are sometimes supplied to the close customer and feedback is taken to identify any remaining flaws. There is a gradual transition between production ramps up phase to the full scale production. The product development process continues even after the launch of the product. The new product is modified or improved to constantly adapt it to the changing market conditions and/or to incorporate the latest technology in it. Activity: Keerti works in the Research & Development wing of a pharma company. She is a part of a team involved in developing a new drug for reducing hypertension among old age people. The team has also been exploring various ways to keep the price of the drug low to make it affordable for everyone. Help Keerti in listing out the steps involved in developing this new product. Also suggest ways in which she and her team can reduce the manufacturing costs of the new drug so that they can pass on the benefit to the customers by pricing it low. Answer:
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 13 16.7.3
Technology Selection and Process Development After finalizing the product design, managers should determine the way in which the product will be produced. This involves detailed analysis and planning of the production processes and facilities. 16.7.4
Allocation of Resources to Strategic Alternatives Manufacturing companies have to constantly deal with the problem of scarce resources like capital, machines, and materials.

Operations managers should therefore plan to make optimal use of the resources by minimizing wastage and by allocating them to the best strategic use. 16.7.5 Facility Planning The location of the production facilities is critical to the success of an organization. As the setting up of a production facility involves huge initial investment, operations managers have to tactically select the correct options from the available set of alternatives. They have to consider future decisions regarding capacity expansion plans and factors like availability of raw materials and market access. The operations managers should also make layout decisions such as the internal arrangement of workers and departments within the facility. 16.7.6 Innovation in Operations Strategy Innovation is the application of better solutions that meet new requirements, in- articulated needs, or existing market needs. This is accomplished through more effective products, processes, services, technologies, or ideas that are readily available to markets, and society. It can be defined as something original and, as a consequence, new, that "breaks into" the market or society. Innovation differs from invention in that innovation refers to the use of a better and, as a result, novel idea or method, whereas invention refers more directly to the creation of the idea or method itself. Innovation differs from improvement in that innovation refers to the notion of doing something different rather than doing the same thing better. As most of the resources of a manufacturing company are invested in operations, there is a competitive pressure to ensure that the operations are conducted efficiently. This calls for innovation in every link of the supply chain. The operations strategy, which is aligned with business and corporate strategies needs to encourage innovation in operations. Scarcity of resources is forcing innovation in locating alternative materials, simplification of designs, reengineering the products and remanufacturing. Many MNCs are resorting to circularity and reusing, recycling, recovering materials from waste with significant benefits. Innovative products like 3-D printers are expected to revolutionize the shop floor by enabling manufacturing at the place of design itself, with all associated advantages.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 14 What is 3-D Printing? 3D printing is a process of producing a three-dimensional solid object of virtually any shape from a digital model. 3D printing is achieved using an additive process, where successive layers of material are laid down in different shapes. It is different from traditional machining techniques, which mostly rely on the removal of material by methods such as cutting or drilling. The technology has the potential to create any object of one's imagination, even human organs, with the help of IT. Renault's circular economy model in Supply Chain Management consists of: ? Redesigning certain components to make them easier to dismantle and reuse. ? Converting materials and components from worn-out vehicles into inputs for new ones. ? Forming joint ventures with recyclers and waste management companies to obtain inputs for product design. ? Helping suppliers to redesign products and associated processes for greater efficiency such as coolants and lubricants. Innovation has become inevitable in every activity of an organization. However as operations holds a majority of processes, innovation will be highly rewarding. Check Your Progress - 3 14.

Rainbow Electronics manufactures a limited number of models of television sets. What kind of product design system does the company have? a. Customized production design b. Standardized product design

c. Stock-to-order d. Assemble-to-order 15.

Selecting product design, production system, and inventory policy for finished goods fall under which component

77% **MATCHING BLOCK 21/314** W

of operations strategy? a. Designing the production system b. Product/service design and development c. Technology selection and process development

d. Allocation of resources to strategic alternatives 16.
Which among the following products are generally customized as per user requirements? i. Industrial boilers ii. Turbines iii. Televisions iv. Ceiling fans
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 15

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 22/314** W

a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. iii and iv d. iv and

i 17.
Pick the statement that pertains to the relationship between the role of operations department and the product life cycle. a. The role of operations department increases as the product moves up the lifecycle. b. The role of operations department decreases as the product moves up the lifecycle. c. There is no change in the role of operations department across the lifecycle. d. The role of operations department increases or decreases as the product moves up the lifecycle. 18. What is the basic use of a prototype during the new product development process? a. A prototype is used to test the technical and economical feasibility. b. A prototype helps test the product performance under standard conditions. c. A prototype is developed as part of test marketing. d. None of the above 19.
Availability of raw materials and nearness to markets are some of the factors that are considered while making decisions regarding plant location. Which component of operations strategy deals with decisions such as plant location? a. Allocation of resources to strategic alternatives b.

55% **MATCHING BLOCK 23/314** W

Technology selection and process development c. Product design and development d. Facility planning 20. Allocation of resources to strategic alternatives

is a component of operations strategy. What is the main objective of this component? a. To minimize efficiency b. Optimize the use of resources for best strategic use
c. Ensure capacity expansion d. Maintain proximity to resources 16.8 Developing an Operations Strategy The operations strategy should always be in tune with the organizational strategy, which in turn, should be based on the corporate vision and mission.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 16 Activity: Bobby is an operations manager of a company engaged in manufacturing tires for automobiles. The top management has made a suggestion that the existing manufacturing facility be expanded and a new plant set up to manufacture automobile accessories. As operations manager, Bobby has been given the task of selecting a proper location for setting up the new plant and also deciding on the expansion of the existing one. List out the various steps that he has to take to go ahead with the given job and also assist him in proper decision making regarding the two proposals. Answer: Operations strategy aims at accomplishing the long-term goals established by the business strategy. The selection of markets is the key to any strategy. Operations managers should develop appropriate processes and designs to achieve the organizational objectives, after analyzing the markets based on their attractiveness. By utilizing its strengths and identifying ways to improve its competitive position, an organization can achieve its corporate objectives, which are a major focus of the organization strategies. A flexible operations strategy helps an organization
to support a product or service throughout its life cycle and adjust to future changes in
the market demand or business objectives. The operations strategy should also be consistent with the functional strategies in the areas of marketing, finance, and human resources. With parallel technological growth, exponential changes are expected in manufacturing, services and how a manager utilizes the digital technologies for the benefit of productivity, reducing time and cost. Exhibit 16.1 presents some anticipated challenges for operations managers in 2021. Exhibit 16.1: Operations Managers: Rising to the Challenges of 2021 After the pandemic ravaged globally, governments, entrepreneurs, and ordinary people are anticipating for ease of situation around the middle of 2021. The crisis will impact and

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 24/314** W

continues to impact market ecosystems and supply chains, upending processes, organizations, and long- and short-term strategic visions.

Industrial organizations rely

84% **MATCHING BLOCK 25/314** W

on operations managers to navigate this environment complicated by possibly limited supplies, disrupted workforce availability, regulation, and fluctuating demand. How can operations managers

gear up?
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 17 Cost Management ? Cut costs, sometimes even

54%	MATCHING BLOCK 26/314	W

to ensure the survival of the organization ? Assess which capabilities, skills, and production assets will be needed after the recession ? A deep thought to innovate processes and products and empower the workforce is crucial Workforce: ? Continue transforming selected positions into digital-capable positions ?

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 27/314	W

Strategy to upskill and reskill, utilizing technology like AR/VR to make training even more effective and insightful ? Unlock the power of DIY tools and solutions ?

Think of APIs ? Health and safety must remain the top priority, and organizations have to continue building robust health and safety procedures and systems Technology ? Go deeper into understanding IT and industrial IoT ? Identify or build meaningful use cases, calculate ROI, and aim at tangible benefits ? Trends of 2021 will be around:

63%	MATCHING BLOCK 28/314	W

implementing a collaboration platform, supply chain control tower, digital thread, or digital twin to improve transparency, efficiency, and resilience ? Understand AI-powered technology and leverage the benefits. ? Focus on machine learning , deep learning, cognitive AI and AI, and map potential use cases for deployment

into various activities ?

75%	MATCHING BLOCK 29/314	W

IoT computing enables realtime processing of data allowing decisions at the data source (e.g., a shop floor) ? Cloud computing-based complex models provide scalability and can

69%	MATCHING BLOCK 30/314	W

can handle predictive maintenance or predictive quality tasks Processes ? Embed the full benefits of digital technology and automation

in Processes ? Ensure that digital technology outputs are properly utilized
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 18 ?

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 31/314	W

Avoiding disconnects between information and action/reaction should be prioritized ?

Future workplaces will be human+machines and processes need to be designed accordingly Environmental Sustainability ? Top strategic priorities include:

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 32/314	W

initiatives to shrink carbon footprints, improve waste management, and use environmentally aware suppliers ?

Managers need

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 33/314	W

to leverage communication and visualization tools, IoT, and AI-based analytical models to track and manage parameters ?

In addition to

81%	MATCHING BLOCK 34/314	W

driving efficiency and reducing costs, focus on Environmental sustainability, human resources development, and digital transformation ? To create a truly resilient organization, it is critical to fully align technology with people and processes

https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the- challenges-of-2021
Activity: SuperFast is a seven-year old courier and parcel company operating in Asia and the Middle East. Two years ago, the company began operations in Africa. Though the company is strong in Asia and the Middle East, it has been facing stiff competition from SpeedCrew in Africa. Both the companies are equally quick in dispatching couriered mail and parcels and have strong infrastructure to support their businesses. However, as SpeedCrew is a local company, it has the added advantage of having deeper access to various part of Africa. Suggest various ways in which SuperFast can develop a competitive advantage over SpeedCrew and gain access to a wider market in Africa. Answer: 16.9
Financial and Economic Analysis in Operations Financial and economic analysis is used to evaluate the costs of operations and ascertain the profitability levels of the firm. Of the many methods, payback period method and net present value methods are two popularly used methods.

Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 19 16.9.1 Payback Period Method Payback period is the time taken to recover the investment made. Usually the initial investment and subsequent annual cash inflows are considered in this method. The mathematical representation of payback period method is investment from income annual Net investment Net period Payback ? The 'Net investment' is investment made in the business and the 'net annual income' is the expected annual revenue minus the expenses. This method ignores cash flow beyond the payback period, and does not take into account the time value of money. Activity: Arvind Builders Ltd has decided to invest in a housing project. The company has three potential locations to choose from and wants to explore the possible pros and cons of these locations in order to select the best location. The following table gives the expected investments and the expected annual income for each location. Help Arvind Builders select the best location (in terms of best investment) using payback period method. Answer: Location Initial investment (Rs. Crores) Expected annual income (Rs. Crores) A 100 20 B 120 25 C 80 15 16.9.2 Net Present Value Net Present Value (NPV) helps calculate present value of future returns discounted at the marginal cost of capital, minus the present value of the cost of investment. Like payback period method, this method compares and analyzes multiple investment options. NPV for a project can be calculated using the formula. I i r) (1 i CF NPV n 1i ? ? ? ? ? Where CFi is the cash flow at time 'i', 'r' is the discounted rate of return, 't' is the time horizon, and 'I' is the initial investment.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 20 Productivity Measurement Productivity is an important measure of how well a business unit or industry is using its factor of production (resources). Since, the main objective of operations management is make best use of the available resources, productivity measurement is fundamental to assessing operations related performance. Broadly, productivity is defined as the ration of output to input. Productivity = Inputs Outputs Companies want to achieve this ratio of output to input as large as possible to increase the productivity. Productivity is a relative measure and needs to be compared with respect to something else. This comparison can be done in two ways. First, a company can compare its productivity with the productivity of firms in the same industry. Second, a company can compare its own productivity over time i.e. the current productivity with respect to the productivity in last time period. Productivity can be expressed as total measure, partial measure and multi factor measures. Total productivity is measured as the ratio of all outputs to all inputs, this measure can be used to measure overall productivity of an organization or even a nation. Partial productivity is measures as the ratio of some output to single input. Multi factor productivity is measured as the ratio of some outputs to a group of inputs (but not all inputs). Examples of productivity measure: Total measure- Inputs Outputs or used resources All produced servies and Goods Partial measure - Labor Output or capital Output or material Output or energy Output Multifactor measure - energy capital Labor Output ? ? or material capital Labor Output ? ? Check Your Progress - 4 (

Questions 21 to 24) The given data below shows the initial investment of three projects and their payback periods. Use this data to answer the following four questions.

Project

Initial Investment Expected Annual Income from the Project A Rs.10,00,000 Rs.2,00,000 B Rs.12,00,000 Rs.2,50,000 C Rs.8,00,000 Rs.1,50,000

Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 21 21. Calculate the payback period for Project A a. 5 years b. 4 years c. 3 years d. 6 years 22. What

is the payback period for Project B? a. 5.0 years b. 4.8 years c. 3.8 years d. 4.5 years 23. Calculate the payback period for Project C. a. 5.0 years b. 4.8 years
c. 5.3 years d. 4.5 years 24. Based on the results for product A, B and C, which is the best investment in terms of faster returns? a. Project A b. Project B c. Project C d. Either project A or C 25.

75%	MATCHING BLOCK 35/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

All the statements given below are true regarding payback period, except: a. It is

the time taken to recover the investment made. b. It considers initial investment and subsequent annual cash inflows. c. It includes cash flows that are beyond the payback period. d. It does not consider the time value of money. 26. Which of the following statements are true regarding net present value? i. It compares and analyzes multiple investment options. ii. It refers to the time taken to recover the investment made. iii. It helps calculate present value of future returns discounted at the marginal cost of capital, minus the present value of the cost of investment. iv. It is calculated as net investment divided by the net annual income from investment.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 36/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d.

55%	MATCHING BLOCK 37/314	W

a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. Only iii and iv

71%	MATCHING BLOCK 38/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. Only iii and iv

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 22 16.10 Summary ?
Operations management can be defined as the management of direct resources such as machine, material, and manpower, which are required to manufacture goods and services.

The decisions taken by the operations managers can be classified into strategic decisions, tactical decisions, and operational decisions. ? The growing complexity in software and hardware technologies has led to the development of advanced production systems like computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), flexible manufacturing systems (FMS), and automated storage and retrieval systems (AS/RS). Also, many new concepts and technologies like robotics, artificial intelligence, and expert systems have influenced manufacturing systems. ? Operations decisions are influenced by the nature of the goods or services to be produced and the markets to be served. ? Organizations should try to identify their distinct competencies to gain a competitive advantage over others. ? The key components of operations strategy are: designing the production system, designing and developing the product/service, selecting the technology and developing the process, allocating resources to strategic alternatives, and planning the facility. ? Designing the production system

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 39/314** **W**

involves selecting the product design, the production system, and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line. ?

Operations strategy should always be in tune with the organizational strategy, which in turn, should be based on the corporate vision and mission. ? A flexible operations strategy helps an organization to support a product or service throughout its life cycle and to adjust to future changes in the market demand or business objectives. ?

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 40/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Financial and economic analyses helps compare and analyze the costs and benefits involved in various investments made by a company.

Payback and Net Present Value (NPV) are two popular methods used to evaluate such investments. 16.11 Glossary Automated Storage and Retrieval Systems:

74% **MATCHING BLOCK 41/314** **W**

A computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements.

Computer-Aided Design: A specialized software used for designing products and processes. Advanced CAD systems enable engineers to test the performance of their design through computer simulation.
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 23 Computer-Aided Manufacturing: A specialized computer system used for

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 42/314	W

translating CAD design information into instructions for numerically controlled automated machines.

The use of CAM in manufacturing reduces the worker's involvement in the production process.
Customized product design:

64%	MATCHING BLOCK 43/314	W

It is used when the level of customization is high and the quantity to be produced is

low.
Flexible manufacturing system: A set of automated machines controlled by a central computer. These systems can produce a large quantity of products that have similar processing requirements. Net Present Value: It helps calculate present value of future returns discounted at the marginal cost of capital, minus the present value of the cost of investment. Operational decisions: Decisions that

71%	MATCHING BLOCK 44/314	W

are short-term decisions and have a time period of less than a week.

Operations management:
The management of direct resources such as machine, material, and manpower, which are required to manufacture goods and services.
Payback period: The time taken to recover the investment made. Usually the initial investment and subsequent annual cash inflows are considered in this method. Process-focused systems: These are used for supporting production departments which perform a single task like painting or packing. Produce-to-order policy: In this, the company starts production only after receiving orders from the customer.
Produce-to-stock policy: In this, products are produced in advance and stored in warehouses from where they are dispatched as per customer orders.
Product-focused systems: These are used in mass production organizations where groups of machines, tools, and workers
are
arranged according to their respective tasks in order to put together a product.

Scientific management concept: The productivity of a worker is governed by scientific rules and the management needs to study and apply these rules in its operations. Standardized product design: It is used when the organization produces a limited variety of products in large batch sizes. Strategic decisions: Decisions that are long term in nature and have a time period of five years or more. Strategies: Broad, long-term plans, conceived of to achieve business objectives and are developed at the corporate, business, and functional levels. Tactical decisions: Decisions that are medium term in nature and have a time period of one or two years.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 24 16.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Operations management has become a key discipline in management science and its scope has spread from the manufacturing sector to the service sector. Explain the importance of operations management in organizations. 2. Operations managers have to take decisions regarding the designing and implementation of operational strategies, which indicate how the companies utilize their production capabilities to achieve their organizational objectives. What are the different operations management decisions? Give examples of each category of decisions which are required to be taken by an operations manager. 3. The concept of modern operations management has evolved from the beginning of the eighteenth century. Explain the evolution process of operations management. 4. Computerization has resulted in a significant improvement in the overall performance of an organization. Explain the advantages and disadvantages of computerization of operations. Also explain the various technologies which aid in improving the performance of an organization. 5. Operations strategy has become an integral part of the strategic planning process of most companies in the current competitive scenario. Explain the uses of operations strategy. How can a business organization use operations strategy as a competitive weapon? 6.

Operations strategy is a high-level integrated plan for business

competitiveness. Explain the various elements of an operations strategy. 7. Operations strategy should always be flexible and in tune with organizational strategy. How can an organization develop an operations strategy? 8. Explain payback period and net present value methods. 16.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 1. Nigel Slack, Michael Lewis, Mohita Gangwar Sharma, Operations Strategy, Pearson Education; Fifth edition (8 May 2018) 2. Rob J Hyndman, George Athanasopoulos , Forecasting: Principles and Practice Paperback, Otexts; 3rd ed. Edition, 31 May 2021 3. Stephan Kolassa, Enno Siemsen, Demand Forecasting for Managers Paperback – 17, Business Expert Press, August 2016 4. Dr. Mohd. Parvez , Dr. Pallav Gupta , A Textbook on Manufacturing , IP Innovative Publication Pvt Ltd.; First Edition (15 June 2021) 5. Karl T. UlrichSteven D. EppingerMaria C. Yang, Product Design and Development , 7th Edition , McGraw Hill India, July 2020

Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 25 16.14

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 46/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (b)

Importance and recognition given to employees Elton Mayo in 1927 carried out studies
at Western Electric's Hawthorne plant. The initial studies tried to examine the relationship between light intensity on the shop floor and employee productivity.
Finally, Mayo and his team concluded
that it was not light or other physical conditions, but the attention and importance the workers received during the study that was responsible for their increased productivity. 2. (
b) Ford Motors Henry Ford applied the concepts of scientific management of Taylor in the assembly line production system of Ford Motors in 1911. 3. (a) Strategic decisions Strategic decisions are long-term and broad in nature and usually span five years or more. Long-term strategic decisions are concerned with production and process design, facility location and layout, capacity, expansion of existing facilities, etc. These decisions impact the long term profitability of an organization. 4. (a) Analyzing the firm's financial position Analyzing the firm's financial position falls under the basic function of financial management and not operations management. 5. (c) Scientific management

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 47/314** **W**

Division of labor or work specialization is a development of scientific management. According to Taylor, each worker should be assigned a task based on his or her skill, strength and ability to learn. 6. (

b) One or two years Tactical decisions are medium-term in nature and have a time-frame of one or two years. These decisions are concerned with identifying manpower requirements, determining the appropriate inventory level for various materials, determining reordering level and order quantity, identifying vendors and so on. 7. (d) All of the above Operations management, as a whole, deals with design of products and processes, acquisition of resources, transformation of resource inputs into outputs and distribution of goods and services.
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 26 8. (a) i, ii, iii Inclusion of purchasing functions, dispatch, and other allied activities in this field and the influence of service-related concepts and procedures broadened the scope of this field of study. As the term 'Production Management' did not cover the entire field, it was replaced with 'Operations Management.' 9. (c) Elton Mayo In 1927, Elton Mayo and his team carried out studies
at Western Electric's Hawthorne plant. The initial studies tried to examine the relationship between light intensity on the shop floor and employee productivity.
Finally, Mayo and his team concluded
that it was not light or other physical conditions, but attention and importance the workers received during the study that was responsible for their increased productivity. 10. (

b) Reducing clerical costs
The computerization of operations began when the first computer was installed in General Electric Appliance Park in 1954.
The sole purpose of computerization those days was to reduce manual labor and the costs involved in tasks like preparing salary statements and accounts statements. 11. (c) Shorter product cycle Shorter product cycle is one of the operational strategies that can be used by an organization as a competitive weapon. With a flexible and adaptable production system, the company can introduce a new product into the market faster than its competitors. Through this, the company can take the first mover advantage of the market demand, and in turn, gain a larger market share. 12. (b) Product variety When an organization focuses on product variety as a competitive advantage it offers a large number of different products to various customer segments. This is true in the case of HDFC that offers different financial products to different segments. 13. (d) Automated Storage and Retrieval System (AS/RS) AS/

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 48/314** **W**

RS is a computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements.

CAD is specialized software used for designing products and processes. Advanced CAD systems enable engineers to test the performance of their design through computer simulation. The FMS is a set of automated machines controlled by a central computer. 14. (b) Standardized product design Standardized production is used when a company manufactures a limited variety of products in large batches to reduce costs.
Unit 16: Operations Management and Operations Strategy 27 15. (a)
Designing the production system

95% **MATCHING BLOCK 49/314** **W**

Designing the production system is one of the key responsibilities of any operations manager. It involves selecting the product design, the production system and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line. 16. (a)

i and ii Industrial products like boilers and turbines are made based on specific requirements of customers, while televisions and ceiling fans are produced in large numbers (also termed as standardized production) where customization of each piece is not possible. 17. (b)
The role of operations department decreases as the product moves up the lifecycle. As the product moves up the lifecycle,
the organization's focus shifts towards increasing the market share and improving the quality of the product. Hence, the role of operations department decreases. 18. (
b) A prototype helps test the product performance under standard conditions. A

and defects are noted. This would enable the organization to improve the product in terms of quality and performance. Once the final structure of the prototype is in place, the prototype design is evaluated for profitability. 19. (d) Facility planning Facility planning deals with location of the facility and its layout. Decisions regarding facility location are based on the accessibility to raw material and nearness to markets. Allocation of resource deals with the allotment of existing resources like men, machines, material, etc, to different strategic alternatives. Technology selection and process development deals with selection of the most suitable technology for producing products and product design and development is used to develop new products. 20. (
b) Optimize the use of resources for best strategic use
The main objectives behind allocating resources to different alternatives (which are also called strategic alternatives) include minimizing wastage in the facilities and employing resources to the best possible use. 21. (a) 5 years Payback period = Net investment / Expected annual income = 10,00,000/2,00,000 = 5 years
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 28 22. (b) 4.8 years Payback period = Net investment / Expected annual income = 12,00,000/2,50,000 = 4.8 years 23. (c) 5.3 years Payback period = Net investment / Expected annual income = 8,00,000/1,50,000 = 5.3 years 24. (b) Project B Of all the investments, Project B is the best option. Though Rs.12, 00,000 are invested in this project, the payback period is the shortest due to greater expected annual income. 25. (c) It includes cash flows that are beyond the payback period. Payback period is the time taken to recover the investment made. This method ignores cash flow beyond the payback period and does not take into account the time value of money. 26. (b) Only i and iii Options i and iii are true regarding net present value, while options ii and iv refer to payback period method.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 53/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Unit 17 Forecasting Demand Structure 17.1 Introduction 17.2 Objectives 17.3 Forecasting in Operations 17.4 Forecasting Components 17.5 Demand Forecasting Process 17.6 Forecasting Methods 17.7 Selecting a Forecasting Method 17.8 Measures of Forecasting Accuracy 17.9 Monitoring and Controlling Forecasts Methods 17.10 Summary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed the importance of conducting financial and economic analysis in operations. We have learnt that financial and economic analyses helps compare and analyze the costs and benefits involved in various investments made by a company. In this unit, we will discuss forecasting in operations. Forecasting predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. Demand forecasting is vital for the planning and control functions of an organization. Demand is the quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment. The primary step in planning involves estimating the future demand for products and the resources required to produce them to satisfy such demand. Overestimating or underestimating future demand has a negative impact on the overall performance of the organization. Overestimation leads to a huge inventory of finished goods and results in locking up a large amount of working capital while underestimation leads to an increase in the supply lead-time and results in loss of orders and customers. Though it is difficult to make accurate forecasts, it

63% **MATCHING BLOCK 51/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Summary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed the importance of conducting financial and economic analysis in operations. We have learnt that

92% **MATCHING BLOCK 52/314** **W**

Demand is the quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 55/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

is essential for an organization to achieve good returns on its investments. Forecasts are never 100% accurate, but tracking the results and their accuracy will improve the accuracy of future forecasts. In this unit, we shall discuss forecasting, the various methods of forecasting, the reasons for their selection, and the measures of forecast accuracy. This unit will introduce you to forecasting in operations, and explain the forecasting components. We will discuss the demand forecasting process, and then study the various forecasting methods. We shall then move on to discuss the steps involved in the demand forecasting process, and understand how to measure the forecasting accuracy. Finally, we would discuss how to monitor and control forecasts. 17.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Define forecasting in operations. ? Discuss the various forecasting methods. ? Select a forecasting method. ? Identify the measures of forecasting accuracy. ? Explain how to monitor and control forecasts. 17.3 Forecasting in Operations Forecasting predicts the future demand for products or services and is used in process design, capacity and facilities planning, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory management, etc. Though the predictions may be inaccurate, they provide vital information for strategic, tactical and operational planning, and decision-making. Operations managers forecast future events including both long-term estimates for aggregate demand and short-term demand estimates for each product or service. Short-term demand estimates for individual products are detailed and are used to plan and schedule the production operations while long- term estimates are used for making location, layout, and capacity decisions. Individual forecasts are made on the basis of aggregate forecasts which are used to plan and control operation subsystems. Accurate forecasts help in inventory management, production planning, work assignment, and overall management of costs associated with various stages of production process. Forecasting time horizons Short range - generally less than three months, used for purchasing, job scheduling, work force levels, production levels Medium range - usually from three months up to three years, used for sales planning, production planning and budgeting, cash budgeting, analyzing operating plans;

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 54/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 56/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Long range - usually three years or more, used for new product development, capital expenditures, facility planning, and R&D. Types of forecasts The three types are economic, technological, and demand; ? Economic refers to macroeconomic, growth and financial variables; ? Technological refers to forecasting amount of technological advance, or futurism; ? Demand refers to product demand. Associative model and time-series model A time series model uses only historical values of the quantity of interest to predict future values of that quantity. The associative model, on the other hand, attempts to identify underlying causes or factors that control the variation of the quantity of interest, predict future values of these factors, and use these predictions in a model to predict future values of the specific quantity of interest 17.4 Forecasting Components There are different factors or components that a firm has to consider while making a forecast. Every forecast can be influenced by any of the six different components viz. – base demand, seasonal component, trends, cyclical component, promotions, and irregular component. Base demand: Base demand is the average sales over a given period of time and this is applicable if the remaining components do not influence the demand. Seasonal component: Seasonal component is the repeated increase and decrease in demand during a particular period, say season and off-season. Trend component: Trend component is the long term pattern of movement of demand over time, which could be positive, negative or neutral. A positive trend implies increasing demand while a negative trend implies decreasing demand. An example of a positive trend is the demand for housing loans that is on the rise over the past few years. Cyclic component: Cyclical component refers to repetitive changes in the demand patterns. This is different from the seasonal component in that the frequency is over longer periods, say more than one year. Trade cycle is an example, where the demand for certain goods is high during the boom period and low during the slump. Promotional component: The promotional component refers to the promotional activities taken up by marketers to increase the sales of their products. This component has to be included whenever the firm expects to carryout a promotional campaign. This is usually found in the consumer goods industry.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 32

Irregular component: The irregular component refers to all those variations in demand that cannot be attributed to any of the above five factors. This factor is difficult to predict because of its random nature. Firms strive to minimize the irregular component so as to develop a fairly accurate demand forecast. Check Your Progress - 1 1. Which of the following is not a consequence of underestimation of demand? a. Increase in supply lead time b. Increase in loss of orders c. Increase in customer switching d. Increased locking up of working capital as inventory 2. Which of the following demand estimates are very detailed and used to plan and schedule production operations? a. Short-term demand b. Medium-term demand c. Long-term demand d. All of the above 3. Forecasting demand has a direct impact on which of the following two functions of management. a. Planning and organizing b. Directing and control c. Organizing and staffing d. Planning and controlling 4. For forecasting purposes, firms need to take into consideration various factors or components. Which of the following is associated with average sales over a given period of time? a. Trend component b. Seasonal component c. Cyclical component d. Base demand 5. The demand for luxury products may be linked with the business cycle, as sales usually increase during the boom phase and slow-down during recession. What component of forecasting is described here? a. Trend component b. Seasonal component c. Cyclical component d. Base demand Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 33 6. When LG increased the advertising budget by 40%, the sales of its televisions doubled. On this basis, LG prepared an aggressive demand forecast for the next year. What component of demand did LG consider as part of its forecast? a. Cyclical component b. Promotional component c. Trend component d. Irregular component 7. Which of the following is an example of the trend component of forecast? a. The demand for gold has reduced as the price of gold has increased b. The promotional expenditure of Airtel's GSM service was hiked based on demand forecast c. The demand for camera mobile phones in India has increased steeply since 2001 d. The demand for wrist watches has been fluctuating for quite some time 17.5 Demand Forecasting Process The process of demand forecasting involves five stages. They include understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. Understanding the objective of forecasting: Organizations make use of forecasting for decision-making in many managerial functions like developing production schedules, marketing planning, etc. Hence, it is important to understand the objectives of forecasting and the decisions that need to be implemented. Integrate demand planning & forecasting: Integration of demand planning & forecasting has to be done right from the initial stages of forecasting. As forecast is the basis of all the planning activities like aggregate planning, production planning, promotion planning, etc., it is essential to integrate these aspects with the forecast. Identify the influencing factors: In this stage, the firm has to identify all the influencing components of a forecast. Forecasting components like seasonal components, trends, etc, discussed earlier, have to be identified. Understand and identify the consumer segments: Different consumer segments make up a market. Hence, the marketer has to understand the market and identify different consumer segments based on their needs and requirements. Determine the appropriate forecasting technique: In the final stage, the most appropriate forecasting technique has to be selected. This depends on different aspects like stage of the product life cycle, geographical region, customer groups, etc.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 58/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Forecasting Methods Forecasting methods/ techniques are classified under three categories: qualitative methods, time-series methods, and causal methods. 17.6.1 Qualitative Methods Qualitative methods are based on judgments (regarding factors influencing demand) and opinions (about probability of the factors affecting the demand) and not on any mathematical models. These methods range from scientifically conducted opinion surveys to intuitive predictions about future events. Executive Opinions The subjective views of executives or experts from sales, production, finance, purchasing, and administration are averaged to generate a forecast about future sales. Usually this method is used in conjunction with some quantitative method, such as trend extrapolation. The management team modifies the resulting forecast, based on their expectations. ? The advantage of this approach: The forecasting is done quickly and easily, without need of elaborate statistics. Also, the jury of executive opinions may be the only means of forecasting feasible in the absence of adequate data. ? The disadvantage: This, however, is that of group-think. This is a set of problems inherent to those who meet as a group. Foremost among these are high cohesiveness, strong leadership, and insulation of the group. With high cohesiveness, the group becomes increasingly conforming through group pressure that helps stifle dissension and critical thought. Strong leadership fosters group pressure for unanimous opinion. Insulation of the group tends to separate the group from outside opinions, if given. Delphi method: The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. The method is mostly used for long-term forecasting. It involves the following steps: ? Selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required. ? Obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire. ? Summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions. Any member whose response deviates from the opinion of the majority is requested to reconsider or provide justification for the deviation. ? Summarizing the responses again, and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. This cycle is repeated till the results are in a range that is narrow enough to be used as a forecast.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 59/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Advantages: This type of method is useful and quite effective for long-range forecasting. The technique is done by questionnaire format and eliminates the disadvantages of group think. There is no committee or debate. The experts are not influenced by peer pressure to forecast a certain way, as the answer is not intended to be reached by consensus or unanimity. ? Disadvantages: Low reliability is cited as the main disadvantage of the Delphi method, as well as lack of consensus from the returns. Nominal group technique: The nominal group technique is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. Following are the steps involved in the technique: ? Generation of ideas: In this stage, group members write down their ideas regarding the question/problem posed by a mediator. ? Round robin collection of ideas: The ideas of the group are collected and recorded on a flip chart or a blackboard that is visible to all members. No discussion is permitted during this stage. ? Discussion: Each idea is discussed. To avoid any wastage of time, similar or duplicate ideas are clubbed together and discussed. The ideas are discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. Members are allowed to make brief, impersonal comments on a voluntary basis on each idea. ? Preliminary Voting: Members are asked to cast their preliminary vote to select the best idea. If there is no consensus regarding the best idea, the ideas concerned are discussed further so that their meaning and logic are clarified. ? Final voting: Members are asked to cast their final vote. The result of the final vote is counted and the most preferred idea, solution, or forecast is identified. Sales Force Polling Some companies use as a forecast source salespeople who have continual contacts with customers. They believe that the salespeople who are closest to the ultimate customers may have significant insights regarding the state of the future market. Forecasts based on sales force polling may be averaged to develop a future forecast. Or they may be used to modify other quantitative and/or qualitative forecasts that have been generated internally in the company. The advantages of this forecast are: ? It is simple to use and understand. ? It uses the specialized knowledge of those closest to the action. ? It can place responsibility for attaining the forecast in the hands of those who most affect the actual results. ? The information can be broken down easily by territory, product, customer, or salesperson.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 36

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 60/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

The disadvantages include: ? Sales people's being overly optimistic or pessimistic regarding their predictions and inaccuracies due to broader economic events that are largely beyond their control. Consumer Surveys Some companies conduct their own market surveys regarding specific consumer purchases. Surveys may consist of telephone contacts, personal interviews, or questionnaires as a means of obtaining data. Extensive statistical analysis usually is applied to survey results in order to test hypotheses regarding consumer behavior. Essential elements of Good Forecasting: The essential elements to be covered in

to

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 61/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

a Good forecasting, includes: ? The forecast should be timely. Usually, a certain amount of time is needed to respond to the information contained in a forecast. For example, capacity cannot be expanded overnight, nor can inventory levels be changed immediately. Hence, the forecasting horizon must cover the time necessary to implement possible changes. ? The forecast should be accurate, and the degree of accuracy should be stated. This will enable users to plan for possible errors and will provide a basis for comparing alternative forecasts. ? The forecast should be reliable; it should work consistently. A technique that sometimes provides a good forecast and sometimes a poor one will leave users with the uneasy feeling that they may get burned every time a new forecast is issued. ? The forecast should be expressed in meaningful units. Financial planners need to know how many rupees will be needed, production planners need to know how many units will be needed, and schedulers need to know what machines and skills will be required. The choice of units depends on user needs. ? The forecast should be in writing. Although this will not guarantee that all concerned are using the same information, it will at least increase the likelihood of it. In addition, a written forecast will permit an objective basis for evaluating the forecast once actual results are in. ? The forecasting technique should be simple to understand and use. Users often lack confidence in forecasts based on sophisticated techniques; they do not understand either the circumstances in which the techniques are appropriate or the limitations of the techniques. Misuse of techniques is an obvious consequence. Not surprisingly, fairly simple forecasting techniques enjoy widespread popularity because users are more comfortable working with them. ? The forecast should be cost-effective: The benefits should outweigh the costs.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 63/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Check Your Progress - 2 8. Which of the following methods is judgmental and subjective in nature and based on the estimates and opinions of individuals? a. Time series methods b. Delphi method c. Exponential smoothing d. Regression analysis 9. Identify the correct sequence of steps taken as part of the demand forecasting process. a. Identify influencing factors – understand objectives – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique b. Identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – understand objectives – select forecasting technique c. Identify customer segments – understand objectives – identify influencing factors – select forecasting technique d. Understand objectives – identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique 10. All the statements given below are true regarding the Delphi method, except: a. It is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. b. It is used for short-term forecasting. c. The opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. d. The ideas and forecasts from all the participants are obtained through a questionnaire. 11. Given below is the sequence of activities that take place in the Delphi method. Identify the correct sequence from the options given below. i. Obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire. ii. Summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions. iii. Selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required. iv. Summarizing the responses again and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. The correct sequence is: a. i-ii-iii-iv b. i-iii-ii-iv c. ii-iv-i-iii d. iii-i-ii-iv

65% **MATCHING BLOCK 62/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

The correct sequence is: a. i-ii-iii-iv b. i-iii-ii-iv c. ii-iv-i-iii d. iii-i-ii-iv

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 38 12. _____

99% **MATCHING BLOCK 64/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

refers to a structured problem solving and decision making method that involves the following steps – generation of ideas, round robin collection of ideas, discussion, preliminary voting and final voting. a. Delphi method b. Nominal group technique c. Linear regression technique d. Exponential smoothing method 13. In the nominal group technique, the group members write down their ideas regarding the question/problem posed by a mediator and then all the ideas are collected and recorded on a flip chart or a blackboard that is visible to all the members. Which of the following steps takes place after this? a. A group of experts is selected depending on the type of expertise required. b. Each idea is discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. c. Members are asked to cast their preliminary vote to select the best idea. d. The results are summarized and redistributed along with appropriate new questions. 17.6.2 Time-Series Methods Time-series forecasting methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. This assumption is mostly true and relevant data is always available. Hence, operations managers use a time series model to forecast the demand for their goods or services. Based on the complexity involved, time series methods can be divided into static forecasting methods and adaptive forecasting methods. Static Forecasting Methods Also known as basic time series forecasting techniques, these methods assume that the estimates of seasonal component and trends do not vary every year. These estimates are determined from the available historical data and are projected to get the future demand estimate. A forecast is obtained using the static forecasting method with the help of the following steps. Deseasonalize or decompose the time series: This step involves identifying the seasonal variations in the time series and removing them using the seasonal index. Estimate the trend and seasonal components: Once the time series is decomposed, the trend and seasonal components have to be calculated. The least square method is one such method. Make the forecast: Here the trend level is calculated for all the time periods considered. It is then multiplied with either seasonal index, to get the seasonal effects, or/and cyclic index to include the cyclical effects in the forecast. Unit 17: Forecasting

Demand 39

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 66/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Adaptive Forecasting Methods These methods are considered as advanced form of time series analysis. Adaptive forecasting methods do not assume that the estimates of seasonal and trend component remain same over years. The seasonal and trend components are adjusted after very demand period (i.e. after every year if the demand forecasting is made every year). Some of the popularly used adaptive forecasting methods are simple moving average, weighted moving average and exponential smoothing. Simple moving average (SMA): In this technique, demand is forecast on the basis of the average demand calculated from actual demand in the past. This method is effective when a product does not experience fluctuations in demand over a period of time and the past demand for the product was not seasonal. This method is useful for removing any random fluctuations in demand to get accurate forecasts.

95%	MATCHING BLOCK 65/314	W

used adaptive forecasting methods are simple moving average, weighted moving average

F t = n D D D D nt t t t ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ..... 3 2 1 Where, F t =

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 67/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

forecast for the period t n = number of preceding periods taken for averaging

D t-1 , D t-2

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 68/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

and so on = actual demand in the immediately preceding time periods The length of the time period has to be considered while using the SMA method. If the moving average period is greater, the forecast will be less exposed to random variations. A larger time period is taken when the demand fluctuations are minimal while a small time period is taken when the demand fluctuations are high or when there is a need to identify short-term fluctuations. Activity: The following table shows the demand for product X for the last six months from January to February. Calculate the demand for the product for the month of July, using the simple moving average. Months January February March April May June Demand (units) 85 90 75 80 88 82 Answer:

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 40

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 69/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Weighted moving average (WMA): Due to some trend or seasonality in demand, the forecaster using a moving average may not want all the 'n' periods to be equally weighted. There is no set rule for calculating weights. Weights are assigned for a particular piece of data based on experience and trial and error methods. Each element is weighted by a factor and the sum of the weights should be equal to one.

WMA t+1 = ? ? n 1t t t A C Where WMA t+1 =

67%	MATCHING BLOCK 70/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Weighted Moving Average at the end of the time period t A t = Actual demand in time period t C t = Percentage weight given to time period t 0 ≤ C t ≤ 1 and C 1 + C 2 + C 3 + ... +

C t = 1

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 71/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Illustration 1 The following table shows the demand for product X for the last six months from July to December. Calculate the demand for the product for January the following year, using the simple moving average. Months July August September October November December Demand (units) 70 75 65 72 78 76 Solution: Select the time period for which the moving average of the demand for the product X are calculated. For a three-month average, the forecast for the fourth period will be the average of first three periods. Therefore, forecast for the month of October will be the average of demand during July, August, and September. For example, October = F 4 = 3 65 75 70 ? ? = 70 Month Demand 3 Months Average July 70 - August 75 - September 65 - October 72 70 (F 4) November 78 70.67 (F 5) December 76 71.67 (F 6) January 75.33 (F 7) So, the estimated demand for the month of January is approximately 75 units.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 72/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Illustration 2 A company wants to make a sales forecast based on the WMA method. The forecasters of the company, based on their past experience and judgment, have assigned weights for the sales data taken from the last six months to predict the future demand. Following are the weights assigned for the sales data: 30% to the actual sales for the most recent month; 25% for the actual sales of two months ago; 20% to the actual sales three months ago; 15% to the actual sales four months ago; 10% to the actual sales five months ago; 5% to the actual sales six months ago. If the actual sales for the last six months are given as (starting from the most recent month) 140, 144, 148, 145, 146, and 142, forecast the sales for the seventh month. Solution: WMA 6 = 140(0.30) + 144(0.25) + 148(0.20) + 145(0.15) + 146(0.10) + 142(0.05) = 42+36+29.6+21.75+14.6+7.1 = 151 units (approx). Therefore, the sales forecast for the seventh month is 151 units. Activity: Following are the weights assigned for the sales data for the past five months: 25% to the actual sales for the most recent month; 20% for the actual sales of two months ago; 15% to the actual sales three months ago; 10% to the actual sales four months ago; 5% to the actual sales five months ago. If the actual sales for the last five months are given as (starting from the most recent month) 210, 217, 220, 205, and 215, calculate the sales forecast of the company for the sixth month using the WMA method. Answer: Exponential smoothing: Though SMA and WMA are simple and effective, they suffer from a few drawbacks like the need to collect a large amount of historical data. In contrast, the exponential smoothing method is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. It is useful when used on data characterized by seasonal tendencies. This model has different variants based on periodic trends or variations. The advantages of the exponential smoothing method are: ? Availability of standard software packages ? Relatively little data storage and computational requirements ? Accuracy of forecasts ? Ease in understanding the results

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 42

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 73/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

The maximum weightage is given to the demand for the most recent time period and the weights assigned to the preceding periods decrease exponentially. For making the forecast, the data requires the most recent forecasts, the actual demand for that time period, and a smoothing constant (?). The value of ? lies between 0 and 1. First-order exponential smoothing: In this method, the demand forecast for the next period is given by

76% **MATCHING BLOCK 95/314** SA DEOPR639_OPERATIONS_MANAGEMENT_AND_RESEARCH.pdf (D142326377)

F t = ? ? 1t 1t F 1 D ? ? ?? ? ? Where, F t-1 = Forecast for period t-1

D

98% **MATCHING BLOCK 74/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

t-1 = Actual demand for period t-1 α = Smoothing constant, 0 ≤ α ≤1 The following equations are developed based on past actual demand and forecasted demand data. For the three immediately preceding periods, the forecasts can be calculated as follows:

F t = ? ? 1t 1t F 1 D ? ? ?? ? ? (i) F t-1 = ? ? 2t 2t F 1 D ? ? ?? ? ? (ii) F t-2 = ? ? 3t 3t F 1 D ? ? ?? ? ? (iii) Substituting the value of F t-1 from equation (ii) into equation (i), we get, F t = ? ?? ? 2t 2t 1t F) 1(D 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? ?? ? ? (iv) Again, substituting the value of F t-2 in equation (iv), we get, F t = ? ? ? ? ? ? 3
t 3t 2t 1t F) 1(D) 1(D 1 D ? ? ? ? ?? ? ? ?? ? ? ?? ? ? (v) Simplifying equation (v), we have, F t = ? ? ? ? ? ? 3t 3 3t 2 2t 1t F 1 D 1 D 1 D ? ? ? ? ?? ? ?? ?? ?? ?? ?

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 75/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

From this equation, we can see that the weight assigned to the most recent observation is the value of the smoothing constant (α), and that the weights assigned to past observations decrease exponentially as we go back in the time period. Illustration 3 A firm achieved actual sales of 1500 units in June when the forecast was 1200 units. Calculate the sales for July using a smoothing constant of 0.5. Solution:

F July = ? ? June June F 1 D ?? ? ?
Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 43

98% **MATCHING BLOCK 76/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Substituting the values in the above equation, we have, F July = 0.5 × 1500 + (1-0.5) × 1200 = 750 + 600 = 1350 Thus, the forecast for the month of July is 1350 units. Activity: A firm achieved actual sales of 150 units in August when the forecast was 130 units. Calculate the sales for September by using a smoothing constant of 0.2. Answer: Selecting a smoothing coefficient (α): The smoothing constant α shows the effects of past demand on future demand forecasts. It takes any value between 0 and 1. The selection of α is critical as a high α results in assigning more weightage for the most recent demand and a low α results in a relatively lower weightage for it. A high α is more appropriate for new products for which demand is dynamic or unstable. If demand is stable and believed to represent the future, a low α can be selected to smooth out the effect. Trend adjusted exponential smoothing (double smoothing): SMA and single exponential smoothing have the shortcoming of lagging behind actual data, which shows a steady trend, either upward or downward. Trend indicates a continuous increase or decrease in the average of the series over a period of time. The presence of a trend in a time series leads to forecasts that are above or below the actual demand. In trend adjusted exponential smoothing, both the average and the trend are smoothed. For this, two smoothing constants α and β are used. The following equations are used for calculating both the average and the trend:

A

57% **MATCHING BLOCK 77/314** **W**

t = ? ? ? ? 1t 1t t T A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T

71% **MATCHING BLOCK 78/314** **W**

A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T t

Where,
D t = Demand in period t A

70% **MATCHING BLOCK 79/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

t = Exponential smoothed average for period t T t = Exponential smoothed trend for period t T t-1 = Trend estimate for period t-1 A t-1 = Actual demand for period t-1 F t+1 = Forecast for period t+1 α = Smoothing constant (0 ≤ α ≤ 1) β = Smoothing constant (0 ≤ β ≤ 1)

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 44

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 81/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Estimates for the last period's average and trend, which are required for the first forecast, are obtained from historical data or by making an educated guess, in case no historical data is available. The procedure for finding the value of β is the same as finding the value of α. Illustration 4 For a dealer in bikes, sales for the last six months averaged 50 units. The average increase in bike sales was 6 units per month. In the sixth month, 49 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.3 and ? = 0.25. Solution: From the information given, A 0 = 50, T 0 = 6, and D 1 = 49

68% **MATCHING BLOCK 80/314** **W**

For a dealer in bikes, sales for the last six months averaged 50 units. The average increase in bike sales was 6 units per month. In the sixth month, 49 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.3

A

57%	MATCHING BLOCK 82/314	W

t = ? ? ? ? 1t 1t t T A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T

71%	MATCHING BLOCK 83/314	W

A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T t

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 84/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

A 6 = 0.3(49) + (1 ? 0.3) (50 + 6) = 14.7 + 39.2 = 53.9 T 6 = 0.25 (53.9 ? 50) + (1-0.25) (6) = 0.975 + 4.5 = 5.475 F 7 = 53.9 + 5.475 = 59.375 = 59 (approx) Forecast for the eighth month would be A 7 = 0.3(59) + (1?0.3) (53.9+5.475) = 17.7 + 41.5625 = 59.2625 T 7 = 0.25 (59.2625 – 53.9) + (1-0.25) (5.475) = 1.340625 + 4.10625 = 5.446875 (approx) F 8 = 59.2625 + 5.446875 = 64.709375= 65 units (approx). Check Your Progress - 3 14. Which of the following demand forecasting techniques is divided into static and adaptive methods? a. Qualitative methods b. Time series methods c. Causal methods d. All of the above 15. Trend and seasonal components play an important role in demand forecasting. In which of the following forecasting methods are estimates of trend and seasonal components assumed to not vary from year to year? a. Exponential smoothing b. Static forecasting method c. Regression analysis d. Simple moving average

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 45 16.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 85/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Identify the statistical techniques that use historical data collected over a period of time to predict future demand. a. Time-series methods b. Qualitative methods c. Nonparametric methods d. Causal methods 17. The sum of weights used in weighted moving average method should be equal to _____. a. 1 b. 10 c. 100 d. Zero 18. How are weights in the weighted moving average method calculated? a. Simple moving average method b. Future forecast c. Trial & error d. Exponential smoothing 19. Which of the following forecasting methods are used when the demand for a product is influenced by seasonal tendencies? a. Delphi method b. Simple moving average method c. Exponential smoothing d. All of the above 20. Which of the following is not a benefit that an operations manager gains when using the exponential smoothing method? a. Easy availability of standard software packages b. Less computational requirements c. Larger data storage space d. Greater accuracy in forecasts 21. Maximum weightage is given in the exponential smoothing method for demand values in which of the following time periods? a. Latest time period b. Earliest time period c. Average of latest and oldest time periods d. Sum of latest and oldest time periods

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 46 22.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 86/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

What is the formula for calculating the weighted moving average? a.

WMA t = ? ?
n 1t t t A C b. WMA t+1 = ? ? n 1t t t AC c. WMA t+1 = ? ? ? 1n 1t t
t AC d. WMA
t-1 = ? ? 1-n 1t t t
AC 23.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 88/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Why is the constant ? used in exponential smoothing method? i. To show effects of past demand ii. To smooth out the effects of any noise iii. To predict future trends in demand a. Only i b. Only ii c. i and ii d. i, ii, and iii Exercise A. The demand for generator sets for twelve consecutive months from January to December is given as 78, 80, 85, 82, 84, 85, 87, 88, 86, 89, 86, 87. Calculate the approximate demand for January of the next year using the simple moving averages method. Assume the time period to be a six month moving average. Activity: For a dealer in refrigerators, sales for the last five months averaged 80 units. The average increase in refrigerator sales was 10 units per month. In the fifth month, 71 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.1 and ? = 0.05. Answer:

68%	MATCHING BLOCK 87/314	W

For a dealer in refrigerators, sales for the last five months averaged 80 units. The average increase in refrigerator sales was 10 units per month. In the fifth month, 71 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.1

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 47 17.6.3.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 91/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Causal Quantitative Models The demand for a product or service depends on various factors or variables like price, quality, availability of substitute and/or complementary products/services, income level of customers, number of competitors, etc. Organizations must identify the variables that affect the demand for a product or service. A causal method evaluates the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. These include linear regression and multiple regression analysis. Linear regression: Regression refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables. Linear regression analysis establishes a relationship between a dependent variable, for which the future forecast is needed, and a group of other variables, known as independent variables, which influence the dependent variable. For example, the sale of televisions is dependent on the advertising budget and the number of retailers. Here, the sale of televisions is a dependent variable and the advertising budget and number of retailers are independent variables. In linear regression, the relationship between the dependent variable and one independent variable is defined by a straight line. Y = a + bX Where Y = Value of the dependent variable X = Value of the independent variable a = Y intercept (constant value) b = Slope of the line Here, 'a' is the Y-intercept and 'b' is the slope of the line which represents the variation in Y for a unit change in X. The value of 'a' defines the point at which the regression line crosses the Y-axis and the value of 'b' defines the trend of the dependent value. If 'b' is positive, then the trend line increases positively and if it is negative, the trend line decreases negatively. Least square method: The least square method is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line. In this method, past demand data is used to form a linear model by regressing the data points to a single line. After forming the linear equation, future demand (Y) can be predicted by substituting the value of X. The following equations are used to calculate the value of constants 'b' and 'a' in the regression model: ? ? ? ?? ? ? ? ? ? 2 2

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 89/314	W

Regression refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 90/314	W

The least square method is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line.

X X n Y X XY n b ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? n X b n Y a ? ? ? ?
or ? ? ? Xb Y Where n is the sample size.
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 48

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 92/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Illustration 5 Using regression analysis, find the cost of advertising for achieving sales of 100 units of a product. Sales and advertising costs of previous months are given in the table: Sales 9 25 11 20 35 20 Cost 6 5 10 7 14 8 Solution: By using the least square method, we can calculate the regression equation. X (Sales) Y (Cost) XY X 2 Y 2 9 6 54 81 36 25 5 125 625 25 11 10 110 121 100 20 7 140 400 49 35 14 490 1225 196 20 8 160 400 64 120 50 1079 2852 470 Here, n = 6 ?

X = n X ? = 6 120 = 20, ? Y = n Y ? = 6 50 = 8.33 ? ? ? ?? ? ? ? ? ? ? 2 2 X X n Y X XY n b ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? = b = 2 X n 2

87%	MATCHING BLOCK 93/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

X Y X n XY ? Substituting the values in the equation, we get b = 0.17. Substituting the value of b in the equation, a = ? ? ?

Xb Y ,

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 94/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

we get a = 4.93. Substituting 'a' and 'b' in the straight line equation, we can obtain the value of the dependent variable on the basis of the independent variable. Y = 4.93 + 0.17X Given X = 100 units Y = 4.93 + (0.17×100) = 4.93 + 17 = 21.93 or 22 So, to achieve a sales level of 100 units, the organization needs to spend 22 units of capital on advertising.

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 49

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 99/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Activity: Using regression analysis, find the cost on advertising for achieving sales of 100 units. Sales and advertising costs are given in the table: Sales 11 27 17 25 38 23 Cost 10 8 13 9 16 11 Answer: Check Your Progress - 4 24. Demand for a commodity is most likely to depend upon which of the following? i. The price of the commodity ii. The prices of the available complementary goods iii. The customer tastes and preferences iv. Price of substitutes a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and iv 25. Demand for a product is influenced by many factors. Which of the following is not a factor that influences product demand? a. Price of the product b. Price of the substitutes c. Income levels of the consumers d. Extent of accuracy of demand forecasts 26. In the equation Y = a + bX, what is 'a' termed as? a. Value of the dependent variable b. Value of the independent variable c. Slope of the line d. Y intercept or constant value

78% **MATCHING BLOCK 96/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii,

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 97/314** **W**

a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and iv 25.

39% **MATCHING BLOCK 98/314** **W**

ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and iv 25. Demand for a product is influenced by many factors. Which of the following is not a

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 50 27.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 101/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

What is the relation between the slope of the line and the trend line in regression analysis? a. If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively b. If the slope is positive, then the trend line decreases negatively c. There is no relationship between the slope and the trend line d. If the slope is negative, then the trend line increases positively 28. Which of the following forecasting methods give 100% accurate forecasts? a. Qualitative methods b. Time series methods c. Causal methods d. None of the above 17.7 Selecting a Forecasting Method If a good forecasting method is selected, it maximizes accuracy and minimizes biases. Therefore, the suitability of a forecasting method should be verified before it is selected. The selection of a method depends on the availability of data, the amount of data and its nature, the amount of variation expected, the forecast accuracy required, and the costs and technical expertise involved in forecasting. In general, the selection of a forecasting system depends on the time span, data availability, and cost and accuracy. Time Span – The time span is one of the key issues to be considered here. Time series techniques such as moving averages and exponential smoothing are used for making short-range decisions like purchasing, job scheduling, project assignment, and machine scheduling. Medium-range decisions like capital and cash budgeting, sales planning, production planning, and inventory budgeting are made by using regression analysis. The Delphi technique, market research, etc. are used for making long-range decisions like product planning, facility location, and expansion, and capital planning. Data Availability – Time series analysis like moving averages and exponential smoothing methods are used if historical data is available in plenty. Qualitative methods like the Delphi method or the nominal group technique are used if no data is available or if it is too expensive to collect data. Causal methods like regression analysis are used if a relationship exists between the different variables under review. Cost and Accuracy – Inaccurate forecasts result in high inventory holding costs and operating costs. Accurate forecasting methods incur high implementation costs as they require data that is difficult to obtain, and skilled manpower to conduct the study.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 100/314** **W**

the selection of a forecasting system depends on the time

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 51 17.8

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 103/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Measures of Forecasting Accuracy Forecasts are future predictions and so are subject to error. As the demand for a product depends on various factors and all of them cannot be represented in a forecasting model, it is difficult to get accurate results from forecasting methods. Forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. To find out how well the forecasts from a forecasting model fit in with the actual demand pattern, the average error of the model is calculated. Using forecast errors, managers can compare the effectiveness of various forecasting models and can plan their functional activities in a way that minimizes the effect of forecasting errors. Forecasting errors occur due to the omission of relevant variables during forecasting, ignoring or misinterpreting seasonal variations, etc. Following are the measures of forecast accuracy, also known as measures of forecasting error. 17.8.1 Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD) MAD is used to measure the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values. It is the mean of errors made by the forecast over a period of time without the direction of error being considered i.e., it does not determine whether the forecast was an overestimate or underestimate. MAD is calculated by adding up the differences between the forecast value and the actual demand for each period of time, and dividing the sum by the number of periods. MAD is therefore described as the sum of deviations divided by the number of data points. MAD = ? ? ?

65% **MATCHING BLOCK 102/314** **W**

Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD) MAD is used to measure the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values.

n 1t t t F A n 1

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 104/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Where At = Actual demand in the period t Ft = Forecasted demand for the period t n = Number of periods considered

t t F A ? =

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 105/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Absolute value of deviation The lower the value of MAD, the more accurate the forecasts are. 17.8.2 Mean Square Error (MSE) MSE is a measure of forecast accuracy in which the mean of the squares of deviations of forecast values from actual result is calculated. MSE = ? ? ? ? ?

n 1t 2 t t F A n 1 .

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 106/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

From the equation, it can be seen that large errors are penalized more than the small ones because of squaring.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 52 17.8.3

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 107/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Mean Forecast Error (MFE) Demand is a function of several independent variables. These variables cause random fluctuations in actual demand which affect the accuracy of the forecasts. To negate or smoothen the impact of these fluctuations, the accuracy of a forecasting model is calculated over several time periods. In such cases, MFE is a useful tool to find the accuracy of the forecasting methods. The calculation of MFE is similar to that of MAD except that absolute values are taken in MAD while real values are taken in MFE. MFE = ? ? ? ? ?

n 1t t t F A n 1 .

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 108/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

An accurate forecast model does not consistently overestimate or underestimate the demand. The closer the value of MFE to zero, the more accurate the result is. 17.8.4 Mean Absolute Percentage Error (MAPE) MAD, MSE, and MFE provide information on the extent of error in the forecast model but not the relative errors. MAPE indicates the relative errors. MAPE = ? ? ?

n 1t t t t A F A n 100 . 17.8.5

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 109/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Tracking Signal A tracking signal (TS) is a measure of accuracy that assesses the accuracy with which forecasting methods are able to predict demand. It is the ratio between the running sum of forecast errors (RSFE) and MAD. RSFE is the cumulative forecast error. TS = ? ? ? ? ?

n t MAD Demand Forecast Demand Actual 1 = MAD RSFE

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 110/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

TS is calculated each time the forecast model is updated with new data. It indicates how much the forecast has been varying above or below the actual data for 'n' periods in terms of MAD. A positive TS indicates that forecasts are lower than the actual demand while a negative value indicates that the forecasting method is overestimating i.e., the forecast values are higher than the actual values. TS will be very close to zero if the forecasting model makes accurate predictions and will deviate significantly from zero if the forecasting model makes inaccurate predictions. The performance of a forecasting model is monitored over time. If TS crosses a range of predetermined limits, it would indicate that the model is no longer appropriate. Illustration 6 Calculation of measures of forecasting accuracy from the demand forecast data and the actual demand data given in the first two columns of the table:

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 53

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 111/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Demand Forecast Actual Demand Deviation Absolute Deviation Squared Deviations Percentage Error Absolute Percentage Error F A (A – F)

F A? ? ? 2 F A? 100 A F A ?? ? ? ? ? ? ? 100 A F A ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? 90 80 -10 10 100 -12.5 12.5 80 75 -5 5 25 -6.67 6.67 70 70 0 0 0 0 0 80 90 10 10 100 11.11 11.11 95 97 2 2 4 2.06 2.06 85 86 1 1 1 1.16 1.16 Total -2 28 230 -4.84 33.5 MAD = ? ? ? n 1t t t F A n 1 From the table, ? ? ?
n 1t t t F A = 28 Therefore, MAD = 6 1 × 28 = 4.67 MSE = ? ? ? ? ? n 1t 2 t t F A n 1
From the table, ? ? ? ? ?
n 1t 2 t t F A = 230 Therefore, MSE = 6 1 × 230 = 38.33 MFE = ? ? ? ? ? n 1t t t F A n 1
From the table, ? ? ? ? ? n 1t t t F A = -2 Therefore, MFE = 6 1 × (-2) = -0.33
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 54 MAPE = ? ? ? n 1t t t t A F A n 100

95% **MATCHING BLOCK 112/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Therefore, MAPE = 33.5/6 = 5.583 TS = MAD RSFE From the table, RSFE = ∑ (Actual Demand – Forecast Demand) = ∑ (A – F) = - 2. From the above calculation, we have found that MAD = 4.67 Therefore, TS = 67.4 2? = -0.428 Activity: From the information given in the table, calculate the measures of forecasting accuracy. Demand Forecast Actual Demand 110 105 100 95 85 87 90 95 93 95 96 99 Answer: Check Your Progress - 5 29. The numerical difference between forecast demand and actual demand is called _____. a. Standard deviation b. Forecast error c. Forecast variance d. Forecast noise

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 55 30.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 113/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Which of the following is not considered by operations managers before selecting a method for forecasting the future demand? a. Cost and accuracy b. Data availability c. Projected time span d. Plant capacity 31. Which of the following measures provide information on the extent of forecast error in relative terms? a. Mean absolute deviation b. Mean square error c. Mean forecast error d. Mean absolute percentage error 32. Short-range decisions vary from purchasing, job scheduling, and project assignment to machine scheduling. Which of the following forecasting methods can be used for such decisions? a. Exponential smoothing b. Linear regression analysis c. Multiple regression analysis d. Delphi method 33. Identify the forecasting method that can be used when data collection proves very expensive. a. Moving averages method b. Delphi method c. Regression analysis d. Exponential smoothing 34. Identify the relationship between cost of forecasting and accuracy of forecasting. a. Cost is directly proportional to extent of accuracy b. Cost is indirectly proportional to extent of accuracy c. Accuracy is independent of costs d. Cost is inversely proportional to extent of accuracy Exercises (Questions B to F) Use the data given in the table below to answer the following five questions related to forecast errors. Demand Forecast Actual Demand 500 510 510 510 520 515 540 550 550 545

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 56

98% **MATCHING BLOCK 116/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

B. Calculate the Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD). C. The Mean Square Error (MSE) for the given data is _____. D. Calculate the mean forecast error. E. Mean Absolute Percentage Error (MAPE) for the given data is _____. F. Calculate the Tracking Signal (TS). 17.9 Monitoring and Controlling Forecasts Methods Accurate forecasts are improbable because of the frequently fluctuating sales and demand patterns. Forecasts should represent and follow variations in the patterns being studied. The continuous monitoring of forecast models reduces the cost of forecast errors. An accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better. As all the departments work on the basis of the same forecast, their efforts become mutually supportive. The reasons for the failure of the forecasting systems should be identified and avoided. An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the selected model should be regularly monitored. The appropriateness of the model depends on the nature of the data available. As the nature of data changes constantly, the forecasts should be periodically reviewed and revised. The performance of the forecasting model can be monitored in many ways. One method involves comparing the actual data with the forecasted values. Another method is the use of TS to check whether the forecasting model is overestimating or underestimating the forecasted value. Tracking signal A tracking signal is a measure of how well the forecast actually predicts. Its calculation is the ratio of RSFE to MAD. The larger the absolute tracking signal, the worse the forecast is performing. Adaptive smoothing sets limits to the tracking signal, and makes changes to its forecasting models when the tracking signal goes beyond those limits. Focus forecasting It is a forecasting method that tries a variety of computer models, and selects the one that is best for a particular application. Demand forecasting is necessary for all business groups, from small to big, for tasks such as financial planning, customer success management, and supply chain control. It helps to preventive loss in clients, become more agile as they adapt changes. Exhibit 17.1 presents demand forecasting in the retail space regardless of their organization size. Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 57 Exhibit 17.1 Demand Forecasting in 2021

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 114/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

An accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better.

50% **MATCHING BLOCK 115/314** **W**

Demand forecasting is necessary for all business groups, from small to big, for tasks such as financial planning, customer success management, and supply chain control. It helps to preventive loss in clients, become more agile as they adapt

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 123/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Why is demand forecasting important in retail — especially in 2021 The Covid situation left many retailers to adapt to new consumer demands and forced many organizations to make structural changes faster than they had previously planned. One of the weaknesses identified was lack of proper demand forecasting in the retail space, which led 29 major retailers across the U.S. to file for bankruptcy. How is demand forecasting done accurately? There are 3 models of demand forecasting commonly used in the retail space. The most accurate way to forecast demand is by using both internal and external data. Internal KPIs (key performance indicators) involve the historical number of sales, the amount spent on ads, and store traffic (website or foot). External metrics take into consideration emerging customer trends, industry changes, and competitors' doings. 1. Qualitative demand forecasting: The sources of qualitative data generally include industry authorities or experts, focus consumer groups or even competitive analysis. It is mostly based on gut-feeling or intuition instead of researched statistics, or collected facts. It is widely used and recommended for retail businesses with no historical data to analyse. 2. Causal model: The data is split into controllable factors, such as product pricing, marketing efforts and location, and uncontrollable factors like trends, competition, political reforms and even natural catastrophes. The causal model thus combines data and intuition, and mainly used by data- driven retailers with available metrics. 3. Time series analysis: The time series approach is more dependent on appropriate quantitative previous data at hand, hard facts and statistics. It is a mathematical approach and is considered rigid. Common demand forecasting pitfalls and how to avoid them The most common mistakes in retail demand forecasting and budget preparation are identified as : Overestimating sales , Ignoring historical data , Relying only on gut-feeling , Lack of flexibility , Using multiple spreadsheets , and Not updating forecasts regularly

78% **MATCHING BLOCK 117/314** **W**

situation left many retailers to adapt to new consumer demands and forced many organizations to make structural changes faster than they had previously planned. One of the weaknesses identified was lack of proper demand forecasting in the retail space, which led 29 major retailers across the U.S. to file for bankruptcy.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 118/314** **W**

How is demand forecasting done accurately? There are 3 models of demand forecasting commonly used in the retail space.

94% **MATCHING BLOCK 119/314** W

The most accurate way to forecast demand is by using both internal and external data. Internal KPIs (key performance indicators) involve the historical number of sales, the amount spent on ads, and store traffic (website or foot). External metrics take into consideration emerging customer trends, industry changes, and competitors' doings. 1.

84% **MATCHING BLOCK 120/314** W

sources of qualitative data generally include industry authorities or experts, focus consumer groups or even competitive analysis. It is mostly based on gut-feeling or intuition instead of researched statistics, or collected facts.

80% **MATCHING BLOCK 121/314** W

model: The data is split into controllable factors, such as product pricing, marketing efforts and location, and uncontrollable factors like trends, competition, political reforms and even natural catastrophes. The causal model thus combines data and intuition, and mainly used by data- driven retailers with available metrics. 3. Time series analysis: The time series approach is more

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 122/314** W

The most common mistakes in retail demand forecasting and budget preparation

https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail Feb 2021 17.10

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 124/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Summary ? Forecasting forms the basis for operations management. It predicts the future demand for products or services. ? Six different components viz. – base demand, seasonal component, trends, cyclical component, promotions, and irregular component are associated with forecasting.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 58 ?

The forecasting process involves five stages. They include understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. ? Forecasting techniques are classified as qualitative methods, time-series methods, and causal methods. ? Qualitative methods are subjective, judgmental, and based on judgments and opinions. The Delphi method and the nominal group technique are some of the qualitative methods used by operations managers. ? Time-series forecasting methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. These models are used to forecast the demand for goods or services. ? Time series methods can be broadly divided into static forecasting methods and adaptive forecasting methods. Trend and seasonal components are assumed to change for every demand period in adaptive forecasting methods while they are assumed to remain constant over years in static forecasting methods. ? Some common time-series methods under adaptive forecasting include simple moving average, the weighted moving average, and exponential smoothing. ? Causal methods evaluate the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. Forecasting methods like linear regression and multiple regression analysis are used by operations managers. ? Forecasts are future predictions and so are subject to error. Forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. ? The different measures of forecast accuracy, also known as forecasting error are: Mean Absolute Deviation, Mean Square Error, Mean Forecast Error, Mean Absolute Percentage error, and Tracking Signal. ? An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the selected model should be regularly monitored. 17.11 Glossary Adaptive forecasting methods: These methods do not assume that the estimates of seasonal and trend component remain same over years. The seasonal and trend components are adjusted after every demand period (i.e., after every year if the demand forecasting is made every year). Base demand: It is the average sales over a given period of time and this is applicable if the remaining components do not influence the demand. Causal method: It evaluates the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. Cyclic component: It refers to repetitive changes in the demand patterns.

99% **MATCHING BLOCK 129/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Demand 59 Delphi method: It is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. Demand forecasting process: It includes understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. Demand: The quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment. Exponential smoothing method: It is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. It is useful when used on data characterized by seasonal tendencies. Forecasting error: It is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. Forecasting: It predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. It predicts the future demand for products or services and is used in process design, capacity and facilities planning, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory management, etc. Irregular component: It refers to all those variations in demand that cannot be attributed to the base demand, seasonal, trend, cyclic, and promotional factors. Least square method: It is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line. In this method, past demand data is used to form a linear model by regressing the data points to a single line. Linear regression analysis: It establishes a relationship between a dependent variable, for which the future forecast is needed, and a group of other variables, known as independent variables, which influence the dependent variable. Mean Absolute Deviation: It is used to measure the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values. Mean Absolute Percentage Error: It provides information on the relative errors in the forecast model. Mean Forecast Error: It is used to find the accuracy of the forecasting methods. It helps in negating the impact of the random fluctuations caused by independent variables. Mean Square Error: It is a measure of forecast accuracy in which the mean of the squares of deviations of forecast values from actual result is calculated. Nominal group technique: It is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. Promotional component: It refers to the promotional activities taken up by marketers to increase the sales of their products.

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 126/314** **W**

Demand: The quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 127/314** **W**

is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 128/314	W

the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 60

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 131/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Qualitative methods: These are based on judgments (regarding factors influencing demand) and opinions (about probability of the factors affecting the demand) and not on any mathematical models. Regression: It refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables. Seasonal component: It is the repeated increase and decrease in demand during a particular period, say season and off-season. Simple moving average: In this technique, demand is forecast on the basis of the average demand calculated from actual demand in the past. Static forecasting methods: These methods assume that the estimates of seasonal component and trends do not vary every year. These estimates are determined from the available historical data and are projected to get the future demand estimate. Time-series forecasting methods: These methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. Tracking Signal: It is a measure of accuracy that assesses the accuracy with which forecasting methods are able to predict demand. Trend component: It is the long term pattern of movement of demand over time, which could be positive, negative or neutral. A positive trend implies increasing demand while a negative trend implies decreasing demand. Weighted moving average: In this technique, moving average is calculated by assigning weights. There is no set rule for calculating weights. Weights are assigned for a particular piece of data based on experience and trial and error methods. 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Forecasting predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. Explain the need for forecasting in operations. 2. Forecasting in operations management involves the use of quantitative and qualitative tools for estimating and predicting future demand for products and services. What are the different methods of forecasting? Explain in detail. 3. Selecting a good forecasting method maximizes accuracy and minimizes biases. What are the factors to be considered for selecting a forecasting system? 4. As demand for a product depends on various factors and all of them cannot be represented in a forecasting model, it is difficult to get accurate results from forecasting methods. Explain the various measures of forecasting accuracy. 5. An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the model should be regularly monitored. Why is it necessary to monitor and control forecasts? Also explain how an organization can monitor and control forecasts.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 130/314	W

refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables.

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 61 6.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 132/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Components of forecasting play a major role in estimating the forecast and the accuracy of the forecast depends on the estimation of these components in a major way. Examine the various forecasting components and importance in the forecasting process. 7. Explain the following: ? Delphi method ? Static forecasting methods ? Adaptive forecasting methods ? Linear regression 17.13

Suggested Readings/Reference Material 1. Nigel Slack, Michael Lewis, Mohita Gangwar Sharma, Operations Strategy, Pearson Education; Fifth Edition (8 May 2018) 2. Rob J Hyndman, George Athanasopoulos, Forecasting: Principles and Practice Paperback, Otexts; 3rd Edition, 31 May 2021 3. Stephan Kolassa, Enno Siemsen, Demand Forecasting for Managers Paperback – 17, Business Expert Press , August 2016 4. Dr. Mohd. Parvez , Dr. Pallav Gupta ,A Textbook on Manufacturing , IP Innovative Publication Pvt Ltd.; First Edition (15 June 2021) 5. Karl T. UlrichSteven D. EppingerMaria C. Yang, Product Design and Development , 7th Edition , McGraw Hill India, July 2020 17.14

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 133/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 134/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (d) Increased locking up of working capital as inventory Working capital is locked up as inventory, only when there is excess production. Excess production happens when demand is overestimated. However, when demand is underestimated, production will not be sufficient to meet the demand. Hence, there are greater chances of locking- up of working capital in the form of inventory as a consequence of overestimation of demand rather than underestimation. 2. (a) Short-term demand Short-term demand estimates for individual products are generally very detailed, and are used to plan and schedule production operations. Long-term and medium-term demand forecasts are used for making location, layout and capacity decisions.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 62 3. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 135/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

d) Planning and controlling Forecasting demand is most important to the planning and control functions of management. Forecasting is a step in the planning process where plans are developed based on forecasts. Under the control function, actual results are compared with that of planned standards (based on forecasts) and deviations are identified and corrected. 4. (d) Base demand Base demand is the average of sales over a given time period. This figure can be taken as the right forecast if the demand for a product is not impacted by seasonal, trend, cyclic, or promotional factors. 5. (c) Cyclical component Cyclic component refers to changes in demand patterns, which exist for more than a year. These changes could either show an upward or downward movement. A good example is the demand for luxury products that is linked with the business cycle. Sales usually increase during the boom phase and slow-down during recession. 6. (b) Promotional component The sales of LG televisions doubled when LG increased its advertising budget. Here, LG gave more weightage to the promotional component to arrive at an aggressive estimate. 7. (c) The demand for camera mobile phones in India has increased steeply since 2001 The demand for camera mobile phones has shown a positive trend over a period of time. The long-term pattern is clearly visible in this example. The prices of gold increased and decreased, leading to rise and fall in demand. Hence, it is cyclical. The Airtel example highlights the promotional component, and the demand for wrist watches displays the irregular component. 8. (b) Delphi Method Qualitative methods are judgmental and subjective in nature and are based on the estimates and opinions of individuals like experts in case of Delphi method and consumers in case of market research method. 9. (d) Understand objectives – identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique The forecasting process starts with understanding its objectives. Then, all the major influencing factors are identified. Next, all possible customer segments in the market are marked out and their impact on the forecast has to be understood. Finally, a suitable forecasting technique has to be selected.

Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 63 10. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 137/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

b) It is used for short-term forecasting. The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. The method is mostly used for long-term forecasting. 11. (d) iii-i-ii-iv The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. The steps involved in the method are (a) selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required; (b) obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire; (c) summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions; and (d) summarizing the responses again and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. 12. (b) Nominal group technique The nominal group technique is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. The various steps involved in the technique are – generation of ideas, round robin collection of ideas, discussion, preliminary voting, and final voting. 13. (b) Each idea is discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. The nominal group technique involves the following steps – (a) generation of ideas; (b) round robin collection of ideas; (c) discussion; (d) preliminary voting; and (e) final voting. Options (a) and (d) are steps involved in the Delphi method. 14. (b) Time series methods Time series analysis can be categorized into two broad categories, based on the complexity involved: static and adaptive. Static methods assume that estimates of trend and seasonal components do not vary from year to year. Adaptive forecasting is an advanced form of time series analysis, where trend and seasonal components are adjusted after each demand observation. 15. (b) Static forecasting method Static forecasting methods assume that estimates of trend and seasonal components do not vary from year to year. In this method, estimates of trend and seasonal components are determined based on historical data, which is projected to obtain future demand data. 16. (a) Time-series methods Time-series methods uses past (historical) data to predict future demand.

97% **MATCHING BLOCK 136/314** **W**

Adaptive forecasting is an advanced form of time series analysis, where trend and seasonal components are adjusted after each demand observation. 15. (

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 64 17. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 138/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

a) 1 Each element in the weighted moving average method is weighted by a factor and the sum of the weights should be equal to one. 18. (c) Trial & error Certain weights are assigned to each element and managers use past experience (not future forecast) as well as the trial and error method to calculate these weights. The simple moving average method and exponential smoothing are other types of time series forecasting methods like the weighted forecasting method. 19. (c) Exponential smoothing The exponential smoothing method is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. The method is useful when demand for products exhibit seasonal tendencies. The simple moving average method is effective only when a product does not experience fluctuation in demand over a period of time and past demand for the product was not seasonal. Delphi method is a qualitative forecasting method 20. (c) Larger data storage space The advantages of the exponential smoothing method are: availability of standard software packages; relatively little data storage and computational requirements; accuracy of forecasts and easy understanding of results. 21. (a) Latest time period In the exponential smoothing method, the demand for the most recent time period is given maximum weightage. The weights assigned to the preceding periods decrease exponentially. 22. (b)

WMA t+1 = ? ? n 1t t t A C The formula for calculating the weighted moving average is WMA t+1 = ? ? n 1t t t A C Where, WMA t+1 =

67% **MATCHING BLOCK 139/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Weighted moving average at the end of the time period t, A t = Actual demand in time period t, C t = Percentage weight given to time period t, 0 ≤ C t ≤ 1 and C 1 + C 2 + C 3 +... +

C t = 1 23. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 140/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

c) i and ii Smoothing constant '?' shows the effects of past demand on future demand forecasts and helps smoothen out the effects of any noise. But, ? is not used to predict future trends in demand.

Unit 17: Forecasting

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 141/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Demand 65 24. (d) i, ii, iii and iv Demand for a product is influenced by conditions like the price of the product, price of substitutes, price and availability of complementary products, income of consumers, their tastes and preferences, and their reactions to changes in price. 25. (d) Extent of accuracy of demand forecasts Demand is influenced by conditions like the price of a product, and the price of its substitute and complementary products; the incomes of customers, their expectations regarding price changes, and their tastes and preferences; the number of customers and their travel costs to the point of purchase (PoP). Accurate forecasts of demand help organizations to suitably increase or reduce production. Therefore accurate forecasts, as such, do not influence the demand for the product. They instead help the management in decision- making relating to product demand. 26. (d) Y intercept or constant value In linear regression, the relationship between the dependent variable and a single independent variable is defined by a straight line. Y = a + bX where, Y = Value of the dependent variable, X = Value of the independent variable, a = Y intercept (Constant value), and b = Slope of the line, 'a' is the Y-intercept and its value defines the point at which the regression line crosses the Y-axis. 27. (a) If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively. If the slope is negative, then the trend line decreases negatively. 28. (d) None of the above No forecasting method, either qualitative, time series or causal, gives 100% accurate forecasts. They can only be highly accurate and 100% accuracy is not possible. 29. (b) Forecast error A forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. 30. (d) Plant capacity Plant capacity is not a factor that is considered to forecast demand. Operations managers may increase or decrease the running capacity of the plant depending on the demand. Hence, it cannot be considered a factor that influences demand. Rather plant capacity is influenced by the demand.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 66 31. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 142/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

d) Mean absolute percentage error Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) provides information on the extent of forecast error in relative terms while the other measures provide information in absolute terms. 32. (a) Exponential smoothing For short-range decisions like purchasing, job scheduling, project assignment and machine scheduling, time series techniques like moving averages (SMA or WMA) and exponential smoothing are the most preferred forecasting methods. Regression analysis is used in medium range forecasting as well as long term forecasting. Linear regression analysis is useful in long term forecasting of major occurrences and aggregate planning. 33. (b) Delphi method Delphi method is used when no data is available or if it is too expensive to collect data. The other three methods primarily require data to forecast demand. 34. (a) Cost is directly proportional to extent of accuracy Accuracy of forecasts depends on data availability. Forecasts can be more accurate when more data is available. Also, it is costly to collect huge volumes of data. Hence, to avoid these costs, some organizations use readily available data at low costs and end up with inaccurate forecasts. Thus, accurate forecasts come at a dearer price. Unit 18

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 145/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Unit 18 Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives Structure 18.1 Introduction 18.2 Objectives 18.3 Allocation Decisions in Operations Strategy 18.4 Linear Programming in Operations Management 18.5 Formulation of Linear Programming Problems 18.6 Solution of Linear Programming Problems 18.7 The Transportation Problem in Linear Programming 18.8 Summary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed how to monitor and control forecasts. We have learnt that an accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better. In this unit, we will discuss how to allocate resources to strategic alternatives. Resource allocation is a strategic procedure under which an organization decides where and how to minimize the scarcity of resources in their operational process. A resource can be anything such as man, machine, money, material or natural resources which is essential for the operation of their business. As every organization wants to invest wisely in selection of strategic alternatives under the restricted resources, which must be based on the critical requirement and its possibility of implementation under resource constraint. The implementation of the strategic alternatives under the restricted resources investment must consider the specific set of strategies under their characteristics of, profit, loss and response effects in the decision-making process. In addition to this, the role of the resource allocation in strategic alternatives guided the management in execution of their planning under the available resource. Hence, it is very important to make a decision with the strategic decision for resource allocation making. Organizations focus on achieving their objectives of revenue maximization, capacity utilization, cost minimization, etc. by making effective use of the resources available to them. Resources are effectively utilized when they are

71% **MATCHING BLOCK 143/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Summary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed how to monitor and control forecasts. We have learnt that

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 144/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

an accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 147/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

allocated to strategic alternatives that result in maximum benefits. In operations, the term resources means manpower, machinery and equipment, capital, materials (raw, semi-finished, and finished), spares, components, floor space, and others that are required for production. Allocating these resources to strategic alternatives is a complex task for an organization as it operates under various constraints like limited availability of resources and time and the need to fulfill social obligations. This unit will discuss allocation decisions in operations strategy. We will discuss linear programming in operations management. We shall then move on to discuss how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems. Finally, we would discuss transportation problems in linear programming. 18.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Discuss the allocation decisions in operations strategy. ? Use linear programming in operations management. ? Compute linear programming problems. ? Determine the solution of linear programming problems. ? Assess the transportation problem in linear programming. 18.3 Allocation Decisions in Operations Strategy Allocation decisions in operations strategy is design and promotion to accomplish the strategic goal by achieving the objective of the organization. This decision helps management in nature and importance of the capacity planning to match with the market demand. There are several methods for decision making related to resource allocation, such as formulate a linear programming, constraint optimization model, decision tree etc. However, constrained optimization model is one of the popular methods which has been applied for over 100 years. This method was initially used

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 146/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

to

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 148/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

for imping the work efficiency in different organizations. Nevertheless, currently is has a diverse application for

the

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 149/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

different sectors such as for capacity management, optimal allocation of resource, clinical decision making etc. Constrained optimization models are mathematical models that enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. A model represents the key features of an object, system, or a problem, uncluttered by the finer details. 18.3.1 Components of Constrained Optimization Models Constrained optimization models consist of three major components: decision variables, objective functions, and constraints.

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 69 ?

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 150/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Decision variables – Decision variables are the physical quantities that can be controlled. The optimal values of these variables will be determined after the problem has been solved through a constrained optimization model. ? Objective functions – The objective function states the criteria on which the alternatives are to be evaluated. It is a mathematical function of the decision variables and states what is to be maximized (profit, sales revenue) or minimized (cost, distance to travel). ? Constraints – Constraints are practical limitations that restrict the choice of the decision variables of a problem. These constraints are mathematically represented as: less than (>), greater than (<), less than equal to (≤), equal to (=), or greater than equal to (?). A ≤ constraint imposes an upper limit on the function of decision variables like utilization of the available raw materials or machinery. A ? constraint provides the lower limit on some function of decision variables. For example, the constraints may specify that the number of units to be produced should exceed the demand of the product. An = constraint states that the number of products to be manufactured must be equal to a certain quantity. For example, a firm produces three products X, Y, and Z, generating a profit of Rs. 10, Rs. 12, and Rs. 16 respectively from them. The operations manager of the firm wants to identify the right mix of products to be produced that will maximize the firm's profits. Assume that the firm has the raw material to produce only 12 units of Y and the time to produce only 5 units of Z. The objective is to maximize profits by considering all the constraints involved in the problem. Decision variables are the number of products to be produced of each product X, Y, and Z. Therefore, the objective function is Maximize Z = 10X + 12Y + 16Z, which is subject to the constraints Y ≤ 12 and Z ≤ 5. 18.3.2 Merits and Demerits of Constrained Optimization Models Following are the merits and demerits of the models: Merits ? An optimization model reduces the number of feasible solutions to a convenient number. ? These models provide an optimal solution for the organization as a whole. ? Optimization models help a decision-maker perform a 'what-if' analysis (sensitivity analysis). ? Optimization models also help a decision-maker solve problems mathematically. Demerits ? The solution obtained from the model may not always be the optimal solution for the real problem as these models do not consider non-quantifiable criteria. ? The models may sometimes provide a solution that cannot be put into practice.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 70

99% **MATCHING BLOCK 159/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Mathematical modeling is aptly used in many business situations and linear programming is one similar approach. Exhibit 18.1 presents how a mathematical model can help business deal with eve disruption too. Exhibit 18.1: How A Mathematical Optimization Model Can Help Business Deal With Disruption To deal with disruption and move to profitability companies must have AI tools that take into account business situations, challenges and constraints. With mathematical optimization, one can (1) Represent complex business problems as mathematical models, to accurately reflect company's present-day reality by adjustment (2) Use these models, up-to-date data and a mathematical optimization to help tackle real-world business problems and make the best possible decisions. A mathematical optimization model is like a digital twin of the real-world business situation; mirroring the actual business landscape, and facilitates encapsulation of unique business issues in a software environment. The three key features are Decision Variables, Constraints and Business Objectives. How Can A Mathematical Optimization Model Help You Handle Disruption? A mathematical optimization application gives you the power to: Visualize, Analyze and Decide. The most valuable AI tools like mathematical optimization , run on up-to-date data, to encompass the present-day reality, and empower decision-makers to respond to disruption in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

91% **MATCHING BLOCK 151/314** **W**

How A Mathematical Optimization Model Can Help Business Deal With Disruption To

69% **MATCHING BLOCK 152/314** **W**

deal with disruption and move to profitability companies must have AI tools that take into account business situations, challenges and constraints.

70% **MATCHING BLOCK 153/314** **W**

With mathematical optimization, one can (1) Represent complex business problems as mathematical models, to accurately reflect company's present-day reality by adjustment (2) Use these models, up-to-date data and a mathematical optimization to help tackle real-world business problems and make the best possible decisions.

61%	MATCHING BLOCK 154/314	W

A mathematical optimization model is like a digital twin of the real-world business situation; mirroring the actual business landscape, and facilitates encapsulation of unique business issues in a software environment.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 155/314	W

How Can A Mathematical Optimization Model Help You Handle Disruption?

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 156/314	W

A mathematical optimization application gives you the power to: Visualize,

78%	MATCHING BLOCK 157/314	W

The most valuable AI tools like mathematical optimization , run on up-to-date data,

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 158/314	W

encompass the present-day reality, and empower decision-makers to respond to disruption in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 160/314	W

how-a-mathematical-optimization- model-can-help-your-business-deal-with-disruption/?

sh=14f5b426617b, Aug 2020

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 161/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Check Your Progress - 1 1. Constrained optimization models consist of three major components. Which of the following is not a component of these models? a. Decision variables b. Nature of demand c. Objective functions d. Constraints 2. Constrained optimization models are useful techniques enabling operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each strategic alternative. Which of the following is not a benefit of using a constrained optimization model? a. Feasible solutions are reduced to manageable numbers b. Provides optimal solution for the whole organization

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 71

97% **MATCHING BLOCK 163/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

c. Enables decision-makers to perform what-if analysis d. Provides optimal solutions that are always practical 3. If the objective function is a maximizing function, which of the following can be considered for it? a. Profits b. Inventory c. Advertising expenditure d. Production costs 18.4 Linear Programming in Operations Management Linear programming is a mathematical, constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. The technique is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. The technique specifies how to use limited resources to meet a particular objective of maximizing profits or minimizing costs, when the resources have alternative uses. As the output per unit of resource and the return per unit of output are known, the resource combination that optimizes the organization's objectives can be determined. Linear programming is widely used in various industrial and military operations. 18.4.1 Assumptions of Linear Programming The following are the assumptions made in linear programming models: ? Proportionality – In linear programming problems, it is assumed that the contribution of individual decision variables in the objective function is proportional to their numeric value. Assume that variable X j represents the number of units produced of product j and C j is the raw material quantity utilized in producing a unit of the product. Producing 10 units of Product j consumes 10 times the raw material quantity

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 162/314** W

the contribution of individual decision variables in the objective function is proportional to their numeric value.

C j .

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 166/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Hence, the raw material consumption per unit product produced remains constant. This means that economies of scale do not play a role in linear programming problems. ? Additivity – The objective function and constraints include several decision variables. It is assumed that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of the individual contributions from each decision variable. This means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti-synergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. ? Divisibility – Decision variables can be non-negative and real numeric values within the range specified by the constraints. The problems that involve fractional values for the decision variables should also be solved in the same way in which problems with decision variables as integers are solved. To

91% **MATCHING BLOCK 164/314** **W**

that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of the individual contributions from each decision variable. This means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti-synergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. ?

94% **MATCHING BLOCK 165/314** **W**

Decision variables can be non-negative and real numeric values within the range specified by the constraints. The

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 72

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 167/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

avoid fractional values in the final solution, operations managers use integer programming, a technique similar to linear programming, that allows only integer values in the solution. ? Certainty – It is assumed that all the constants

C j , A ij

99% **MATCHING BLOCK 168/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

and B i have certain values and the solution is optimal for the problem only when the coefficients of variables have certain or definite values. 18.4.2 Characteristics of Linear Programming Operations managers should be able to identify the problems for which the linear programming model can be applied. These models can be applied to problems with following characteristics: ? There is a well-defined single objective. ? There are alternative courses of action to solve the problem. ? The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range. ? All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints. ? The objective and the constraints are linear functions. Refer Table 18.1 for an example demonstrating how an operations manager can determine whether the linear programming technique is applicable to a particular problem. After ensuring that the linear programming can be applied to the problem, the next step is to formulate the problem. Table 18.1: Recognizing Linear Programming Problem As a part of its strategic planning process, the Gulf Coast Company must determine the mix of its products to be manufactured next year. The company produces two principal product lines for the commercial construction industry: a line of powerful portable circular saws and a line of precision table saws. The product lines share the same production capacity and are sold through the same sales channels. Although some product variety does exist within each product line, the average profit is Rs. 5 for each circular saw and Rs. 7 for each table saw. The production capacity is constrained by the capacities of two facilities: fabrication and assembly. A maximum of 13 hours of fabrication capacity is available per month. Each circular saw requires 2 hours and each table saw requires 3 hours of fabrication respectively. There is a maximum of 12 hours of assembly capacity available per month. Each circular saw requires 3 hours and each table saw requires 2 hours of assembling respectively. How many circular saws and table saws should be produced monthly next year to maximize profit? 1. Is there a single managerial objective? Yes, the objective is to maximize the profit. Contd....

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 73 2.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 170/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Are there alternative courses of managerial actions? Yes, the management can decide to produce only circular saws or only table saws or any mix of circular and table saws. 3. Is the achievement of the objective constrained by resources? Yes, profits are constrained by the maximum number of fabrication and assembly hours available per month. Check Your Progress - 2 4. Identify the mathematical technique used to determine the optimal utilization of resources in an organization. a. Exponential smoothing b. Regression analysis c. Linear programming d. Decision tree analysis 5. While constructing a linear programming problem, certain assumptions are made. Which of these is not such an assumption? a. Proportionality b. Optimality c. Divisibility d. Additivity 6. The concept of linear programming does not consider any synergetic effects among decision variables while calculating their total value for the objective function or the constraints they are associated with. This is part of which assumption of linear programming? a. Proportionality b. Additivity c. Divisibility d. Certainty 7. Identify from the following, the characteristics of a linear programming problem. i. There is a well-defined single objective. ii. The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range. iii. All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints. iv. The objective and the constraints are linear functions. a. Only i, ii, and iii b. Only i, iii, and iv c. Only ii, iii, and iv d. i, ii, iii, and iv

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 169/314** **W**

does not consider any synergetic effects among decision variables while calculating their total value for the objective function

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 74 18.5

89% **MATCHING BLOCK 171/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Formulation of Linear Programming Problems Formulating a linear programming problem is the most vital and difficult aspect of solving a real problem. Though there is no fixed pattern for formulating such problems, the following procedure can be followed: 1. Identify the Decision Variables – The decision-maker should identify the variables that are under his/her control. These variables, which can be changed in order to optimize the objective function, are called decision variables and they should be defined completely and precisely. 2. Define the Objective Function – The objective of the problem and the criteria for evaluating alternative solutions should be well defined. The objective is generally written as a linear function of the decision variables, each multiplied by an appropriate coefficient. 3. Identify and Express Relevant Constraints – After defining the decision variables and the objective function, the operations manager should identify the constraints that affect the objective function. This process of formulation is generally iterative. Refer Table 18.2 for the steps involved in formulating the linear programming model for the problem given in Table 18.1. The general form of a linear programming problem is Maximize n n 2 2 11 xC ... xC xC Z ? ? ? ? Subject to the constraints A 11 x 1 +A 12 x 2 + ... +A 1n x n ≤ b 1 A 21 x 2 +A 22 x 2 +...+A 2n

98% **MATCHING BLOCK 185/314** **SA** Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

to the constraints A 11 x 1 +A 12 x 2 + ... +A 1n x n ≤ b 1 A 21 x 2 +A 22 x 2 +...+A 2n x n ≤ b 2 A m1 x 1 +A m2 x 2 +...A mn x n ≤ b m x 1 , x 2 , ...x n ? 0.

55% **MATCHING BLOCK 172/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

x n ≤ b 2 A m1 x 1 +A m2 x 2 +...A mn x n ≤ b m x 1 , x 2 , ...x n ? 0. Where x 1 , x 2 , x 3 , ...x n = a set of variables whose numerical values are to be determined

C ij , A ij ,
and b i =

94% **MATCHING BLOCK 173/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

numeric coefficients that are specified in the problem. It can be observed that Z is a linear function of variables x i , i.e, when the value of a variable

x i

94% **MATCHING BLOCK 174/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

increases by unity, the value of Z increases by C i . The linear programming model can also be used to minimize the objective function. In such case, the constraints are written with a sign '?'. The constraints can also be written as linear equalities. Thus, the resulting set of decision variables (values for the n variables, x 1 , x 2 , x 3 ...x n) optimizes (either maximizes or minimizes) the objective function, subject to 'm' constraints and the non- negativity conditions of

x j variables.

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 75

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 179/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Table 18.2: Formulating a Linear Programming Problem The problem illustrated in Table 18.1 can be formulated as a linear programming problem by adopting the following steps: Step 1: Identify the decision variables - The variables that can be altered to optimize the profit of the Gulf Coast Company are the number of circular saws and table saws that are to be manufactured. Let x 1 and x 2 represent the number of circular saws and table saws manufactured per month respectively. Step 2: Define the objective function - The objective of the problem is to maximize profits. Each circular saw contributes Rs. 5 and each table saw contributes Rs. 7 toward profits. Hence, the objective function may be defined as; Maximize Z = 5 x 1 + 7 x 2 Step 3: Identify the relevant constraints: The goal of maximizing profit is constrained by the number of fabrication hours, and the number of assembly hours. These constraints can be expressed as; 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ (Each circular saw requires 2 hours of fabrication and each table saw requires 3 hours of fabrication, but the total fabrication hours available are only 13). Similarly, 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12. (Each circular saw requires 3 hours for assembling and each table saw requires 2 hours for assembling. But the total assembly hours available are only). The other constraint is a non-negativity constraint. Since a negative number of saws cannot be manufactured, x 1 and x 2 ≥0. Thus, the linear programming problem is finally formulated as: Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0. Formulate a linear programing problem: Minimization case Consider a problem of special diet. Assume that person A is on a special diet and he/she wants to know

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 175/314** W

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 176/314** W

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 177/314** **W**

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 178/314** **W**

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

that

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 180/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

his/her daily requirement of five nutrients. The nutrients need50milligrams (mg) of vitamin C, 9,00 1000 mg of calcium, 17 mg of iron, 15mg of niacin, and 350 mg of magnesium. The person needs two supplements to choose from: Vega Vita and Happy Health. Vega Vita costs 18 cents per tablet, and Happy Health costs 25 cents per tablet. Contd....

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 76

97% **MATCHING BLOCK 181/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Vega Vita contains 18 mg of vitamin C, 450 mg of calcium, 8mg of iron, 2 mg of niacin, and 50 mg of magnesium. Happy Health contains 25 mg of vitamin C, 230mg of calcium, 2 mg of iron, 9 mg of niacin, and 80mg of magnesium. How many of each tablet should that person should take each day to meet his/her minimum requirements while spending the least amount of money? The information requirement, costs and amount of nutrients is presented in the table below: Minimum total requirement Vega vita Happy health Vitamin C 50 mg 18 25 Calcium 900 mg 450 230 Iron 17 8 2 Niacin 15 2 9 Magnesium 350 50 80 Cost per tablet $0.18 $0.25 With the above listed information, it's time to solve for the number of tablets that will minimize his/her cost using linear programming Step 1: Choose variables

to

99% **MATCHING BLOCK 182/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

based on which you can take decision, which is known as decision variable. In this problem the number of tablets required helps us to take decision, hence decision variable will be number of tablets. Let X represents the number of Vega Vita and Y represents the Number of Happy Health tablets. Step 2: Formulate the objective function. The goal is to minimize the necessary cost. As mentioned, cost per tablet is given for Vega Vita costs 18 cents

per tablet,

97% **MATCHING BLOCK 183/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

and Happy Health costs 25 cents per tablet. Objective function will be: Minimize: 0.18*X + 0.25*Y Step 3: Write constraints in terms of inequalities using the variables. The linear inequalities or constraints are all in terms of meeting the daily requirements. In this case each requirement has at least in its form, so in such situations use the greater thanor equal to symbol in the equations. From the problem statement and above table, start formulating constraints: Constraint 1: Vitamin C requirement, as mentioned minimum 50 mg of vitamin C is required 18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 Contd....

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 77

98% **MATCHING BLOCK 186/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Constraint 2: Calcium requirement, as mentioned minimum 900 mg of calcium is required 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 Constraint 3: Iron requirement, as mentioned minimum 17 mg of iron is required 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 Constraint 4: Niacin requirement, as mentioned minimum 15 mg of Niacin is required 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 Constraint 5: Magnesium requirement, as mentioned minimum 15 mg of Magnesium is required 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 Because, number of Vega Vita and Number of Happy Health tablets cannottake any negative number, so that at last we have to add a constraint which is known as non-negativity constraint: X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0 Thus the, linear programming problem can be presented as; Objective function: Minimize: 0.18*X + 0.25*Y Subject to constraint: 18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0 Check Your Progress - 3 8. Identify the correct sequence of steps to formulate a linear programming problem. i. Identify the objective function ii. Identify decision variables iii. Identify constraints a. ii, i, and iii b. i, ii, and iii c. iii, ii, and i d. ii, iii, and

67% **MATCHING BLOCK 192/314** **SA** Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

Y Subject to constraint: 18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0

88% **MATCHING BLOCK 184/314** **W**

X+25*Y ≥ 50 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0

68%	MATCHING BLOCK 187/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

and iii b. i, ii, and iii c. iii, ii, and i d. ii, iii, and i Block IV:

Introduction to Operations Management 78

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 188/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Exercises (Questions A to E) Atul Tele-Products manufactures two mobile phone models using two different raw material grades. One (x) is of superior quality and the other (y) inferior (second grade). The profit per unit for the model using superior quality raw material is Rs.200 and that of the other is Rs150. The maximum demand for both telephones is 600 units. Production should not exceed demand and total machine time available for both types of telephones together is 650 hours. Besides, one superior quality mobile phone can be produced in two hours while one unit of inferior quality mobile phone can be produced every hour. Answer the following five questions using the information given above. A. If Atul Tele-Products wants to maximize profits, what should be the objective function? B. What is the constraint on machine hours? C. What is the constraint on demand? D. If the number of superior quality mobilephones produced in a month is 200 and inferior quality mobilephones is 200, then what is the maximum profit (in rupees) that the company gets? E. What is the appropriate production combination for the two models to gain maximum profits? 18.6 Solution of Linear Programming Problems After formulating a linear programming problem, the following methods can be used to solve them: 18.6.1 Graphical Method The graphical method explains the process of obtaining a solution to a linear programming problem in a simple way. Following is the procedure: • Formulate the linear programming problem by identifying the decision variables, the objective function and the constraints. • Convert the inequality constraints to their equalities and plot them on a graph (in linear form). • Using the inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region. • Write down the corner points of the solution area. Substitute the values in the objective function. The optimum solution is obtained at any of these points. Note: The graph must be constructed in 'n' dimension, where 'n' is the number of decision variables. This should give you an idea about the complexity of this step if the number of decision variables increases. So that, two variables problems can be solved using graphical method.

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 79

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 194/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Example: Maximize Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0 Find the optimum solution for the given problem using the graphical method. Solution: Refer Figure 4.1 for the optimum solution to the given problem. The feasible solution area is OABC and the optimum solution is at the point (2000/3, 5000/3). The number of circular saws to be manufactured per month = 2000/3 = 667 and the number of table saws to be manufactured = 5000/3 = 1667. After representing the problem graphically, the operations manager should ensure that all the points in the feasible region satisfy all the linear programming constraints. The point at which the solution is optimum can also be found by moving the objective linear equation on the feasible region of the same graph. Starting at the origin or from any point, the objective function is moved parallel to itself in a direction away from the origin until the last point in the feasible region is reached. This is the point at which the value of the objective function is optimum. The graphical method is applicable only to those problems in which a maximum of two decision variables are involved. Solving a graphical problem is tedious as the decision-maker has to identify the coordinates of all the extreme points in the feasible region, and then evaluate the objective function at each of them. Therefore, the simplex method is preferred to the graphical method.

70% **MATCHING BLOCK 191/314** **W**

Maximize Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0 Find the optimum solution for the given problem

65% **MATCHING BLOCK 198/314** **SA** Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

Maximize Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0 Find the optimum solution for the given problem

96% **MATCHING BLOCK 189/314** **W**

Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0

96% **MATCHING BLOCK 190/314** **W**

Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0

83% **MATCHING BLOCK 193/314** **W**

graphical method is applicable only to those problems in which a maximum of two decision variables are involved.

Figure 18.1: Optimum Solution (Graphical method)
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 80 18.6.2

97% **MATCHING BLOCK 202/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Simplex Method The method overcomes the limitations of the graphical method and can be applied to problems with more than two decision variables. The algorithm for the simplex method is iterative in nature and determines the optimum solution for a problem in a systematic manner. The following points should be considered before solving a simplex problem: • The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative. If not, it should be converted into a non-negative value. • Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative. • Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert inequalities to equalities. Example: Maximize Z = 8x + 6y subject to the constraints, 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0 Solution: The objective of the problem is to maximize the function Z = 8x + 6y The constraints are: 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0 Adding slack variables S1, and S2 to the problem, Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table. The highest element in the Index or (C j – Z j) row is 8. Therefore, the x column becomes the key column and x is called the entering variable. The ratios are obtained by dividing the solution variables by the corresponding elements of the key column. The row with the minimum ratio is called the key row and the intersection element of the key row and the key column becomes the key element. Here, 'S 1 ' row is the key row and '4' is the key element. The variable S 1 is called the departing variable.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 195/314** **W**

The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative.

58% **MATCHING BLOCK 197/314** **W**

Example: Maximize Z = 8x + 6y subject to the constraints, 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0 Solution: The

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 196/314** **W**

Z = 8x + 6y subject to the constraints, 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0

53%	MATCHING BLOCK 204/314	SA	OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)

slack variables S1, and S2 to the problem, Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0.

54%	MATCHING BLOCK 199/314	W

Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table.

54%	MATCHING BLOCK 200/314	W

Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table.

54%	MATCHING BLOCK 201/314	W

Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table.

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 81 Initial Simplex

47%	MATCHING BLOCK 208/314	SA	Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

Table: C j 8 6 0 0 Ratio C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 0 S 1 60 4* 2 1 0 60/4 = 15 0 S 2 48 2 4 0 1 48/2 =24 Z j 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 8 6 0 0 *

81%	MATCHING BLOCK 203/314	W

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 0 S 1 60 4* 2 1 0 60/4 = 15 0 S 2 48 2 4 0 1 48/2 =24 Z j 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 8 6 0 0 *

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 205/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 0 S 1 60 4* 2 1 0 60/4 = 15 0 S 2 48 2 4 0 1 48/2 =24 Z j 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 8 6 0 0 * Key Element Now, the new simplex table is developed using the following procedure. All the values in the key row are divided by the key element to obtain the new values and the departing variable S 1 is replaced by the entering variable x. Thus the values in the key row are: 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 The new values for each remaining row (other than the key row) can be computed by using the formula: New row value = = Old row value ?

element Key) column key the in value ing Correspond row key the in value ing Correspond (?

86% **MATCHING BLOCK 206/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Thus the new values of 'S 2 ' row can be calculated as: New Values: New value for 48 = 48 – [(2×60)/4] = 18 New value for 2 = 2 – [(4×2)/4] = 0 New value for 4 = 4 – [(2×2)/4] = 3 New value for 0 = 0 – [(1×2)/4] = -0.5 New value for 1 = 1 – [(0×2)/4] = 1 Simplex Table 2: C j 8 6 0 0 Ratio C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 x 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 15/0.5 = 30 0 S 2 18 0 3* -0.5 1 18/3 = 6

47% **MATCHING BLOCK 212/314** **SA** Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

Table 2: C j 8 6 0 0 Ratio C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 x 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 15/0.5 = 30 0 S 2 18 0 3* -0.5 1 18/3 = 6 Z j 8 4 2 0 (C j - Z j) 0 2 -2 0 *

71% **MATCHING BLOCK 207/314** **W**

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 x 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 15/0.5 = 30 0 S 2 18 0 3* -0.5 1 18/3 = 6 Z j 8 4 2 0 (C j - Z j) 0 2 -2 0 *

Key Element
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 82

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 209/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Refer to simplex table 2. From the table, the largest positive value in the (

C j – Z j)

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 211/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

row is 2 and it lies in the 'y' column. So, 'y' becomes the entering variable and the 'y' column becomes the key column. The ratios obtained by dividing the solution variables with the values in the key column are 30 and 6. Here, 6 is the minimum ratio. Therefore, the S 2 row becomes the key row and the variable S 2 becomes the departing variable. The key element is '3'. The departing variable is replaced by the entering variable y and the revised key row is obtained by dividing all the values in the key row by the key element. Thus the values in the key row are: 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 New Values: New value for 15 = 15 – [(18×0.5)/3] = 12 New value for 1 = 1 – [(0×0.5)/3] = 1 New value for 0.5 = 0.5 – [(3×0.5)/3] = 0 New value for 0.25 = 0.25 – [(-0.5×0.5)/3] = 0.33 New value for 0 = 0 – [(1×0.5)/3] = - 0.17 Simplex Table 3: C j 8 6 0 0 C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 X 12 1 0 0.33 -0.17 6 Y 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 Z j 8 6 1.62 0.62 (C j - Z j) 0 0 -1.62 -0.62 Refer to simplex table 3. Since there is no positive value in the (

35% **MATCHING BLOCK 215/314** **SA** Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

Table 3: C j 8 6 0 0 C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 X 12 1 0 0.33 -0.17 6 Y 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 Z j 8 6 1.62 0.62 (C j - Z j) 0 0 -1.62 -0.62 Refer to simplex table 3. Since there is no positive value in the (C j – Z j) row

62% **MATCHING BLOCK 210/314** **W**

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 X 12 1 0 0.33 -0.17 6 Y 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 Z j 8 6 1.62 0.62 (C j - Z j) 0 0 -1.62 -0.62

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 213/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

of the table, the simplex table cannot be developed further. Therefore, the optimum solution is x = 12, y = 6, and The maximum value of the profit at this optimum solution is

54% **MATCHING BLOCK 214/314** **W**

optimum solution is Z max = 8x + 6y = 8(12) + 6(6) = 96 + 36 = Rs. 132 Activity: Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0

95% **MATCHING BLOCK 222/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

x + 6y = 8(12) + 6(6) = 96 + 36 = Rs. 132 Activity: Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0 Answer: Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 83 Activity: Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0 Answer: Check Your Progress - 4 9. Where does the optimum solution lie on the graph in the graphical method of solving a linear programming problem? a. On the X axis b. On the Y axis c. In the feasible region d. Outside the feasible region 10. In the simplex method of solving a linear programming problem, the 'lesser than or equal to' inequality is converted into equality by _____ to the left hand side of the inequality. a. Adding a slack variable b. Subtracting a slack variable c. Adding a function d. Subtracting a function 11. Given below are the steps involved in the graphic method. i. Write down the corner points of the solution area, and substitute the values in the objective function. ii. Using the inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region. iii. Identify the decision variables, the objective function, and the constraints. iv. Convert the inequality constraints to the equalities and plot them on a graph. Identify the correct sequence of the above given steps. a. i-ii-iii-iv b. iii-iv-ii-i c. ii-iv-iii-i d. ii-i-iv-iii

83% **MATCHING BLOCK 220/314** **SA** OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)

Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0

39% **MATCHING BLOCK 227/314** **SA** Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0 Answer: Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 83 Activity: Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

95% **MATCHING BLOCK 216/314** **W**

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

95% **MATCHING BLOCK 217/314** **W**

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

95% **MATCHING BLOCK 218/314** **W**

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

95% **MATCHING BLOCK 219/314** **W**

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

83% **MATCHING BLOCK 221/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

a. i-ii-iii-iv b. iii-iv-ii-i c. ii-iv-iii-i d. ii-i-iv-

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 84 12.

97% **MATCHING BLOCK 225/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Which of the following is not true regarding the points to be considered before solving a simplex problem? i. The value of the constraint on the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be negative. ii. Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative. iii. Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert equalities to inequalities. a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. i, ii, and iii Exercises (Questions F to I) The diagram represents the solution for a linear programming problem where ABCS is the feasible region. Use the diagram to answer the following four questions. F. Identify the constraint represented by the line passing through the coordinates (40, 0) and (0,60). G. Identify the corner points of the feasible region from the above diagram. H. What is the equation of the line passing through (80,0)? I. Find the minimum value of the objective function where minimize Z = 20x + 35y.

79% **MATCHING BLOCK 223/314** **W**

The value of the constraint on the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be negative. ii. Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative.

75% **MATCHING BLOCK 224/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. i, ii, and

C B A 20 Y O (0,0) 20 60 80 40 80 X 60 40 S 120 100 120 100 D
Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 85 18.7

98% **MATCHING BLOCK 231/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

The Transportation Problem in Linear Programming The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming. In the general form, it has a number of destinations. A certain quantity of commodity is produced at each origin and it is to be transported to destinations, each of which has certain requirements. The objective of the problem is to meet the requirements of the destination with supply from the sources and to ensure that the transportation costs are minimal. This method can be applied to situations which involve the physical movement of goods from plants to warehouses, warehouses to wholesalers, wholesalers to retailers, and from retailers to customers. These models can also be applied to production scheduling and inventory control. Such models are preferred as they reduce the computational effort involved in the simplex method. A transportation problem can be either balanced or unbalanced. It is said to be balanced if the quantity of goods produced is equal to the total requirement of all the warehouses. Otherwise it is considered as unbalanced. In an unbalanced problem, a dummy warehouse is added if the production capacity is more than the requirement; if the production capacity is less than the requirement a dummy origin is added with the desired quantity to make it a balanced one. The transportation problem can be formulated as a linear programming problem as shown: X ij is the quantity transported from plant P i to a warehouse

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 226/314** **W**

The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 232/314** **SA** priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx (D140809865)

The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 228/314** **W**

physical movement of goods from plants to warehouses, warehouses to wholesalers, wholesalers to retailers, and

81% **MATCHING BLOCK 229/314** **W**

is said to be balanced if the quantity of goods produced is equal to the total requirement of all the warehouses.

56%	MATCHING BLOCK 230/314	W

a dummy warehouse is added if the production capacity is more than the requirement; if the production capacity is less than the requirement

W j . C ij

85%	MATCHING BLOCK 233/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

is the unit transportation cost from P i to W j . As the objective of a transportation problem is to minimize the total transportation cost, the objective function can be given as Minimize ? ?

88%	MATCHING BLOCK 236/314	SA	Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

the objective of a transportation problem is to minimize the total transportation cost,

ij X ij C Z Subject to the supply constraints, 2...
m 1, i and S X i n 1j ij ? ? ? ? Demand constraints, 2...n 1, j and D X j m 1i ij ? ? ? ? Where X ij =

67%	MATCHING BLOCK 234/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

the number of units shipped from origin i to destination j C ij = cost of shipping a unit from origin i to destination j S i = supply available at i th origin D j = quantity demanded at j th destination And,

X ij ? 0,

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 235/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

for all i and j Following is the procedure used for solving a transportation problem: 1. Define the objective function that is to be minimized. 2. Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and column representing the destinations.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 86 3.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 239/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem. 4. Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not. A solution is feasible if the number of occupied cells in the solution is (m + n – 1) where 'm' is the number of origins and 'n' is the number of destinations. 5. Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells. 6. If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. 18.7.1 Developing an Initial Feasible Solution Following are the methods used for developing an initial feasible solution: North-West Corner Method In this method, the allocation of products starts at the north-west corner (or the top left corner) of the transportation table. The procedure is given below: 1. Assign the maximum possible quantity of products to the top left corner cell of the transportation problem. 2. After the allocation, adjust the supply and demand numbers. 3. If the supply in the first row is exhausted, move down to the corresponding cell in the second row and assign the possible quantity of products to that cell. If the demand in the column is first satisfied, move horizontally to the next cell in the second column and assign the quantity of products. 4. Continue the same procedure till the entire requirements are met. 5. Check for feasibility of the solution. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and the demand at each warehouse. Find a solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the North-West Corner method. Factory/ Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 W 5 Supply F 1 17 7 8 14 11 150 F 2 9 11 12 7 9 250 F 3 13 6 15 10 10 300 Demand 100 120 140 160 180 Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the North-West Corner method: a) Assign the maximum number of goods that can be transported from 'F 1 ' to 'W 1 ', in the cell (F 1 , W 1); i.e. 100.

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 237/314** **SA** Chapter I.pdf (D34734918)

m + n – 1) where 'm' is the number of origins and 'n' is the number of

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 238/314** **SA** tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

m + n – 1) where 'm' is the number of origins and 'n' is the number of

62% **MATCHING BLOCK 254/314** **SA** Kavitha-Maths-20June2018.doc (D40306743)

the supply and demand numbers. 3. If the supply in the first row is exhausted, move down to the corresponding cell in the second row

b) Move to the cell (F 1 , W 2) and assign the remaining goods being supplied by F 1 to W 2 ; i.e. 50. c) Move to the cell (F 2 , W 2) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 70. d) Move to the cell (F 2 , W 3) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 140. e) Move to the cell (F 2 , W 4) and assign the remaining goods being supplied by F 2 to W 4 ; i.e. 40. f) Move to the cell (F 3 , W 4) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 120. g) The remaining goods are assigned to the cell (F 3 , W 5); i.e. 180. Factory/ Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 W 5 F 1 100 (17) 50 (7) (8) (14) (11) F 2 (9) 70 (11) 140 (12) 40 (7) (9) F 3 (13) (6) (15) 120 (10) 180 (10) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 7, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = = (17×100) + (7 × 50) + (11 × 70) + (12 × 140) + (7 × 40) + (10 × 120) + (10 × 180) = Rs. 7780. Least Cost Method In this method, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. The following is the procedure: 1. Select the cell with the least unit transportation cost and allocate as many units as possible to that cell. 2. If the minimum cost exists in several cells, select a cell arbitrarily and assign the possible number of goods. Then consider the remaining cells of the same unit transportation cost. 3. Select a cell with the next higher unit transportation cost and continue the process till all requirements are met. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and demand at each warehouse. Find a solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the least cost method. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 Supply F 1 2 3 11 7 6 F 2 1 0 6 1 1 F 3 5 8 15 9 10 Demand 7 5 3 2

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 244/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the least cost method: a) Consider the cell which has the least unit cost of transportation; i.e. the cell (F 2 , W 2) with a cost of Rs. 0. b) The possible number of goods that can be assigned to the cell (F 2 , W 2) is 1. c) Move to that cell where the next higher unit cost of transportation exists and assign the possible number of goods. d) Continue the process until all the goods have been assigned. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 F 1 6 (2) (3) (11) (7) F 2 (1) 1 (0) (6) (1) F 3 1 (5) 4 (8) 3 (15) 2 (9) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 6, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = (2 × 6) + (5 × 1) + (0 × 1) + (8 × 4) + (15 × 3) + (9 × 2) = Rs. 112. Vogel's Approximation Method Vogel's Approximation Method is the most preferred method of the three methods as it results in an optimal or a near optimal solution. The following is the procedure: 1. Calculate a penalty for each row and column of the transportation table. The penalty for a row/column is the difference between the least cost and the next least cost of that row/column. 2. Identify the row or column with the largest penalty value; and assign the possible quantity of products to the cell with the least unit cost in that row or column. In case of a tie, select the row or column that has minimum cost. 3. Adjust the supply and requirement values after the allocation has been made. 4. Delete that row or column where the supply or requirement is zero. 5. Calculate the values of penalty to all the rows and column for the reduced transportation problem and repeat the procedure till the entire requirement has been met. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and the demand at each warehouse. Find the solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the Vogel's approximation method. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 W 5 Supply F 1 20 28 32 55 70 50 F 2 48 36 40 44 25 100 F 3 35 55 22 45 48 150 Demand 100 70 50 40 40 300

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 241/314** **W**

cost = (2 × 6) + (5 × 1) + (0 × 1) + (8 × 4) + (15 × 3) + (9 × 2) = Rs. 112. Vogel's Approximation Method Vogel's Approximation Method is the most preferred method

76% **MATCHING BLOCK 242/314** **W**

the transportation table. The penalty for a row/column is the difference between the least cost and the next least cost

47% **MATCHING BLOCK 243/314** **W**

the row or column with the largest penalty value; and assign the possible quantity of products to the cell with the

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 89

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 246/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the least cost method: a) Compute the penalty for each row and column of the transportation problems. The penalty for the first row is (28 – 20) = 8. Similarly, the values of penalty for the second and the third row are 11 and 13 respectively. Similarly, the values of penalty for the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth columns are 15, 8, 10, 1, and 23 respectively. b) Identify the row or column with the largest penalty value, i.e., the fifth column with a penalty value of 23. c) The cell with the least cost is chosen and the possible number of goods is assigned to that cell. Therefore, assign 40 to the cell (F 2 , W 5). d) If the remaining row supply or column demand is zero, remove that row/column. e) The process is repeated for the reduced transportation problem till the entire supply at the factories is assigned to satisfy the demand at different warehouses. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 W 5 F 1 50(20) (28) (32) (55) (70) F 2 (48) 60 (36) (40) (44) 40 (25) F 3 50 (35) 10 (55) 50 (22) 40 (45) (48) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 7, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = (20 × 50) + (36 × 60) + (25 × 40) + (35 × 50) + (55 × 10) + (22 × 50) + (45 × 40) = Rs. 9,360. Stepping Stone Method After computing the initial solution by using any of the three methods explained, the solution needs to be tested to see whether it is optimum or not by using the stepping stone method. In this method, the decision-maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution. This method describes the unused cells as 'water' and used cells as 'stones,' and the transportation refers to walking on a path of stones half submerged in the water. The following is the procedure: 1. Determine the initial basic solution by using any of the three methods: North-West method, Least Cost method or the Vogel Approximation method. Check the feasibility of the solution. 2. Select an unoccupied cell and trace a closed path starting from that cell using the most direct route through at least three occupied cells by making only horizontal or vertical moves.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 245/314** **W**

using the most direct route through at least three occupied cells

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 90 3.

Starting from the selected cell, assign + and – signs alternatively to the corner cells of the closed path. 4. Calculate the 'net cost change' of the selected cell by adding the unit cost values (with the signs assigned) along the closed path. 5. If the 'net cost change' is positive for all the unoccupied cells, we can conclude that the optimum solution has been arrived at. 6. If the 'net cost change' of an unoccupied cell is negative, the quantity of products to be assigned to that cell is equal to the minimum quantity of those cells with the minus sign in the closed path. 7. Repeat the procedure till the optimum solution has been reached. Example: The initial feasible solution of a transportation problem is given below. Using the stepping stone method, test whether the solution is optimum. Calculate the optimum solution if the given solution is not the optimum one. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (9) (13) 25(1) 25(6) F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) F3 30(6) (14) (10) 50(17) Solution: a) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 1); The closed path is (F 1 , W 1) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 9 – 6 + 17 – 6 = 14 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. b) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 2); The closed path is, (F 1 , W 2) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 13 – 6 + 9 – 3 = 13 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. c) For the unoccupied cell (F 2 , W 1) ; The closed path is, (F 2 , W 1) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 12 – 9 +17 – 6 = 14 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. d) For the unoccupied cell (F 2 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 2 , W 3) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 7 – 9 + 6 – 1 = 3 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. e) For the unoccupied cell (F 3 , W 2); The closed path is, (F 3 , W 2) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 14 – 17 + 9 – 3 = 3 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 91 f) For the unoccupied cell (F 3 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 3 , W 3) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 10 – 17 +6 – 1 = - 2 (-ve). So, some quantity of products should be assigned to this cell. Let us allocate 25 units to this cell taking it from cell (F 1 , W 3). In the same way, reduce 25 units in cell (F 3 , W 4) and add 25 units to cell (F 1 , W 3). So the transportation table is changed to: Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 Supply F1 (9) (13) (1) 50(6) 50 F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) 70 F3 30(6) (14) 25 (10) 25(17) 80 Demand 30 60 25 85 200 g) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 1 , W 3) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 3). Net cost change = + 1 – 6 + 17 – 10 = 2 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. Therefore, this is the optimum solution for the given transportation problem. Activity: A container manufacturer is considering locating two warehouses capable of absorbing 800 units (total) per week from the firm's plants. The unit transportation costs are shown below: Plant Location Warehouse W1 W2 Supply L1 100 120 400 L2 120 150 400 Demand 300 500 Calculate the total transportation cost for an optimal allocation using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method Also using the stepping stone method, verify if the solution obtained through the Vogel's approximation method is feasible or not. Answer:

43%	MATCHING BLOCK 247/314	W

Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (9) (13) 25(1) 25(6) F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) F3 30(6) (14) (10) 50(17) Solution: a) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 1); The closed path is (F 1 , W 1) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1).

83%	MATCHING BLOCK 248/314	W

The closed path is (F 1 , W 1) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 9 – 6 + 17 – 6 = 14 (+

83%	MATCHING BLOCK 249/314	W

The closed path is, (F 1 , W 2) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 13 – 6 + 9 – 3 = 13 (+

83%	MATCHING BLOCK 250/314	W

The closed path is, (F 2 , W 1) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 12 – 9 +17 – 6 = 14 (+

83%	MATCHING BLOCK 251/314	W

The closed path is, (F 2 , W 3) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 7 – 9 + 6 – 1 = 3 (+

83%	MATCHING BLOCK 252/314	W

The closed path is, (F 3 , W 2) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 14 – 17 + 9 – 3 = 3 (+

83%	MATCHING BLOCK 253/314	W

The closed path is, (F 3 , W 3) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 10 – 17 +6 – 1 = - 2 (-

45%	MATCHING BLOCK 255/314	W

Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 Supply F1 (9) (13) (1) 50(6) 50 F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) 70 F3 30(6) (14) 25 (10) 25(17) 80 Demand 30 60 25 85 200 g) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 1 , W 3) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 3).

83%	MATCHING BLOCK 256/314	W

The closed path is, (F 1 , W 3) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 3). Net cost change = + 1 – 6 + 17 – 10 = 2 (+

93%	MATCHING BLOCK 257/314	W

using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 260/314	SA	tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 258/314	SA	OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)

North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 92

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 264/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Activity: The initial feasible solution of a transportation problem is given below. Using the stepping stone method, test whether the solution is optimum. Calculate the optimum solution if the given solution is not the optimum one. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (15) 10(18) 20(22) (16) F2 (15) (19) 5(20) 35(14) F3 20(13) 10(16) (23) (17) Answer: Activity: A company has to consider locating 6 warehouses capable of absorbing 700 units per week from the firm's plants. The unit transportation costs are given below: Plant Location W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 Supply F1 35 41 28 60 20 12 320 F2 14 21 28 30 15 24 180 F3 45 18 17 29 26 19 200 Demand 125 125 100 100 175 75 Calculate the total transportation cost for an optimal allocation using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method Answer:

84%	MATCHING BLOCK 262/314	SA	priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx (D140809865)

W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 Supply F1 35 41 28 60 20 12 320 F2 14 21 28 30 15 24 180 F3 45 18 17 29 26 19 200 Demand 125 125 100 100 175 75 Calculate the total transportation cost

93%	MATCHING BLOCK 261/314	W

using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 265/314	SA	tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 263/314	SA	OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)

North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 93

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 266/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Check Your Progress - 5 13. Identify the typical objective function of a transportation problem. a. To minimize the sum of all quantities transported b. To minimize the sum of all production costs c. To minimize the sum of all transportation costs d. All of the above 14. Given below are the steps involved in solving a transportation problem. i. If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. ii. Define the objective function that is to be minimized. iii. Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem. iv. Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not. v. Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and columns representing the destinations. vi. Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells. Identify the correct sequence of the above given steps from the following options. a. iv-i-v-vi-iii-ii b. iii-iv-ii-vi-i-v c. ii-v-iii-iv-vi-i d. vi-ii-i-iv-iii-v 15. In the _____ method of obtaining initial feasible solution, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. a. Least cost method b. Vogel's approximation method c. North-West corner method d. Both (b) and (c) 16. Which among the following is not a method used in developing an initial feasible solution for a transportation problem? a. North-West corner method b. Least cost method c. Vogel's approximation method d. Stepping stone method

52%	MATCHING BLOCK 268/314	SA	Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

initial feasible solution for a transportation problem? a. North-West corner method b. Least cost method c. Vogel's approximation method

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 94 17.

Of all the methods used to determine the initial feasible solution in transportation problems, which is said to be most effective? a. North-West corner method b. Lest cost method c. Vogel's approximation method d. Both (a) & (b) 18. In the _____ method, the decision maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution. This is done to test the solution obtained to see whether it is optimum or not. a. Least cost method b. Stepping stone method c. North-West corner method d. Vogel's approximation method 18.8 Summary ? The availability of resources are limited in nature. Therefore, operations managers should carefully assign these resources to strategic alternatives. ? To attain objectives of profit maximization or cost minimization, operations managers use constrained optimization models like linear programming. ? The first step in solving a problem using the linear programming model is to formulate the model. ? The linear programming problems can be solved by using the graphical method or the simplex method. ? The transportation model is a special case of linear programming and is applied to optimize the distribution system. ? In the transportation model, the initial feasible solution can be developed by using any of the three methods of North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ? To verify whether the solution obtained by these three methods is optimal or not, the stepping stone method is used. 18.9 Glossary ? Constrained optimization models: Mathematical models that enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. ? Constraints: The practical limitations that restrict the choice of the decision variables of a problem. These constraints are mathematically represented as: less than (>), greater than (<), less than equal to (≤), equal to (=), or greater than equal to (?). Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 95 ? Decision variables: The physical quantities that can be controlled. ? Least cost method: Allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. ? Linear programming: A mathematical, constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. The technique is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. ? North-West Corner method: The allocation of products starts at the north-west corner (or the top left corner) of the transportation table. ? Objective functions: The criteria on which the alternatives are to be evaluated. ? Resources: In operations, the term resources means manpower, machinery and equipment, capital, materials (raw, semi-finished, and finished), spares, components, floor space, and others that are required for production. ? Stepping stone method: This method is used to test whether the solution obtained by using North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method is optimum or not. 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Resources are effectively utilized by allocating them to strategic alternatives. Why is it important to allocate resources to strategic alternatives? 2. Constrained optimization models enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. Explain the various components of the constrained optimization models. What are the advantages and disadvantages of using the models? 3. Linear programming is a constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. Explain the linear programming model. 4. Formulating a linear programming problem is the most vital and difficult aspect of solving a real problem. Explain the process of formulating a linear programming problem. 5. After formulating a linear programming problem, the solution to the problem has to be found. What are the different methods of solving a linear

programming problem? 6. A transportation problem is used to meet the requirements of a destination with supply from the sources and to ensure that the transportation costs are minimal. Explain the transportation problem of linear programming in detail. 7. After defining the objective function and developing a transportation table, the next step is to develop an initial feasible solution. Explain the various methods of developing an initial feasible solution in the transportation method of linear programming.

76% **MATCHING BLOCK 269/314** **SA** tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

three methods of North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ?

87% **MATCHING BLOCK 267/314** **W**

North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ?

91% **MATCHING BLOCK 270/314** **SA** priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx (D140809865)

North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ?

73% **MATCHING BLOCK 271/314** **SA** tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

obtained by using North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method

76% **MATCHING BLOCK 272/314** **W**

North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method is

87% **MATCHING BLOCK 284/314** **SA** Priyanka Mam Thesis 12-11-2021.pdf (D118439450)

North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 96 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 1. Nigel Slack, Michael Lewis, Mohita Gangwar Sharma, Operations Strategy, Pearson Education; Fifth edition (8 May 2018) 2. Rob J Hyndman, George Athanasopoulos, Forecasting: Principles and Practice Paperback, Otexts; 3rd ed. Edition, 31 May 2021 3. Stephan Kolassa, Enno Siemsen, Demand Forecasting for Managers Paperback – 17, Business Expert Press, August 2016 4. Dr. Mohd. Parvez, Dr. Pallav Gupta, A Textbook on Manufacturing, IP Innovative Publication Pvt Ltd.; First Edition (15 June 2021) 5. Karl T. Ulrich Steven D. Eppinger Maria C. Yang, Product Design and Development, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill India, July 2020 18.12

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 274/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 275/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (b) Nature of demand There are three elements of constrained optimization models: decision variables, objective functions and constraints. 2. (d) Provides optimal solutions that are always practical One of the main drawbacks of these models is that the solution obtained may not always be the optimal one for the real problem. This is because these models do not take into account non-quantifiable criteria. Sometimes, models may provide a solution that cannot be put into practice. 3. (a) Profits Profits can be maximized while inventory, advertising expenditure and production costs have to be minimized. Hence, profits can be considered for a maximizing function. 4. (c) Linear programming Linear programming is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. Exponential smoothing and regression analysis are methods to forecast demand for a product. Decision tree analysis is another operations technique helpful in decision-making like linear programming. 5. (b) Optimality The assumptions that are made while constructing a linear programming problem are proportionality, additivity, divisibility, and certainty. Using these, problems are solved for achieving optimality, i.e., achieving an optimum solution. Hence, optimality is not an assumption but a result.

Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 97 6. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 277/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

b) Additivity The objective function and constraints include several decision variables. Here, it is assumed that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of individual contributions from each decision variable. It means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti- synergistic effects among decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. 7. (d) i, ii, iii, and iv Operations managers should be able to identify the problems for which the linear programming model can be applied. These models can be applied to problems with following characteristics – (a) There is a well-defined single objective; (b) There are alternative courses of action to solve the problem; (c) The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range; (d) All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints; and (e) The objective and the constraints are linear functions. 8. (a) ii, i, and iii The first and foremost step in formulating a linear programming problem is to identify the decision variables. Next is to identify the objective function, and finally comes identifying constraints present in the problem. 9. (c) In the feasible region A feasible region is obtained when constraints are plotted on the graph. The optimum solution always lies in the feasible region. 10. (a) Adding a slack variable A slack variable is always added to the left-hand side of the 'lesser than or equal to' inequality (constraint) to convert it to an equation. 11. (d) iii-iv-ii-i The graphical method explains the process of obtaining a solution to a linear programming problem in a simple way. It consists of the following steps -- (a) Formulate the linear programming problem by identifying the decision variables, the objective function and the constraints; (b) Convert the inequality constraints to their equalities and plot them on a graph (in linear form); (c) Using the inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region; and (d) Write down the corner points of the solution area. Substitute the values in the objective function. The optimum solution is obtained at any of these points.

91% **MATCHING BLOCK 276/314** **W**

that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of individual contributions from each decision variable. It means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti- synergistic effects among decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. 7. (d)

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 98 12. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 279/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

b) Only i and iii The following points should be considered before solving a simplex problem – (a) The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative. If not, it should be converted into a non- negative value; (b) Each decision variable of the problem should be non- negative; and (c) Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert inequalities to equalities. 13. (c) To minimize the sum of all transportation costs The objective of any transportation problem is to minimize the transportation costs. 14. (c) ii-v-iii-iv-vi-i Following is the procedure used for solving a transportation problem – (a) Define the objective function that is to be minimized; (b) Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and columns representing the destinations; (c) Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem; (d) Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not; (e) Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells; and (f) If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. 15. (a) Least cost method The initial feasible solution to the transportation problem can be obtained using the North-West corner method, the least cost method, and the Vogel's approximation method. In the least cost method of obtaining initial feasible solution, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. 16. (d) Stepping stone method While methods mentioned in options (a), (b), and (c) can be used to develop the initial feasible solution, the stepping stone method is used to test the solution for optimality. 17. (c) Vogel's approximation method Vogel's Approximation Method is most effective and preferred over other methods as it usually results in an optimal or a near-optimal solution. 18. (b) Stepping stone method After computing the initial solution, the solution needs to be tested to see whether it is optimum or not by using the stepping stone method. In this method, the decision-maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 278/314** **W**

The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative.

Unit 19 Design of Production Processes Structure 19.1 Introduction 19.2 Objectives 19.3
Process Planning and Design 19.4 Major Factors affecting Process Design Decisions 19.5 Types of Process Designs 19.6
Process Planning Aids 19.7 Selecting the Type of Process Design 19.8
Measurement of Operations Performance: 19.9

59% **MATCHING BLOCK 280/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Summary 19.10 Glossary 19.11 Self-Assessment Exercises 19.12 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 19.13 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 19.1 Introduction In the last section of the previous unit, we have discussed the transportation problem in linear programming. We have learnt that

60% **MATCHING BLOCK 281/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Summary 19.10 Glossary 19.11 Self-Assessment Exercises 19.12 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 19.13 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 19.1 Introduction In the last section of the previous unit, we have discussed the transportation problem in linear programming. We have learnt that

the technique is a special case of linear programming that can be

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 282/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally.

In this unit, we will discuss how to design production processes. Operations managers need to streamline their operations in order to compete in the highly competitive business environment. And apart from managing operations, they also have to manage the structure of the organization which includes

83% **MATCHING BLOCK 283/314** W

number of plants, size of plants, their location, plant capacity, choice of equipment and process technology, production control, work force management,

etc. Designing the production processes plays an important part in

22% **MATCHING BLOCK 285/314** SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

the structure of operations. In this unit, we will discuss the methodologies involved in planning and designing the production processes. This unit will introduce you to process planning and design. We will discuss the major factors affecting process design decisions, and study the various

types of process designs. We shall then move on to discuss process planning aids. Finally, we would discuss how to select the type of process design.
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 100 19.2

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 286/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 287/314	SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?

Explain
process planning and design. ? Discuss the major factors affecting process design decisions. ? Identify the various types of process designs. ? Assess the process planning aids. ? Select the type of process design. 19.3 Process Planning and Design The complete delineation and description of the stages in the production process and the linkages between the stages that enable the production system to produce products or services is referred to as process planning and design. The products should meet quality standards and total costs should be within the budgeted limits. Process planning forms the basis for designing factory buildings and facility layouts
and for selecting production equipment. It also has an impact on quality control, job design, and capacity in different facilities of the organization. Changes in market conditions, production capacity, and the availability of technologically superior equipment call for re-planning of the production processes. The selection of the process design depends on the operations strategy of the organization. The operations strategy is reflected in the production plan of the organization, which includes the planning and designing of the production processes. The product/service design also has an impact on the process design. An effective process design accommodates the product/service design. Both the process design and the product/service design should be compatible with each other. For process planning and design to be effective, it is necessary for operations managers to have a thorough knowledge of operations strategies, product/ service designs, technologies of the production system, and market conditions. 19.4 Major Factors affecting Process Design Decisions Operations managers have to consider factors like the nature of demand, the degree of vertical integration, flexibility, degree of automation, and quality level and degree of customer contact while making process design decisions. 19.4.1 Nature of demand Organizations have to produce products or services based on customer needs and preferences. They have to schedule their production so as to be able to meet the estimated future demand levels. Methods for estimating future demand consider factors like seasonality, growth trends, and other demand patterns that affect future demand levels.

Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 101 Influence of demand patterns – The demand for a product rises or falls over a period of time and is influenced by factors like seasonal fluctuations that affect the design of the production process of the product. For example, the demand for products like air conditioners, refrigerators, etc. varies from season to season. Influence of price level – The price-volume or the demand curve influences the process design. As customers are price-sensitive, they have a tendency to buy more of a product at a low price and less at a high price. 19.4.2 Degree of vertical integration Vertical integration is

82% **MATCHING BLOCK 288/314** W

the extent to which the production and the distribution chain is brought under the ownership of the organization. The degree of vertical integration determines

the extent to which a product and its components are produced internally. Vertical integration is of

92% **MATCHING BLOCK 289/314** W

two types: forward and backward. Forward integration is the expansion of ownership of production to the distribution chain, towards the market.

And when it is expanded backward or toward the sources of supplies, it is referred to as backward integration. Vertical integration provides flexibility in manufacturing which results in increased

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 290/314** W

profits due to centralized overheads, pooling of R&D and design efforts, and economies of scale.

It reduces the over-dependency on the purchasing function. Vertical integration may not, however, always be desirable as the decision to produce the components instead of buying them could leave organizations stuck with outdated technology. Operations managers should evaluate the pros and cons of vertical integration before deciding on its implementation. Activity: Sahasra is an agricultural food product company. The company takes the crop yield from the suppliers, purifies it, and packages it to sell it to the consumers through distributors. The company has realized that over the past few years, suppliers of other food product companies have been going in for forward integration. They have been acquiring food product companies and also their distributors. Sahasra's management is considering ways to fight competition from the suppliers, who have now become manufacturers and also distributors of food products. It has decided to integrate its operations with its suppliers and distributors. Should the company go in for both backward as well as forward integration? How should the company go about it? What factors should it take into consideration before deciding on integrating the operations? Answer:

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 102 19.4.3 Flexibility A flexible organization is one that responds quickly to the changing customer preferences or market conditions. Organizations have to be flexible in order to increase or maintain their market share. Flexibility can be broadly classified into: Product/service flexibility –

86%	MATCHING BLOCK 291/314	W

The ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another

is
referred to as product/service flexibility. This is necessary for organizations which produce different custom-designed products/ services in small lots using general-purpose equipment and multi-skilled employees. Volume flexibility – The ability to increase or decrease production volumes rapidly in response to external changes is referred to as volume flexibility. This is necessary for organizations that produce products the demand for which fluctuates and for which it is uneconomical to maintain a high level of inventory. 19.4.4 Degree of automation Operations managers in the past avoided automation due to the high costs involved in automating the processes and the difficulty in integrating them with other production processes. Of late, they have realized that automation can be used as a strategic weapon for competing with others. Though automation is expensive, it can reduce labor and related costs. Operations managers should decide on the degree of automation required for their production processes. There are three types of automation- fixed automation, programmable automation and flexible automation. Fixed automation: Fixed automation is the least flexible automation. It uses specialized and costly equipment for a fixed sequence of operations. The main advantage of fixed automation is high volume and lost cost. Its main limitation is minimal variety and high cost of incorporating any major changes in either the process or product. Programmable automation: This automation involves the use of costly general- purpose equipment controlled by a computer program that provide specific details about each operations and sequence of operations. This automation is capable of producing a wide variety of low volume products in a small batch size at a lower cost. Flexible automation: Flexible automation has evolved from programmable automation and involves equipment which is more customized than that of programmable automation. The main difference between these two automations is that flexible automation required much lesser changeover time as compared to programmable automation. This automation is capable of producing a wide variety of product without the need of producing in small batch size.
Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 103 19.4.5 Quality level and degree of customer contact The quality levels of a product or service decide its competitiveness in the market and affect the production process design at all stages of production. The desired level of quality has direct implications for the degree of automation and the extent of customer interaction and contact required for the production process. Check Your Progress - 1 1.
In the emerging business scenario, it has become essential for operations managers to manage the structure of their organizations, not merely their operations. What does the term ‘structure’ include? a. Number of plants and their individual capacities b. Choices in equipment and process technology c. Production control and workforce management d. All of the above 2.

Which of the following forms the basis for designing factory buildings and facility layouts? a. Operations strategy b. Production planning
c. Process planning d. Product design 3.
Keeping other things constant, when the price of a commodity decreases, the demand for the commodity _____.
a. Does not change b. Increases continuously c. Increases to a certain level d. Decreases 4. To attain its objective of profit maximization, L&T decided to acquire a mine in Australia thereby owning sources of raw material supplies. What is this process of expanding ownership called? a. Horizontal integration b. Forward integration c. Backward integration d. Diagonal integration 5.
Organizations must be flexible to increase or maintain their market share.

86%	MATCHING BLOCK 292/314	W

The ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another

is called _____. a. Product flexibility b. Demand flexibility c. Volume flexibility d. Customer flexibility
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 104 6.
When Hindustan Smelters Ltd. decided to manufacture lead ingots, the management decided to develop a process plan for the same. Which of the following factors should the operations manager at Hindustan Smelters Ltd. keep in mind while making process design decisions? a. Nature of demand b. Degree of vertical integration c. Employee skill level requirements d.
Quality level and degree of customer contact 7. Demand for Pepsi cola is seasonal. It has a very high demand during summer and minimal demand during winter season. Which of the following assumptions is false with respect to the seasonality of demand of Pepsi cola? a. As demand is seasonal, Pepsi cola should not be produced in winter season.
b.
Pepsi cola should be produced throughout the year but with varying outputs.
c.
Finished goods inventory must be stocked to meet high demand during summer.
d. All the above statements are false. 8.
Identify which of the following is not an advantage of vertical integration. a. It reduces the over-dependency on the purchasing function. b. It helps decentralize the overheads.
c. It helps in pooling the R&D and design efforts. d. It helps in achieving economies of scale 9.
Assume that Eastside, a readymade garment retailer, acquired a textile mill to produce different fabrics. What kind of integration strategy has the retailer adopted? a. Forward integration b. Backward integration c. Horizontal integration d. Lateral integration 19.5
Types of Process Designs / Facilities Layout Process design/ Layout refers to the arrangement of work centers, departments and equipment which facilitates smooth flow of material, work and information through the system. The main purpose of process design/ layout is to fulfill following objective: ? To optimize the movements of material or workers ? To minimize transportation and material handling cost. ? To avoid bottlenecks

Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 105 ? To make efficient use of workers and space. ? To minimize customer service time or production time ? To ensure safety Process designs are classified into product-focused, process-focused and fixed position group technology. 19.5.1 Product-focused Product-focused production systems are used in production departments that are organized according to the type of product or service being produced. This kind of system is also called the Line Flow Production System. In this system, products or services tend to follow a linear path or a similar production sequence without backtracking or sidetracking. These systems require higher initial investments because of the use of specialized and expensive fixed position processing equipment in the production process. These systems produce a single or few varieties of products. Therefore, the variable costs remain low. Product-focused systems are used to produce bulk volumes and as the volume of output increases, the total cost of production decreases. The product layout helps in achieving a high degree of equipment and labor utilization which offsets the high equipment costs. The system is designed for the following three forms of production: Discrete unit manufacturing – This refers to the production of distinct products like radio or television sets. These products can be made in batches and the system can be shifted to produce other products in similar batches. Process manufacturing – This involves the movement of materials between operations such as screening, crushing, storing, mixing, milling, blending, cooking, fermenting, evaporating, and distilling. It is widely applied in the cement, paper, chemical, steel, and brewing industries. Delivery of services – In this,

88% **MATCHING BLOCK 293/314** **W**

services are administered to customers while they move in a queue or in a linear route. Waiters in restaurants use this system.

Some of the advantages of product focuses layouts are: ? Higher rate of output ? Lower unit cost due to high volume of production. ? Higher labor and machinery utilization ? Lower material handling cost because unit follows the same sequence of operation. Most of the time material handling is automated ? The scheduling and routing are established in the initial design of the layout and does not pose any challenges once the system is operating.

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 106 Some of the disadvantages of product focuses layouts are: ? The division of labor usually leads to repetitive and dull jobs that lacks job enrichment and lead to morale problems. ? Poorly skilled labors may not be focus upon the quality of output ? It is possible to implement individual incentive system ? The system is inflexible and cannot accommodate any changes in the volume or variety of output. ? The system is more prone to shutdowns caused by machinery or equipment breakdowns or labor absenteeism because of workstations are highly interdependent. 19.5.2 Process-focused In process-focused production systems, all the operations are grouped according to the type of process. Process focused layout are designed to process product or provide service which requires a wide variety of processing requirement. Frequent adjustment to machinery and equipment is required to process variety of products leading to discontinuous work flow. This kind of system is also called an intermittent production system as production of products is carried out intermittently i.e. on a start and stop basis. It is also referred to as a job shop as the products move from one department to another in batches or jobs based on customers' orders. These systems produce small quantities or batches of different items on relatively general-purpose machinery. The diversity of customer orders is a primary criterion for adopting a process-focused production system. Processing equipment and personnel are located according to the functions and products flow through the facilities on irregular paths. The system allows sidetracking and backtracking in the product flow route. Organizations use a mix of the above two approaches in order to cut production costs. Some of the advantages of product focuses layouts are: ? The process focused layout can handle a wide range of processing requirement ? The systems are not vulnerable to machinery or equipment failure ? The cost of general purpose equipment used in process layout is less costly than the specialized equipment required in product focused layout ? It is possible to implement individual incentive system Some of the disadvantages of product focuses layouts are: ? Scheduling and routing often poses challenges during operations. ? Lower utilization of machinery and equipment.

Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 107 ? Higher material handling cost than the product layout because the material handling is inefficient. ? Higher unit cost due to low volume of production. ? Job complexity may result in higher supervisory cost as compared to product layout. Activity: Glad International is a company manufacturing 12 different consumer goods. The company currently adopts a product-focused production system, in which the production departments are organized based on the type of products the company produces. The company now wants to use a process-focused production system as well. If you were the operations manager of the company, what kind of suggestions would you make regarding the change that the management wants to undertake? Do you think the company can have the product focused and process focused production systems? Also give the management information regarding the different types of process designs and the conditions to be considered before selecting one. Answer: Fixed position layouts In the fixed position layout the product remains stationary and material, equipment and labors are moved about as required. The products by virtue of its size, weight, bulk or some other factor makes it impossible or extremely difficult to move and hence requires this kind of arrangement. Fixed position layout are used in shipbuilding, production of large aircraft, space rockets and construction of buildings. Combination Layouts The three basic layouts discussed above are ideal models which are often altered to suit the requirement of a particular situation. The combination of these pure type layouts are not rare. For instance, the hospitals generally use the basic process arrangement, however, the intensive care units follow fixed position layout where the doctors, medical staffs, equipment and medicine are brought to the patient. Group technology and cellular manufacturing are some of the prominent combination layouts

Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 108 19.5.3 Group Technology

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 294/314** **W**

In a group technology layout, dissimilar machines are grouped into work centers to work on products similar in shape and processing requirements.

The layout is similar to both product and process layouts as each cell is dedicated to a limited range of products and is designed to perform a specific set of processes. This layout is also referred to as the parts classification and coding system. In group technology, each part manufactured is given a code which has several digits, each digit representing the physical characteristic of the part. Benefits of Using Coding System in Group Technology: ? It is easy to route the parts in production as coding gives a clear picture of the steps involved in producing a part. ? Coding results in standardization of part designs. ? Parts with similar characteristics can be grouped into families as similar products are generally produced in similar ways, i.e., similar parts are made on the same machines using similar tools. Cellular manufacturing: Cellular manufacturing is a type of group technology in which the total production area is divided into cells, each cell consisting of a group of similar machines. In cellular manufacturing, parts spend less time in waiting before they are processed. Hence, the in-process inventory levels get reduced. The benefit of cellular manufacturing is that the changeover times between batches of parts are greatly reduced as similar parts go to a particular cell. The costs of training workers can be reduced significantly, compared to a non-cellular group technology, the route of production through cells is more direct. This simplifies production planning and control (PPC), reduces the material handling costs, and also permits quicker shipment of products. Service Layouts Similar to manufacturing, service layouts can also be categorized into process, product or fixed position layout. In a fixed service layout, labor, material and equipment/machinery is brought to the customer's premises. Interior decoration, appliance installation, copier services are some of the example of fixed position layout. Process layout are mostly used in the services with high degree of variety in customers processing requirements. Vehicle repair centers, departmental stores, supermarkets and hospitals are example of process layout in services.Product layout is used when the service can be organized sequentially with all customers or work requiring the similar sequence. Cafeteria line and car wash are the example where product layout is used. Although these layouts are common in manufacturing and services, the service layout requirement is different from manufacturing layout requirement. Degree Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 109 of customization and degree of customer contact are the two major factors in service layout. In case of high customization and high customer contact such as personal care and health care, the service environment is similar to job shop and it requires high personal care, high labor content and flexible equipment and a layout to facilitate. In case of high customization and low customer contact such as tailoring, costume designing, the layout should be arranged to facilitate equipment and workers. In case of low customization and high customer contact such as gas stations and supermarkets, self-service is a viable option where layout should consider ease of availing the service as well as customer service. In case of low customization and low customer contact, the customer and core services can be separated leading to high efficiency in operations. In case of highly standardized services such as online banking, ATM machine and web services, automation is the better option. Activity: Kailash works for an electric tools company known for its quality management practices. Though it is satisfied overall with its performance, the company, feels that there are areas in which it could do even better. It wants to improve the quality of its products, reduce costs, and improve delivery. It aims to deliver what the customers needs in less lead-time. The company currently follows the batch system of manufacturing. To implement its goals, the company's management wants to go in for cellular manufacturing. Kailash has been asked by the management to research on cellular manufacturing and find ways in which the company can go about it. Assist Kailash in the process. Answer: Check Your Progress - 2 10.
ABC Corp. to match the diversity in customer orders wants to produce products in small batches. Which type of process design would be economically feasible for ABC?

a. Assembly line b. Continuous processing c. Discrete unit processing d. Job shop process
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 110 11.
There are various types of process designs that are generally used by organizations. In which type of process design, products or services tend to flow along linear paths without backtracking or sidetracking? a. Product-focused systems b. Process-focused systems c. Group technology d. All the above 12. Steel and Chemical industries generally implement which type of process design? a. Discreet unit manufacturing
b. Process manufacturing c. Job shop process d.
Both a & c 13. Which of the following process design systems entail high initial investment?
a.
Product-focused systems b. Process-focused systems c. Group technology d. All
of the above 14.
What are the characteristics of process focused systems? i. Operations are grouped according to the type of processes ii. Production is performed on products on a start and stop basis iii. Products move from department to department in batches iv. Products are produced irrespective of diversity in customer orders ? i and

64%	MATCHING BLOCK 295/314	W

ii ? iii and iv ? i, ii, and iii ? ii, iii, and iv 15. Which of the following is not

65%	MATCHING BLOCK 296/314	W

iii and iv ? i, ii, and iii ? ii, iii, and iv 15. Which of the following is not

an advantage of cellular manufacturing? a. Lesser machine changeover time
b. Lower cost of training c. Reduction in material handling costs d. Increase in the in-process inventory 16.
Which of the following is not true about a product-focused system? a. Presence of initial fixed costs b. Presence of low variable costs c. The total cost of production increases as the output volume increases d. Low variations in products
Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 111 17.
In what way is a typical product-focused system distinct when compared to a process focused system? a. Lower fixed costs and higher variable costs b. Higher fixed costs and lower variable costs c. Higher fixed costs and higher variable costs d. Lower fixed costs and lower variable costs 19.6
Process Planning Aids Process planning is used for designing and implementing a work system that will produce the required quantity of goods and services. Assembly charts operation and route sheets and process charts are used to redesign, update, and evaluate production processes. Assembly Charts –

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 297/314** W

Assembly charts are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products,

which entails the assembling of a number of parts. They demonstrate the movement of components and sub-assemblies in the production process. Operation and route sheets- Operations and route sheets specifies the process routing and operations for a part. This sheet conveys the information regarding the types of tools, equipment and specific operation required to complete the part. Process Charts – Process charts are similar to assembly charts, except that they include information like a description of the various steps involved, their frequency of occurrence, the time each step takes, the distance traveled, etc. Non- productive activities like storage, delay and transport are also included. 19.7 Selecting the Type of Process Design While selecting a production processing system, operations managers should consider the following factors: 19.7.1 Variety and Volume The selection of a process design depends upon the product range i.e. the variety and volume of demand for each product model. 19.7.2 Investment A product-focused production system requires huge investment. The system consists of inflexible equipment that is specialized for the product, and necessitates specific training of employees for producing the product. The choice of the production system is influenced by the capital investment required. 19.7.3 Economic Analysis Each type of process design requires different amounts of funds for its implementation, as fixed and variable costs differ from one production system to
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 112 another. The higher the investments in fixed assets, the higher will be the fixed costs whereas the variable costs differ with the volume of products produced during a period. A process-focused system requires comparatively lower initial investment in fixed assets whereas the variable costs increase steeply with an increase in the volume of production. In cellular manufacturing, the fixed and the variable costs lie between both the product and process focused systems. Managers can select the process design based on the targeted production volume of the product if they have funds available. A product is the output of a defined and designed process. Innovation, disruption type models are manifested at design level to deliver same products at lower costs and time schedules with higher quality or build totally new products with magnificent features. Exhibit 19.1 presents a product design process guide. Exhibit 19.1: Product Design Process in 2021 The

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 298/314** W

product design is the start of a new business way.

An excellent product designing process combines both the business and user goals. It consists of four

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 299/314** W

steps: 1. Product discovery (Business, user, and discovery goals, Stakeholder interviews) 2. User

experience design (Information Architecture, Prototyping Wireframe) 3. User Interface

78%	MATCHING BLOCK 300/314	W

Design (Design system, interface, Usability and likeability, Emotional design, responsive design) 4. User testing (In-depth interviewing of focus groups, usability testing,

Usability reports) However, the business world needs to keep an eye on likely product failure reasons ?

94%	MATCHING BLOCK 301/314	W

The market may have been poorly priced or overpriced; ? Market research was conducted without the involvement of experts; ? The product was poorly designed; ? Focusing on only one idea and ignoring the ideas presented by the team; ? The product was misplaced; ? Poor customer analysis and understanding of their needs; ? Poor commercial communication; ? The company was production-oriented rather than consumer-oriented; ? The competition was poorly evaluated or was more aggressive than expected.

https://northell.design/blog/product-design-process-ultimate-guide-in-2021/ sept 2021
Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 113 Check Your Progress - 3 18. Identify the statement(s) that does not hold true regarding assembly charts. a. They

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 302/314	W

are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products.

b. They demonstrate the movement of components and sub-assemblies in the production process. c. They include information like a description of the various steps involved, their frequency of occurrence, the time each step takes, the distance traveled, etc. d. Both (a) and (b) 19.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 303/314	W

Which of the following factors should the operations manager consider

while selecting a production processing system? a. The product range, i.e., the variety and volume of demand for each product model b. The capital investment required c. Economic viability of the process design d. All of the above 19.8 Measurement of Operations Performance: That which is not measured cannot be managed. Measurement provides information about the status of a project or a process to know whether the planned objectives are under control. Operations encompass the entire value chain and performance entails the macro and micro level measurements. Organizations where ERP or other IT based systems are deployed, performance measurement is on-line. In other organizations, systems are implemented by identifying various metrics in line with operations objectives. Through a periodic review mechanism, performance is reviewed, deficiencies are analyzed and action plans are drawn for appropriate corrective and preventive actions. Even for discrete measurements, IT tools are available along with statistical techniques to identify shortfalls, localize root causes, find solutions and monitor improvements and effectiveness. To identify performance measures at every process level, global standards and benchmarks are available. The parameters generally monitored include quality, cycle times, costs, delivery performance, and process efficiency in terms of utilization, waste and productivity levels. Customer satisfaction is another measure but is usually not measured as a part of operations management but all customer feedback is routed to operations for necessary actions. At organization level, both financial and non-financial performance is measured. The concept of Triple Bottom Line (TBL), which is adopted by many progressive companies, calls for measurement of financial, social and environmental
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 114 performance. Climate change concerns brought focus on environmental management and is now a part and parcel of organization performance measurement. With inclusivity as an agenda, many organizations are focusing on community development by way of Corporate Social Responsibility and Sustainability initiatives. Balanced Score Card used by some companies suggests four perspectives, viz, financial, internal process, external customer and learning perspectives and expects measurements accordingly. Business Excellence Models like the Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award (MBNQA), EFQM Business Excellence model and Deming Prize criteria insist on a holistic approach to performance measurement. Thus a number of guidelines, standards, award criteria and templates are available for the measurement of organizational performance. The selection of the appropriate measures depend upon the complexity and nature of operations, the type of customers and the competitive environment. The measures chosen usually come under one or more of the Operational Performance parameters, namely, quality, cost, delivery and service. 19.9 Summary ? Process planning
forms the basis for designing factory buildings and facility layouts. ?
Various factors like the nature of demand, the degree of vertical integration, flexibility, etc., affect the process design decisions. ? Process designs can be classified as product-focused, process-focused, and group technology. ? Cellular manufacturing is a type of group technology in which the total production area is divided into cells, each cell consisting of a group of similar machines. ? Process planning is used for designing and implementing a work system that will produce the required quantity of goods and services. ? While selecting a production processing system, operations managers should consider various factors like variety and volume of demand for each product model, economic analysis of the process design etc. 19.10 Glossary

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 304/314	W

Assembly Charts: These are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products,

which entails the assembling of a number of parts. Cellular manufacturing: A type of group technology in which the total production area is divided into cells, each cell consisting of a group of similar machines.
Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 115 Discrete unit manufacturing: This refers to the production of distinct products that can be made in batches and the system can be shifted to produce other products in similar batches.
Forward and backward integration:

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 305/314	W

Forward integration is the expansion of ownership of production to the distribution chain, towards the market.

And when it is expanded backward or toward the sources of supplies, it is referred to as backward integration. Process Charts: These include information like a description of the various steps involved, their frequency of occurrence, the time each step takes, the distance traveled, etc. Process manufacturing: This involves the movement of materials between operations such as screening, crushing, storing, mixing, milling, blending, cooking, fermenting, evaporating, and distilling. Process-focused production system: In this, all the operations are grouped according to the type of process. It is also called an intermittent production system as production of products is carried out intermittently, i.e., on a start and stop basis. It is also referred to as a job shop as the products move from one department to another in batches or jobs based on customers' orders. Product/service flexibility:

86%	MATCHING BLOCK 306/314	W

The ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another.

Product-focused production system: It is used in production departments that are organized according to the type of product or service being produced. This kind of system is also called the line flow production system. In this system, products or services tend to follow a linear path or a similar production sequence without backtracking or sidetracking. Vertical integration: It is

82%	MATCHING BLOCK 307/314	W

the extent to which the production and the distribution chain is brought under the ownership of the organization

Volume flexibility: The ability to increase or decrease production volumes rapidly in response to external changes. 19.11 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Designing the production processes plays an important part of the structure of the operations. What do you understand by process planning and design? Explain its importance. 2. Operations managers have to consider various factors while making process design decisions. What are the various factors affecting the decisions regarding process designs? 3. An organization has to decide on the type of process design which should be used to produce products or services. What are the different types of process designs? Explain in detail.
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 116 4. Process planning is used for designing and implementing a work system that will produce the required quantity of goods and services. What are the various planning aids that operations managers use to evaluate the production processes? 5. While selecting a production processing system, the operations managers should consider various factors. Explain in detail the factors to be considered for selection of the process design. 19.12 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 1. Nigel Slack, Michael Lewis, Mohita Gangwar Sharma, Operations Strategy, Pearson Education; Fifth edition (8 May 2018) 2. Rob J Hyndman, George Athanasopoulos, Forecasting: Principles and Practice Paperback, Otexts; 3rd ed. Edition, 31 May 2021 3. Stephan Kolassa, Enno Siemsen, Demand Forecasting for Managers Paperback – 17, Business Expert Press, August 2016 4. Dr. Mohd. Parvez, Dr. Pallav Gupta, A Textbook on Manufacturing , IP Innovative Publication Pvt Ltd.; First Edition (15 June 2021) 5. Karl T. UlrichSteven D. EppingerMaria C. Yang, Product Design and Development, 7th Edition , McGraw Hill India, July 2020 19.13

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 308/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 309/314** **SA** POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (d)

All of the above

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 310/314** **W**

The term ‘structure’ has a broad meaning and includes issues like the number of plants, size of plants and their location, plant capacity, choice of equipment and process technology, production control,

workforce management, etc. 2. (c) Process planning Process planning
forms the basis for designing factory buildings and facility layouts,

and selecting production equipment. It also has a bearing on quality control, job design and capacity in different facilities of the organization. 3. (c) Increases to a certain level As the price of a commodity decreases, demand increases as consumers buy more of the commodity. However, this is observed only until a certain point. Beyond this there will not be a proportionate increase in demand when prices are decreased.
Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 117 4. (c) Backward integration Backward integration refers to gaining ownership over the source of raw material supplies and other materials required for production. Forward integration refers to gaining ownership of front-end activities (distribution networks through which products are distributed to the customers). 5. Product flexibility Product flexibility is

90% **MATCHING BLOCK 311/314** **W**

the ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another. Some business strategies call for

the production of many custom-designed products/services, in small lots. Product/service flexibility is required in such cases. 6. (c) Employee skill level requirements Operations managers generally make process-design decisions after taking into consideration several factors like

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 312/314** **W**

nature of demand, degree of vertical integration, flexibility, degree of automation, quality level, and degree of customer contact.

However, employee skill level requirements are dependent on the type of process plan decided and are considered only after developing the process plans. 7.
As demand is seasonal, Pepsi cola should not be produced in winter season.
Seasonality of demand is not directly linked to the production because companies focus on meeting annual demand. A company may bring down production capacity in the lean season and increase it to peak capacity during high demand. Also, production can be beefed up just before the season begins and inventory can be stocked to meet the excess demand. 8. (b) It helps decentralize the overheads. Vertical integration relieves an organization from excessive dependence on the purchasing function and provides flexibility in manufacturing.

100% **MATCHING BLOCK 313/314** **W**

This can result in an increase in profits due to centralized overheads, pooling of R&D and design efforts, and economies of scale. 9. (

b) Backward integration The raw material for a readymade garment retailer is fabrics. Hence, when Eastside acquired a textile mill, it gained ownership of a supplier leading to greater control over fabric production and supply. This is a backward integration strategy. 10. (c) Discrete unit processing Discrete unit manufacturing refers to the production of distinct products like radio or television sets. These products can be made in batches, and the system can be shifted to produce other products in similar batches. However,
Block IV: Introduction to Operations Management 118 assembly lines and continuous processing do not help in changing jobs. Job shop process is used to produce highly customized products where one job can be carried out at one point of time on one machine. The flexibility is minimal here. Hence, ABC must use discrete unit processing. 11. Product-focused systems
In this type of process design, products or services tend to flow along linear paths without backtracking or sidetracking. Items follow a similar production sequence, which can be anything from a pipeline (for oil) to an assembly line (for televisions or radios). 12. (b) Process manufacturing Process manufacturing involves the movement of materials between different operations such as screening, crushing, storing, mixing, milling, blending, cooking, fermenting, evaporating and distilling. It is widely applied in the cement, plastic, paper, chemical, steel and brewing industries. 13. Product-focused systems Product-focused systems require higher initial investments because of the use of specialized and expensive fixed position processing equipment in the production process. 14. (c) i, ii, and iii In process-focused production systems, all operations are grouped according to the type of process. The system is also referred to as an intermittent production system because production is performed on products intermittently (that is on a start and stop basis). In this system, the products move from department to department in batches (jobs) that are usually determined by customers' orders. The diversity of customer orders is a primary criterion for adopting a process-focused production system. 15. (d) Increase in the in-process inventory In cellular manufacturing, parts spend less time in waiting before they are processed. Hence, the in-process inventory levels get reduced. 16. (
c) The total cost of production increases as the output volume increases
The product-focused systems require initial investments in the form of expensive machinery and this result in high initial fixed costs. But, as the product-focused systems produce a single or few varieties of products, the variable costs remain low. Product-focused systems are used to produce bulk volumes and as the volume of output increases, the total cost of production decreases.
Unit 19: Design of Production Processes 119 17. (b) Higher fixed costs and lower variable costs Product focused systems need high initial costs (fixed costs); however operating variable costs remain low due to limited scope for product variety. 18. (c) They include information like a description of the various steps involved, their frequency of occurrence, the time each step takes, the distance traveled, etc.

which entails the assembling of a number of parts. Process charts include information like a description of the various steps involved, their frequency of occurrence, the time each step takes, the distance traveled, etc. 19. (d) All of the above While selecting a production processing system, operations managers should consider various factors like variety and volume of demand for each product model; the capital investment required; and the economic viability of the process design.
Project & Operations Management Course Components BLOCK I Project Management – An Overview Unit 1 Introduction to Project Management Unit 2 Project Idea Generation and Screening Unit 3 Market and Technical Analysis of Projects Unit 4 Financial Analysis of Projects Unit 5 Project Selection BLOCK II Project Planning and Control Unit 6 Management of Project Scope Unit 7 Identifying Project Activities Unit 8 Activities: Sequencing, Estimating Duration, and Scheduling Unit 9 Project Review Unit 10 Project Control BLOCK III Project Implementation and Closing Unit 11 Project Cost Management Unit 12 Project Risk Management Unit 13 Project Quality Management Unit 14 Project Auditing Unit 15 Project Closing BLOCK IV Introduction to Operations Management Unit 16
Operations Management and Operations Strategy Unit 17 Forecasting Demand Unit 18 Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives Unit 19 Design of Production Processes
BLOCK V Design of Facilities and Operations Planning Unit 20
Facility Location and Layout Unit 21 Aggregate Planning and Capacity Planning Unit 22 Fundamentals of Inventory Control Unit 23 Purchase Management Unit 24 Materials Management
BLOCK VI Operations Control Unit 25
Operations Scheduling Unit 26 Enterprise Resource Planning Unit 27 Supply Chain Management Unit 28 Just-In-Time (JIT) Manufacturing System Unit 29 Productivity and Quality Management Unit 30 Facilities and Maintenance Management
BLOCK VII Current Trends in Operations Management Unit 31 Trends in Operations Technology Unit 32 Globalization and Operations Management Unit 33 Sustainability and Operations Management

Hit and source - focused comparison, Side by Side

Submitted text	As student entered the text in the submitted document.
Matching text	As the text appears in the source.

1/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	80%	MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without

All Rights Reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means; electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without

W https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TECHN ...

2/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	73%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

linear programming in operations management. It discusses how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems.

linear programming in operations management. We shall then move on to discuss how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

3/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	22%	MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS

unit, Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives, provides an idea about allocation decisions in operations strategy. The unit explains the concept and use of linear programming in operations management. It discusses how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems. The unit also discusses transportation problems in linear programming.

Unit 18 Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives Structure 18.1 Introduction 18.2 Objectives18.4 Linear Programming in Operations Management 18.5 Formulation of Linear Programming Problems 18.6 Solution of Linear Programming Problems 18.7 The Transportation Problem in Linear Programming 18.8

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

4/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
Summary 16.11 Glossary 16.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 16.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 16.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 16.1 Introduction In the previous unit we discussed				Summary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we discussed	
SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)					

5/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
Summary 16.11 Glossary 16.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 16.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 16.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 16.1 Introduction In the previous unit we discussed				Summary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we discussed	
SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)					

6/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
activities of production systems which convert resource inputs into products or services.				activities of production systems, which convert resources inputs into products or services.	
W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf					

7/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	59%	MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
Finally, we would discuss financial and economic analysis in operations. 16.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?				Finally, we would discuss transportation problems in linear programming. 18.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: •	
SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)					

8/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Define

Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: • Define

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

9/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

Operational decisions are short-term decisions and have a time period of less than a week.

Operational Decisions are short-term decisions which are routinely taken and generally have a time frame of less than a week.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

10/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	57%	MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS

into sub-tasks, and these tasks assigned to workers based on their individual skills and capabilities. Frederick W. Taylor in his book The Principles of Scientific Management,

into sub tasks and assigning them to workers based on their skills and capabilities. This concept was adopted by F.W.Taylor in his book " Principles of scientific management".

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

11/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

Each worker should be assigned a task based on his/her skill, strength, and ability to learn. 2.

each worker should be assigned a task based on his her skill, strength and ability to learn.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

12/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	78%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

developed mathematical techniques to assist them in taking appropriate decisions in complex logistical situations.

developed mathematical techniques to assist in taking appropriate decisions over complex logistical situations.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

13/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

Division of labor or specialization is an outcome of _____. a.

Division of labor or specialization is an outcome of (a) (

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

14/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

translating CAD design information into instructions for numerically controlled automated machines.

translating CAD design information into instruction for numerically controlled automated machines? (

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

15/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS

RS is a computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements.

RS is a computer controlled warehouse system that automates inflow and outflow of the materials from the warehouse and shopfloor on the basis of production requirements.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

16/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS

is a computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements?

is a computer controlled warehouse system that automates inflow and outflow of the materials from the warehouse and shopfloor on the basis of production requirements.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

17/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	77%	MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS

An operations strategy is a high-level integrated plan for business effectiveness or competitiveness. The following are the key components of operations strategy: 16.7.1 Designing the Production System

An operation strategy is a high-level integrated plan for business effectiveness or competitiveness. Which the following does not constitute the key components of operations strategy? (1 mark) (a) Designing the production system (

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

18/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS

involves selecting the product design, the production system, and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line.

involves selecting the product design, the production system, and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line? (

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

19/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	62%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

is used when the level of customization is high and the quantity to be produced is

is used when the level of customization is high. It is used when the quantity produced is

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

20/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
The following are the different stages involved in the development of new products: ?			The following are the important steps involved in the development of new products •		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

21/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	77%	MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
of operations strategy? a. Designing the production system b. Product/service design and development c. Technology selection and process development			of operations strategy? (1 a) Designing the production system (b) Facility planning (c) Marketing (d) Product/Service design and development (Technology selection and process development. >		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

22/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. iii and iv d. iv and			a) Both (I) and (II) above (b) Both (II) and (III) above (c) Both (III) and (IV) above (d) Both (IV) and (		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

23/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	55%	MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Technology selection and process development c. Product design and development d. Facility planning 20. Allocation of resources to strategic alternatives			Technology selection and process development Product/service design and development Designing the production Allocation of resources to strategic alternatives.		

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

24/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

continues to impact market ecosystems and supply chains, upending processes, organizations, and long- and short-term strategic visions.

continues to impact market ecosystems and supply chains, upending processes, organizations, and long- and short-term strategic visions.

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

25/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	84%	MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS

on operations managers to navigate this environment complicated by possibly limited supplies, disrupted workforce availability, regulation, and fluctuating demand. How can operations managers

on operations managers to navigate an environment increasingly complicated by limited supplies, disrupted workforce availability, regulation, and fluctuating demand. How can operations managers

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

26/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	54%	MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS

to ensure the survival of the organization ? Assess which capabilities, skills, and production assets will be needed after the recession ? A deep thought to innovate processes and products and empower the workforce is crucial Workforce: ? Continue transforming selected positions into digital-capable positions ?

to ensure the survival of the organization. If possible, however, they should take time to consider which capabilities, skills, and production assets will be needed when the recession is over. They should think of what will be required to innovate processes and products and empower the workforce. Workforce: Managers should continue transforming selected positions into digital-capable positions.

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

27/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS

Strategy to upskill and reskill, utilizing technology like AR/VR to make training even more effective and insightful ? Unlock the power of DIY tools and solutions ?

strategy to upskill and reskill, utilizing technology like AR/VR to make training even more effective and insightful. Unlock the power of DIY tools and solutions.

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

28/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	63%	MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS

implementing a collaboration platform, supply chain control tower, digital thread, or digital twin to improve transparency, efficiency, and resilience ? Understand AI-powered technology and leverage the benefits. ? Focus on machine learning , deep learning, cognitive AI and AI, and map potential use cases for deployment

implementing a collaboration platform, supply chain control tower, digital thread, or digital twin to improve transparency, efficiency, and resilience should be at the center of priorities in 2021. Understanding AI-powered technology and leveraging its benefits is crucial. Managers should learn the differences between machine learning and deep learning, and between cognitive AI and AI, and map potential use cases for deployment

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

29/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS

IoT computing enables realtime processing of data allowing decisions at the data source (e.g., a shop floor) ? Cloud computing-based complex models provide scalability and can

IoT computing enables the processing of data at the network edge, allowing decisions to be taken in real time at the data source (e.g., a shop floor). Cloud computing-based complex models provide scalability and can

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

30/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	69%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

can handle predictive maintenance or predictive quality tasks Processes ? Embed the full benefits of digital technology and automation

can handle predictive maintenance or predictive quality tasks. Processes: Processes should be redesigned to enable organizations to realize the full benefits of digital technology and automation.

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

31/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS

Avoiding disconnects between information and action/reaction should be prioritized ?

Avoiding disconnects between information and action/reaction should be prioritized.

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

32/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

initiatives to shrink carbon footprints, improve waste management, and use environmentally aware suppliers ?

initiatives to shrink carbon footprints, improve waste management, and use environmentally aware suppliers

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

33/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

to leverage communication and visualization tools, IoT, and AI-based analytical models to track and manage parameters ?

to leverage communication and visualization tools, IoT, and AI-based analytical models to track and manage parameters.

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

34/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	81%	MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
driving efficiency and reducing costs, focus on Environmental sustainability, human resources development, and digital transformation ? To create a truly resilient organization, it is critical to fully align technology with people and processes			driving efficiency and reducing costs are not everything. Environmental sustainability, human resources development, and digital transformation are also key. Bottom line: To create a truly resilient organization, it is critical to fully align technology with people and processes.		

W https://www.industryweek.com/operations/article/21152771/operations-managers-rising-to-the-challe ...

35/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
All the statements given below are true regarding payback period, except: a. It is			All the statements given below are true regarding the Delphi method, except: a. It is		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

36/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d.			a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d.		

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

37/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	55%	MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. Only iii and iv			a) Both (I) and (II) above (b) Both (II) and (III) above (c) (I), (II) and (III) above (I), (III) and (IV)		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

38/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	71%	MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS

and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. Only iii and iv

and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii ii, iii, and iv 25.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

39/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS

involves selecting the product design, the production system, and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line. ?

involves selecting the product design, the production system, and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line? (

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

40/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS

Financial and economic analyses helps compare and analyze the costs and benefits involved in various investments made by a company.

financial and economic analyses helps compare and analyze the costs and benefits involved in various investments made by a company.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

41/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	74%	MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS

A computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements.

a computer controlled warehouse system that automates inflow and outflow of the materials from the warehouse and shopfloor on the basis of production requirements.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

42/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

translating CAD design information into instructions for numerically controlled automated machines.

translating CAD design information into instruction for numerically controlled automated machines? (

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

43/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	64%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

It is used when the level of customization is high and the quantity to be produced is

It is used when the level of customization is high. It is used when the quantity produced is

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

44/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	71%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS

are short-term decisions and have a time period of less than a week.

are short-term decisions which are routinely taken and generally have a time frame of less than a week.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

45/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

46/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (b)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (b)

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

47/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS

Division of labor or work specialization is a development of scientific management. According to Taylor, each worker should be assigned a task based on his or her skill, strength and ability to learn. 6. (

Division of labor or work specialization is a development of scientific management. According to Taylor, each worker should be assigned a task based on his or her skill, strength and ability to learn.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

48/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS

RS is a computer-controlled warehouse system which automates inflow and outflow of materials from the warehouse and the shop floor on the basis of production requirements.

RS is a computer controlled warehouse system that automates inflow and outflow of the materials from the warehouse and shopfloor on the basis of production requirements.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

49/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS

Designing the production system is one of the key responsibilities of any operations manager. It involves selecting the product design, the production system and the inventory policy for finished goods for each product line. 16. (a)

Designing the production system is one of the key responsibilities of any operations manager. It involves selecting the product design, the production system, and the inventory policy of finished goods for each product line. 92. A

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

50/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	46%	MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS

prototype may not have all the features of the final product however it has all the product's basic characteristics. The prototype is tested under standard conditions

Prototype does not have all the features of the final product but has all basic characteristics of the product. Following statements are true: > TOP < > TOP OF THE DOCUMENT < II. The prototype is tested under standard conditions &

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

51/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	63%	MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS

Summary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed the importance of conducting financial and economic analysis in operations. We have learnt that

Summary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed how to monitor and control forecasts. We have learnt that

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

52/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	92%	MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS

Demand is the quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment.

Demand is the quantity of a product or a service that buyers are able and willing to purchase during a particular time period, in a specific market environment. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

53/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	259 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	259 WORDS

Unit 17 Forecasting Demand Structure 17.1 Introduction 17.2 Objectives 17.3 Forecasting in Operations 17.4 Forecasting Components 17.5 Demand Forecasting Process 17.6 Forecasting Methods 17.7 Selecting a Forecasting Method 17.8 Measures of Forecasting Accuracy 17.9 Monitoring and Controlling Forecasts Methods 17.10 Summary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed the importance of conducting financial and economic analysis in operations. We have learnt that financial and economic analyses helps compare and analyze the costs and benefits involved in various investments made by a company. In this unit, we will discuss forecasting in operations. Forecasting predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. Demand forecasting is vital for the planning and control functions of an organization. Demand is the quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment. The primary step in planning involves estimating the future demand for products and the resources required to produce them to satisfy such demand. Overestimating or underestimating future demand has a negative impact on the overall performance of the organization. Overestimation leads to a huge inventory of finished goods and results in locking up a large amount of working capital while underestimation leads to an increase in the supply lead-time and results in loss of orders and customers. Though it is difficult to make accurate forecasts, it

Unit 17 Forecasting Demand Structure 17.1 Introduction 17.2 Objectives 17.3 Forecasting in Operations 17.4 Forecasting Components17.5 Demand Forecasting Process 17.6 Forecasting Methods 17.7 Selecting a Forecasting Method17.8 Measures of Forecasting Accuracy 17.9 Monitoring and Controlling Forecasts MethodsSummary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have the importance of conducting financial and economic analysis in operations. We have learnt that financial and economic analyses helps compare and analyze the costs and benefits involved in various investments made by a company. In this unit, we will discuss forecasting in operations. Forecasting predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. Demand forecasting is vital for the planning and control functions of an organization. Demand is the quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment. The primary step in planning involves estimating the future demand for products and the resources required to produce them to satisfy such demand. Overestimating or underestimating future demand has a negative impact on the overall performance of the organization. Overestimation leads to a huge inventory of finished goods and results in locking up a large amount of working capital while underestimation leads to an increase in the supply lead-time and results in loss of orders and customers. Though it is difficult to make accurate forecasts, it

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

54/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?			Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: •		

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

is essential for an organization to achieve good returns on its investments. Forecasts are never 100% accurate, but tracking the results and their accuracy will improve the accuracy of future forecasts. In this unit, we shall discuss forecasting, the various methods of forecasting, the reasons for their selection, and the measures of forecast accuracy. This unit will introduce you to forecasting in operations, and explain the forecasting components. We will discuss the demand forecasting process, and then study the various forecasting methods. We shall then move on to discuss the steps involved in the demand forecasting process, and understand how to measure the forecasting accuracy. Finally, we would discuss how to monitor and control forecasts. 17.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Define forecasting in operations. ? Discuss the various forecasting methods. ? Select a forecasting method. ? Identify the measures of forecasting accuracy. ? Explain how to monitor and control forecasts. 17.3 Forecasting in Operations Forecasting predicts the future demand for products or services and is used in process design, capacity and facilities planning, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory management, etc. Though the predictions may be inaccurate, they provide vital information for strategic, tactical and operational planning, and decision-making. Operations managers forecast future events including both long-term estimates for aggregate demand and short-term demand estimates for each product or service. Short-term demand estimates for individual products are detailed and are used to plan and schedule the production operations while long- term estimates are used for making location, layout, and capacity decisions. Individual forecasts are made on the basis of aggregate forecasts which are used to plan and control operation subsystems. Accurate forecasts help in inventory management, production

is essential for an organization to achieve good returns on its investments. Forecasts are never 100% accurate, but tracking the results and their accuracy will improve the accuracy of future forecasts. In this unit, we shall discuss forecasting, the various methods of forecasting, the reasons for their selection, and the measures of forecast accuracy. This unit will introduce you to forecasting in operations, and explain the forecasting components. We will discuss the demand forecasting process, and then study the various forecasting methods. We shall then move on to discuss the steps involved in the demand forecasting process, and understand how to measure the forecasting accuracy. Finally, we would discuss how to monitor and control forecasts.Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to:Define forecasting in operations. • Discuss the various forecasting methods. • Select a forecasting method. • Identify the measures of forecasting accuracy. • Explain how to monitor and control forecasts. 17.3 Forecasting in Operations Forecasting predicts the future demand for products or services and is used in process design, capacity and facilities planning, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory management, etc. Though the predictions may be inaccurate, they provide vital information for strategic, tactical and operational planning, and decision-making. Operations managers forecast future events including both long-term estimates for aggregate demand and short-term demand estimates for each product or service. Short-term demand estimates for individual products are detailed and are used to plan and schedule the production operations while long-term estimates are used for making location, layout, and capacity decisions. Individual forecasts are made on the basis of aggregate forecasts which are used to plan and control operation subsystems. Accurate forecasts help in inventory management, production

planning, work assignment, and overall management of costs associated with various stages of production process. Forecasting time horizons Short range - generally less than three months, used for purchasing, job scheduling, work force levels, production levels Medium range - usually from three months up to three years, used for sales planning, production planning and budgeting, cash budgeting, analyzing operating plans;

planning, work assignment, and overall management of costs associated with various stages of production process. Forecasting Time Horizons Short range - Generally less than three months, used for purchasing, job scheduling, work force levels, production levels Medium range - Usually from three months up to three years, used for sales planning, production planning and budgeting, cash budgeting, analyzing operating plans;

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

56/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	383 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	383 WORDS

Long range - usually three years or more, used for new product development, capital expenditures, facility planning, and R&D. Types of forecasts The three types are economic, technological, and demand; ? Economic refers to macroeconomic, growth and financial variables; ? Technological refers to forecasting amount of technological advance, or futurism; ? Demand refers to product demand. Associative model and time-series model A time series model uses only historical values of the quantity of interest to predict future values of that quantity. The associative model, on the other hand, attempts to identify underlying causes or factors that control the variation of the quantity of interest, predict future values of these factors, and use these predictions in a model to predict future values of the specific quantity of interest 17.4 Forecasting Components There are different factors or components that a firm has to consider while making a forecast. Every forecast can be influenced by any of the six different components viz. – base demand, seasonal component, trends, cyclical component, promotions, and irregular component. Base demand: Base demand is the average sales over a given period of time and this is applicable if the remaining components do not influence the demand. Seasonal component: Seasonal component is the repeated increase and decrease in demand during a particular period, say season and off-season. Trend component: Trend component is the long term pattern of movement of demand over time, which could be positive, negative or neutral. A positive trend implies increasing demand while a negative trend implies decreasing demand. An example of a positive trend is the demand for housing loans that is on the rise over the past few years. Cyclic component: Cyclical component refers to repetitive changes in the demand patterns. This is different from the seasonal component in that the frequency is over longer

Long range - Usually three years or more, used for new product development, capital expenditures, facility planning, and R&D. Types of Forecasts The three types are economic, technological, and demand: • Economic refers to macroeconomic, growth and financial variables; • Technological refers to forecasting amount of technological advance, or futurism; • Demand refers to product demand. Associative model and time-series model A time-series model uses only historical values of the quantity of interest to predict future values of that quantity. The associative model, on the other hand, attempts to identify underlying causes or factors that control the variation of the quantity of interest, predict future values of these factors, and use these predictions in a model to predict future values of the specific quantity of interest. 17.4 Forecasting Components There are different factors or components that a firm has to consider while making a forecast. Every forecast can be influenced by any of the six different components viz. – base demand, seasonal component, trends, cyclical component, promotions, and irregular component. Base demand: Base demand is the average sales over a given period of time and this is applicable if the remaining components do not influence the demand. Seasonal component: Seasonal component is the repeated increase and decrease in demand during a particular period, say season and off-season. Trend component: Trend component is the long term pattern of movement of demand over time, which could be positive, negative or neutral. A positive trend implies increasing demand while a negative trend implies decreasing demand. An example of a positive trend is the demand for housing loans that is on the rise over the past few years. Cyclic component: Cyclical component refers to repetitive changes in the demand patterns. This is different from the seasonal component in that the frequency is over longer

periods, say more than one year. Trade cycle is an example, where the demand for certain goods is high during the boom period and low during the slump. Promotional component: The promotional component refers to the promotional activities taken up by marketers to increase the sales of their products. This component has to be included whenever the firm expects to carryout a promotional campaign. This is usually found in the consumer goods industry.

periods, say more than one year. Trade cycle is an example, where the demand for certain goods is high during the boom period and low during the slump. Promotional component: The promotional component refers to the promotional activities taken up by marketers to increase the sales of their products. This component has to be included whenever the firm expects to carryout a promotional campaign. This is usually found in the consumer goods industry.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

57/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	638 WORDS	99%	MATCHING TEXT	638 WORDS

Irregular component: The irregular component refers to all those variations in demand that cannot be attributed to any of the above five factors. This factor is difficult to predict because of its random nature. Firms strive to minimize the irregular component so as to develop a fairly accurate demand forecast. Check Your Progress - 1 1. Which of the following is not a consequence of underestimation of demand? a. Increase in supply lead time b. Increase in loss of orders c. Increase in customer switching d. Increased locking up of working capital as inventory 2. Which of the following demand estimates are very detailed and used to plan and schedule production operations? a. Short-term demand b. Medium-term demand c. Long-term demand d. All of the above 3. Forecasting demand has a direct impact on which of the following two functions of management. a. Planning and organizing b. Directing and control c. Organizing and staffing d. Planning and controlling 4. For forecasting purposes, firms need to take into consideration various factors or components. Which of the following is associated with average sales over a given period of time? a. Trend component b. Seasonal component c. Cyclical component d. Base demand 5. The demand for luxury products may be linked with the business cycle, as sales usually increase during the boom phase and slow-down during recession. What component of forecasting is described here? a. Trend component b. Seasonal component c. Cyclical component d. Base demand Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 33 6. When LG increased the advertising budget by 40%, the sales of its televisions doubled. On this basis, LG prepared an aggressive demand forecast for the next year. What component of demand did LG consider as part of its forecast? a. Cyclical component b. Promotional component c. Trend component d. Irregular component 7. Which of the following is an example of the trend component of

Irregular component: The irregular component refers to all those variations in demand that cannot be attributed to any of the above five factors. This factor is difficult to predict because of its random nature. Firms strive to minimize the irregular component so as to develop a fairly accurate demand forecast. Check Your Progress - 1 1. Which of the following is not a consequence of underestimation of demand? a. Increase in supply lead time b. Increase in loss of orders c. Increase in customer switching d. Increased locking up of working capital as inventory 2. Which of the following demand estimates are very detailed and used to plan and schedule production operations? a. Short-term demand b. Medium-term demand c. Long-term demand d. All of the above 3. Forecasting demand has a direct impact on which of the following two functions of management. a. Planning and organizing b. Directing and control c. Organizing and staffing d. Planning and controlling 4. For forecasting purposes, firms need to take into consideration various factors or components. Which of the following is associated with average sales over a given period of time? a. Trend component b. Seasonal component c. Cyclical component d. Base demand 5. The demand for luxury products may be linked with the business cycle, as sales usually increase during the boom phase and slow-down during recession. What component of forecasting is described here? a. Trend component c. Cyclical component d. Base demand 6. When LG increased the advertising budget by 40%, the sales of its televisions doubled. On this basis, LG prepared an aggressive demand forecast for the next year. What component of demand did LG consider as part of its forecast? a. Cyclical component b. Promotional component c. Trend component d. Irregular component 7. Which of the following is an example of the trend component of forecast? a. The demand for gold has reduced as the

forecast? a. The demand for gold has reduced as the price of gold has increased b. The promotional expenditure of Airtel's GSM service was hiked based on demand forecast c. The demand for camera mobile phones in India has increased steeply since 2001 d. The demand for wrist watches has been fluctuating for quite some time 17.5 Demand Forecasting Process The process of demand forecasting involves five stages. They include understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. Understanding the objective of forecasting: Organizations make use of forecasting for decision-making in many managerial functions like developing production schedules, marketing planning, etc. Hence, it is important to understand the objectives of forecasting and the decisions that need to be implemented. Integrate demand planning & forecasting: Integration of demand planning & forecasting has to be done right from the initial stages of forecasting. As forecast is the basis of all the planning activities like aggregate planning, production planning, promotion planning, etc., it is essential to integrate these aspects with the forecast. Identify the influencing factors: In this stage, the firm has to identify all the influencing components of a forecast. Forecasting components like seasonal components, trends, etc, discussed earlier, have to be identified. Understand and identify the consumer segments: Different consumer segments make up a market. Hence, the marketer has to understand the market and identify different consumer segments based on their needs and requirements. Determine the appropriate forecasting technique: In the final stage, the most appropriate forecasting technique has to be selected. This depends on different aspects like stage of the product life cycle, geographical region, customer groups, etc.

price of gold has increased b. The promotional expenditure of Airtel's GSM service was hiked based on demand forecast c. The demand for camera mobile phones in India has increased steeply since 2001 d. The demand for wrist watches has been fluctuating for quite some time 17.5 Demand Forecasting Process The process of demand forecasting involves five stages. They include understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. Understanding the objective of forecasting: Organizations make use of forecasting for decision-making in many managerial functions like developing production schedules, marketing planning, etc. Hence, it is important to understand the objectives of forecasting and the decisions that need to be implemented. Integrate demand planning & forecasting: Integration of demand planning & forecasting has to be done right from the initial stages of forecasting. As forecast is the basis of all the planning activities like aggregate planning, production planning, promotion planning, etc., it is essential to integrate these aspects with the forecast. Identify the influencing factors: In this stage, the firm has to identify all the influencing components of a forecast. Forecasting components like seasonal components, trends, etc, discussed earlier, have to be identified. Understand and identify the consumer segments: Different consumer segments make up a market. Hence, the marketer has to understand the market and identify different consumer segments based on their needs and requirements. Determine the appropriate forecasting technique: In the final stage, the most appropriate forecasting technique has to be selected. This depends on different aspects like stage of the product life cycle, geographical region, customer groups, etc. 17.6

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

58/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	375 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	375 WORDS

Forecasting Methods Forecasting methods/ techniques are classified under three categories: qualitative methods, time-series methods, and causal methods. 17.6.1 Qualitative Methods Qualitative methods are based on judgments (regarding factors influencing demand) and opinions (about probability of the factors affecting the demand) and not on any mathematical models. These methods range from scientifically conducted opinion surveys to intuitive predictions about future events. Executive Opinions The subjective views of executives or experts from sales, production, finance, purchasing, and administration are averaged to generate a forecast about future sales. Usually this method is used in conjunction with some quantitative method, such as trend extrapolation. The management team modifies the resulting forecast, based on their expectations. ? The advantage of this approach: The forecasting is done quickly and easily, without need of elaborate statistics. Also, the jury of executive opinions may be the only means of forecasting feasible in the absence of adequate data. ? The disadvantage: This, however, is that of group-think. This is a set of problems inherent to those who meet as a group. Foremost among these are high cohesiveness, strong leadership, and insulation of the group. With high cohesiveness, the group becomes increasingly conforming through group pressure that helps stifle dissension and critical thought. Strong leadership fosters group pressure for unanimous opinion. Insulation of the group tends to separate the group from outside opinions, if given. Delphi method: The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. The method is mostly used for long-term forecasting. It involves the following steps: ?

Forecasting Methods Forecasting methods/ techniques are classified under three categories: qualitative methods, time-series methods, and causal methods. 17.6.1 Qualitative Methods Qualitative methods are based on judgments (regarding factors influencing demand) and opinions (about probability of the factors affecting the demand) and not on any mathematical models. These methods range from scientifically conducted opinion surveys to intuitive predictions about future events. Executive Opinions The subjective views of executives or experts from sales, production, finance, purchasing, and administration are averaged to generate a forecast about future sales. Usually this method is used in conjunction with some quantitative method such as trend extrapolation. The management team modifies the resulting forecast, based on their expectations. • The advantage of this approach: The forecasting is done quickly and easily, without need of elaborate statistics. Also, the jury of executive opinions may be the only means of forecasting feasible in the absence of adequate data. • The disadvantage: This, however, is that of group-think. This is a set of problems inherent to those who meet as a group. Foremost among these are high cohesiveness, strong leadership, and insulation of the group. With high cohesiveness, the group becomes increasingly conforming through group pressure that helps stifle dissension and critical thought. Strong leadership fosters group pressure for unanimous opinion. Insulation of the group tends to separate the group from outside opinions, if given. Delphi method: The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. The method is mostly used for long-term forecasting. It involves the following steps: •

Selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required. ? Obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire. ? Summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions. Any member whose response deviates from the opinion of the majority is requested to reconsider or provide justification for the deviation. ? Summarizing the responses again, and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. This cycle is repeated till the results are in a range that is narrow enough to be used as a forecast.

Selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required. • Obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire. • Summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions. Any member whose response deviates from the opinion of the majority is requested to reconsider or provide justification for the deviation. • Summarizing the responses again, and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. This cycle is repeated till the results are in a range that is narrow enough to be used as a forecast. •

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

59/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	420 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	420 WORDS

Advantages: This type of method is useful and quite effective for long-range forecasting. The technique is done by questionnaire format and eliminates the disadvantages of group think. There is no committee or debate. The experts are not influenced by peer pressure to forecast a certain way, as the answer is not intended to be reached by consensus or unanimity. ? Disadvantages: Low reliability is cited as the main disadvantage of the Delphi method, as well as lack of consensus from the returns. Nominal group technique: The nominal group technique is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. Following are the steps involved in the technique: ? Generation of ideas: In this stage, group members write down their ideas regarding the question/problem posed by a mediator. ? Round robin collection of ideas: The ideas of the group are collected and recorded on a flip chart or a blackboard that is visible to all members. No discussion is permitted during this stage. ? Discussion: Each idea is discussed. To avoid any wastage of time, similar or duplicate ideas are clubbed together and discussed. The ideas are discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. Members are allowed to make brief, impersonal comments on a voluntary basis on each idea. ? Preliminary Voting: Members are asked to cast their preliminary vote to select the best idea. If there is no consensus regarding the best idea, the ideas concerned are discussed further so that their meaning and logic are clarified. ? Final voting: Members are asked to cast their final vote. The result of the final vote is counted and the most preferred idea, solution, or forecast is identified. Sales Force Polling Some companies use as a forecast source salespeople who have continual contacts with customers. They believe that the salespeople who are closest to the ultimate customers may have significant insights

Advantages: This type of method is useful and quite effective for long-range forecasting. The technique is done by questionnaire format and eliminates the disadvantages of group think. There is no committee or debate. The experts are not influenced by peer pressure to forecast a certain way, as the answer is not intended to be reached by consensus or unanimity. • Disadvantages: Low reliability is cited as the main disadvantage of the Delphi method, as well as lack of consensus from the returns. Nominal group technique: The nominal group technique is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. Following are the steps involved in the technique: • Generation of ideas: In this stage, group members write down their ideas regarding the question/problem posed by a mediator. • Round robin collection of ideas: The ideas of the group are collected and recorded on a flip chart or a blackboard that is visible to all members. No discussion is permitted during this stage. • Discussion: Each idea is discussed. To avoid any wastage of time, similar or duplicate ideas are clubbed together and discussed. The ideas are discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. Members are allowed to make brief, impersonal comments on a voluntary basis on each idea. • Preliminary Voting: Members are asked to cast their preliminary vote to select the best idea. If there is no consensus regarding the best idea, the ideas concerned are discussed further so that their meaning and logic are clarified. • Final voting: Members are asked to cast their final vote. The result of the final vote is counted and the most preferred idea, solution, or forecast is identified. Sales Force Polling Some companies use as a forecast source salespeople who have continual contacts with customers. They believe that the salespeople who are closest to the ultimate customers may have significant insights

regarding the state of the future market. Forecasts based on sales force polling may be averaged to develop a future forecast. Or they may be used to modify other quantitative and/or qualitative forecasts that have been generated internally in the company. The advantages of this forecast are: ? It is simple to use and understand. ? It uses the specialized knowledge of those closest to the action. ? It can place responsibility for attaining the forecast in the hands of those who most affect the actual results. ? The information can be broken down easily by territory, product, customer, or salesperson.

regarding the state of the future market. Forecasts based on sales force polling may be averaged to develop a future forecast. Or they may be used to modify other quantitative and/or qualitative forecasts that have been generated internally in the company. The advantages of this forecast are: • It is simple to use and understand. • It uses the specialized knowledge of those closest to the action. • It can place responsibility for attaining the forecast in the hands of those who most affect the actual results. • The information can be broken down easily by territory, product, customer, or salesperson.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

60/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 87 WORDS **100% MATCHING TEXT** 87 WORDS

The disadvantages include: ? Sales people's being overly optimistic or pessimistic regarding their predictions and inaccuracies due to broader economic events that are largely beyond their control. Consumer Surveys Some companies conduct their own market surveys regarding specific consumer purchases. Surveys may consist of telephone contacts, personal interviews, or questionnaires as a means of obtaining data. Extensive statistical analysis usually is applied to survey results in order to test hypotheses regarding consumer behavior. Essential elements of Good Forecasting: The essential elements to be covered in

The disadvantages include: • Sales people's being overly optimistic or pessimistic regarding their predictions and inaccuracies due to broader economic events that are largely beyond their control. Consumer Surveys Some companies conduct their own market surveys regarding specific consumer purchases. Surveys may consist of telephone contacts, personal interviews, or questionnaires as a means of obtaining data. Extensive statistical analysis usually is applied to survey results in order to test hypotheses regarding consumer behavior. Essential Elements of Good Forecasting: The essential elements to be covered in

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

61/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	312 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	312 WORDS

a Good forecasting, includes: ? The forecast should be timely. Usually, a certain amount of time is needed to respond to the information contained in a forecast. For example, capacity cannot be expanded overnight, nor can inventory levels be changed immediately. Hence, the forecasting horizon must cover the time necessary to implement possible changes. ? The forecast should be accurate, and the degree of accuracy should be stated. This will enable users to plan for possible errors and will provide a basis for comparing alternative forecasts. ? The forecast should be reliable; it should work consistently. A technique that sometimes provides a good forecast and sometimes a poor one will leave users with the uneasy feeling that they may get burned every time a new forecast is issued. ? The forecast should be expressed in meaningful units. Financial planners need to know how many rupees will be needed, production planners need to know how many units will be needed, and schedulers need to know what machines and skills will be required. The choice of units depends on user needs. ? The forecast should be in writing. Although this will not guarantee that all concerned are using the same information, it will at least increase the likelihood of it. In addition, a written forecast will permit an objective basis for evaluating the forecast once actual results are in. ? The forecasting technique should be simple to understand and use. Users often lack confidence in forecasts based on sophisticated techniques; they do not understand either the circumstances in which the techniques are appropriate or the limitations of the techniques. Misuse of techniques is an obvious consequence. Not surprisingly, fairly simple forecasting techniques enjoy widespread popularity because users are more comfortable working with them. ? The forecast

a good forecasting, includes: • The forecast should be timely. Usually, a certain amount of time is needed to respond to the information contained in a forecast. For example, capacity cannot be expanded overnight, nor can inventory levels be changed immediately. Hence, the forecasting horizon must cover the time necessary to implement possible changes. • The forecast should be accurate, and the degree of accuracy should be stated. This will enable users to plan for possible errors and will provide a basis for comparing alternative forecasts. • The forecast should be reliable; it should work consistently. A technique that sometimes provides a good forecast and sometimes a poor one will leave users with the uneasy feeling that they may get burned every time a new forecast is issued. • The forecast should be expressed in meaningful units. Financial planners need to know how many rupees will be needed, production planners need to know how many units will be needed, and schedulers need to know what machines and skills will be required. The choice of units depends on user needs. • The forecast should be in writing. Although this will not guarantee that all concerned are using the same information, it will at least increase the likelihood of it. In addition, a written forecast will permit an objective basis for evaluating the forecast once actual results are in. • The forecasting technique should be simple to understand and use. Users often lack confidence in forecasts based on sophisticated techniques; they do not understand either the circumstances in which the techniques are appropriate or the limitations of the techniques. Misuse of techniques is an obvious consequence. Not surprisingly, fairly simple forecasting techniques enjoy widespread popularity because users are more comfortable working with them. • The forecast

should be cost-effective: The benefits should outweigh the costs.

should be cost-effective: The benefits should outweigh the costs.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

62/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	65%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS

The correct sequence is: a. i-ii-iii-iv b. i-iii-ii-iv c. ii-iv-i-iii d. iii-i-ii-iv

the correct sequence of the above given steps. a. i-ii-iii-iv b. iii-iv- ii-i c. ii-iv-iii-d. ii-iv-

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

63/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	283 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	283 WORDS

Check Your Progress - 2 8. Which of the following methods is judgmental and subjective in nature and based on the estimates and opinions of individuals? a. Time series methods b. Delphi method c. Exponential smoothing d. Regression analysis 9. Identify the correct sequence of steps taken as part of the demand forecasting process. a. Identify influencing factors – understand objectives – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique b. Identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – understand objectives – select forecasting technique c. Identify customer segments – understand objectives – identify influencing factors – select forecasting technique d. Understand objectives – identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique 10. All the statements given below are true regarding the Delphi method, except: a. It is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. b. It is used for short-term forecasting. c. The opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. d. The ideas and forecasts from all the participants are obtained through a questionnaire. 11. Given below is the sequence of activities that take place in the Delphi method. Identify the correct sequence from the options given below. i. Obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire. ii. Summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions. iii. Selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required. iv. Summarizing the responses again and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. The correct sequence is: a. i-ii-iii-iv b. i-iii-ii-iv c. ii-iv-i-iii d. iii-i-ii-iv

Check Your Progress - 2 8. Which of the following methods is judgmental and subjective in nature and based on the estimates and opinions of individuals? a. Time series methods b. Delphi method c. Exponential smoothing d. Regression analysis 9. Identify the correct sequence of steps taken as part of the demand forecasting process. a. Identify influencing factors – understand objectives – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique b. Identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – understand objectives – select forecasting technique c. Identify customer segments – understand objectives – identify influencing factors – select forecasting technique d. Understand objectives – identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique 10. All the statements given below are true regarding the Delphi method, except: a. It is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. b. It is used for short-term forecasting. c. The opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. d. The ideas and forecasts from all the participants are obtained through a questionnaire. 11. Given below is the sequence of activities that take place in the Delphi method. Identify the correct sequence from the options given below. i. Obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire. ii. Summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions. iii. Selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required. iv. Summarizing the responses again and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. The correct sequence is: a. i-ii-iii-iv b. i-iii-ii-iv c. ii-iv-i-iii d. iii-i-ii-iv 12. _____

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

64/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	383 WORDS	99%	MATCHING TEXT	383 WORDS

refers to a structured problem solving and decision making method that involves the following steps – generation of ideas, round robin collection of ideas, discussion, preliminary voting and final voting. a. Delphi method b. Nominal group technique c. Linear regression technique d. Exponential smoothing method 13. In the nominal group technique, the group members write down their ideas regarding the question/problem posed by a mediator and then all the ideas are collected and recorded on a flip chart or a blackboard that is visible to all the members. Which of the following steps takes place after this? a. A group of experts is selected depending on the type of expertise required. b. Each idea is discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. c. Members are asked to cast their preliminary vote to select the best idea. d. The results are summarized and redistributed along with appropriate new questions. 17.6.2 Time-Series Methods Time-series forecasting methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. This assumption is mostly true and relevant data is always available. Hence, operations managers use a time series model to forecast the demand for their goods or services. Based on the complexity involved, time series methods can be divided into static forecasting methods and adaptive forecasting methods. Static Forecasting Methods Also known as basic time series forecasting techniques, these methods assume that the estimates of seasonal component and trends do not vary every year. These estimates are determined from the available historical data and are projected to get the future demand estimate. A forecast is obtained using the static forecasting method with the help of the following steps. Deseasonalize or decompose the time series: This step involves identifying the seasonal variations in the time series and removing them using the seasonal index. Estimate the trend and seasonal components: Once the

refers to a structured problem solving and decision making method that involves the following steps – generation of ideas, round robin collection of ideas, discussion, preliminary voting and final voting. a. Delphi method b. Nominal group technique c. Linear regression technique d. Exponential smoothing method 13. In the nominal group technique, the group members write down their ideas regarding the question/problem posed by a mediator and then all the ideas are collected and recorded on a flip chart or a blackboard that is visible to all the members. Which of the following steps takes place after this? a. A group of experts is selected depending on the type of expertise required. b. Each idea is discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. c. Members are asked to cast their preliminary vote to select the best idea. d. The results are summarized and redistributed along with appropriate new questions. 17.6.2 Time-Series Methods Time-series forecasting methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. This assumption is mostly true and relevant data is always available. Hence, operations managers use a time series model to forecast the demand for their goods or services. Based on the complexity involved, time series methods can be divided into static forecasting methods and adaptive forecasting methods. Static Forecasting Methods Also known as basic time series forecasting techniques, these methods assume that the estimates of seasonal component and trends do not vary every year. These estimates are determined from the available historical data and are projected to get the future demand estimate. A forecast is obtained using the static forecasting method with the help of the following steps. Deseasonalize or decompose the time series: This step involves identifying the seasonal variations in the time series and removing them using the seasonal index. Estimate the trend and seasonal components: Once the

time series is decomposed, the trend and seasonal components have to be calculated. The least square method is one such method. Make the forecast: Here the trend level is calculated for all the time periods considered. It is then multiplied with either seasonal index, to get the seasonal effects, or/and cyclic index to include the cyclical effects in the forecast. Unit 17: Forecasting

time series is decomposed, the trend and seasonal components have to be calculated. The least square method is one such method. Make the forecast: Here the trend level is calculated for all the time periods considered. It is then multiplied with either seasonal index, to get the seasonal effects, or/and cyclic index to include the cyclical effects in the forecast. Adaptive Forecasting

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

65/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

used adaptive forecasting methods are simple moving average, weighted moving average

used adaptive forecasting methods. They are: ? Simple moving average ? Weighted moving average >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

66/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	144 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	144 WORDS

Adaptive Forecasting Methods These methods are considered as advanced form of time series analysis. Adaptive forecasting methods do not assume that the estimates of seasonal and trend component remain same over years. The seasonal and trend components are adjusted after very demand period (i.e. after every year if the demand forecasting is made every year). Some of the popularly used adaptive forecasting methods are simple moving average, weighted moving average and exponential smoothing. Simple moving average (SMA): In this technique, demand is forecast on the basis of the average demand calculated from actual demand in the past. This method is effective when a product does not experience fluctuations in demand over a period of time and the past demand for the product was not seasonal. This method is useful for removing any random fluctuations in demand to get accurate forecasts.

Adaptive Forecasting Methods These methods are considered as advanced form of time series analysis. Adaptive forecasting methods do not assume that the estimates of seasonal and trend component remain same over years. The seasonal and trend components are adjusted after very demand period (i.e. after every year if the demand forecasting is made every year). Some of the popularly used adaptive forecasting methods are simple moving average, weighted moving average and exponential smoothing. Simple moving average (SMA): In this technique, demand is forecast on the basis of the average demand calculated from actual demand in the past. This method is effective when a product does not experience fluctuations in demand over a period of time and the past demand for the product was not seasonal. This method is useful for removing any random fluctuations in demand to get accurate forecasts.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

67/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

forecast for the period t n = number of preceding periods taken for averaging

forecast for the period t n = number of preceding periods taken for averaging

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

68/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	137 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	137 WORDS

and so on = actual demand in the immediately preceding time periods The length of the time period has to be considered while using the SMA method. If the moving average period is greater, the forecast will be less exposed to random variations. A larger time period is taken when the demand fluctuations are minimal while a small time period is taken when the demand fluctuations are high or when there is a need to identify short-term fluctuations. Activity: The following table shows the demand for product X for the last six months from January to February. Calculate the demand for the product for the month of July, using the simple moving average. Months January February March April May June Demand (units) 85 90 75 80 88 82 Answer:

and so on = actual demand in the immediately preceding time periods The length of the time period has to be considered while using the SMA method. If the moving average period is greater, the forecast will be less exposed to random variations. A larger time period is taken when the demand fluctuations are minimal while a small time period is taken when the demand fluctuations are high or when there is a need to identify short-term fluctuations. Activity: The following table shows the demand for product X for the last six months from January to February. Calculate the demand for the product for the month of July, using the simple moving average. Months January February March April May June Demand (units) 85 90 75 80 88 82 Answer:

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

69/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	74 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	74 WORDS

Weighted moving average (WMA): Due to some trend or seasonality in demand, the forecaster using a moving average may not want all the 'n' periods to be equally weighted. There is no set rule for calculating weights. Weights are assigned for a particular piece of data based on experience and trial and error methods. Each element is weighted by a factor and the sum of the weights should be equal to one.

Weighted moving average (WMA): Due to some trend or seasonality in demand, the forecaster using a moving average may not want all the 'n' periods to be equally weighted. There is no set rule for calculating weights. Weights are assigned for a particular piece of data based on experience and trial and error methods. Each element is weighted by a factor and the sum of the weights should be equal to one.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

70/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	67%	MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
Weighted Moving Average at the end of the time period t A t = Actual demand in time period t C t = Percentage weight given to time period t 0 ≤ C t ≤ 1 and C 1 + C 2 + C 3 + ... +			Weighted moving average at the end of the time period t, At = Actual demand in time period t, Ct = Percentage weight given to time period t, 0 ≤ Ct ≤ 1 and C1 + C2 + C3+... + Ct = 1 23. (c)		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

71/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	185 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	185 WORDS
Illustration 1 The following table shows the demand for product X for the last six months from July to December. Calculate the demand for the product for January the following year, using the simple moving average. Months July August September October November December Demand (units) 70 75 65 72 78 76 Solution: Select the time period for which the moving average of the demand for the product X are calculated. For a three-month average, the forecast for the fourth period will be the average of first three periods. Therefore, forecast for the month of October will be the average of demand during July, August, and September. For example, October = F 4 = 3 65 75 70 ? ? = 70 Month Demand 3 Months Average July 70 - August 75 - September 65 - October 72 70 (F 4) November 78 70.67 (F 5) December 76 71.67 (F 6) January 75.33 (F 7) So, the estimated demand for the month of January is approximately 75 units.			Illustration 1 The following table shows the demand for product X for the last six months from July to December. Calculate the demand for the product for January the following year, using the simple moving average. Months July August September October November December Demand (units) 70 75 65 72 78 76 Solution: Select the time period for which the moving average of the demand for the product X are calculated. For a three-month average, the forecast for the fourth period will be the average of first three periods. Therefore, forecast for the month of October will be the average of demand during July, August, and September. For example, October = F4 = = 70 Month Demand 3 Months Average July 70 - August 75 - September 65 - October 72 70 (F4) November 78 70.67 (F5) December 76 71.67 (F6) January 75.33 (F7) So, the estimated demand for the month of January is approximately 75 units.		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

72/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	388 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	388 WORDS

Illustration 2 A company wants to make a sales forecast based on the WMA method. The forecasters of the company, based on their past experience and judgment, have assigned weights for the sales data taken from the last six months to predict the future demand. Following are the weights assigned for the sales data: 30% to the actual sales for the most recent month; 25% for the actual sales of two months ago; 20% to the actual sales three months ago; 15% to the actual sales four months ago; 10% to the actual sales five months ago; 5% to the actual sales six months ago. If the actual sales for the last six months are given as (starting from the most recent month) 140, 144, 148, 145, 146, and 142, forecast the sales for the seventh month. Solution: WMA 6 = 140(0.30) + 144(0.25) + 148(0.20) + 145(0.15) + 146(0.10) + 142(0.05) = 42+36+29.6+21.75+14.6+7.1 = 151 units (approx). Therefore, the sales forecast for the seventh month is 151 units. Activity: Following are the weights assigned for the sales data for the past five months: 25% to the actual sales for the most recent month; 20% for the actual sales of two months ago; 15% to the actual sales three months ago; 10% to the actual sales four months ago; 5% to the actual sales five months ago. If the actual sales for the last five months are given as (starting from the most recent month) 210, 217, 220, 205, and 215, calculate the sales forecast of the company for the sixth month using the WMA method. Answer: Exponential smoothing: Though SMA and WMA are simple and effective, they suffer from a few drawbacks like the need to collect a large amount of historical data. In contrast, the exponential smoothing method is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. It is useful when used on data characterized by seasonal tendencies. This model has different variants based on periodic trends or variations. The advantages of the exponential smoothing method are: ? Availability of

Illustration 2 A company wants to make a sales forecast based on the WMA method. The forecasters of the company, based on their past experience and judgment, have assigned weights for the sales data taken from the last six months to predict the future demand. Following are the weights assigned for the sales data: 30% to the actual sales for the most recent month; 25% for the actual sales of two months ago; 20% to the actual sales three months ago; 15% to the actual sales four months ago; 10% to the actual sales five months ago; 5% to the actual sales six months ago. If the actual sales for the last six months are given as (starting from the most recent month) 140, 144, 148, 145, 146, and 142, forecast the sales for the seventh month. Solution: WMA6 = 140(0.30) + 144(0.25) + 148(0.20) + 145(0.15) + 146(0.10) + 142(0.05) = 42+36+29.6+21.75+14.6+7.1 = 151 units (approx). Therefore, the sales forecast for the seventh month is 151 units. Activity: Following are the weights assigned for the sales data for the past five months: 25% to the actual sales for the most recent month; 20% for the actual sales of two months ago; 15% to the actual sales three months ago; 10% to the actual sales four months ago; 5% to the actual sales five months ago. If the actual sales for the last five months are given as (starting from the most recent month) 210, 217, 220, 205, and 215, calculate the sales forecast of the company for the sixth month using the WMA method. Answer: Exponential smoothing: Though SMA and WMA are simple and effective, they suffer from a few drawbacks like the need to collect a large amount of historical data. In contrast, the exponential smoothing method is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. It is useful when used on data characterized by seasonal tendencies. This model has different variants based on periodic trends or variations. The advantages of the exponential smoothing method are: • Availability of

standard software packages ? Relatively little data storage and computational requirements ? Accuracy of forecasts ? Ease in understanding the results

standard software packages • Relatively little data storage and computational requirements • Accuracy of forecasts • Ease in understanding the results

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

73/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 74 WORDS **100% MATCHING TEXT** 74 WORDS

The maximum weightage is given to the demand for the most recent time period and the weights assigned to the preceding periods decrease exponentially. For making the forecast, the data requires the most recent forecasts, the actual demand for that time period, and a smoothing constant (?). The value of ? lies between 0 and 1. First-order exponential smoothing: In this method, the demand forecast for the next period is given by

The maximum weightage is given to the demand for the most recent time period and the weights assigned to the preceding periods decrease exponentially. For making the forecast, the data requires the most recent forecasts, the actual demand for that time period, and a smoothing constant (). The value of lies between 0 and 1. First-order exponential smoothing: In this method, the demand forecast for the next period is given by

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

74/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 44 WORDS **98% MATCHING TEXT** 44 WORDS

t-1 = Actual demand for period t-1 α = Smoothing constant, 0 ≤ α ≤1 The following equations are developed based on past actual demand and forecasted demand data. For the three immediately preceding periods, the forecasts can be calculated as follows:

t-1 Dt-1 = Actual demand for period t-1 α = Smoothing constant, 0 ≤ α ≤1 The following equations are developed based on past actual demand and forecasted demand data. For the three immediately preceding periods, the forecasts can be calculated as follows:

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

75/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	74 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	74 WORDS
From this equation, we can see that the weight assigned to the most recent observation is the value of the smoothing constant (α), and that the weights assigned to past observations decrease exponentially as we go back in the time period. Illustration 3 A firm achieved actual sales of 1500 units in June when the forecast was 1200 units. Calculate the sales for July using a smoothing constant of 0.5. Solution:			From this equation, we can see that the weight assigned to the most recent observation is the value of the smoothing constant (α), and that the weights assigned to past observations decrease exponentially as we go back in the time period. Illustration 3 A firm achieved actual sales of 1500 units in June when the forecast was 1200 units. Calculate the sales for July using a smoothing constant of 0.5. Solution:		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

76/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	311 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	311 WORDS

Substituting the values in the above equation, we have, F July = 0.5 × 1500 + (1-0.5) × 1200 = 750 + 600 = 1350 Thus, the forecast for the month of July is 1350 units. Activity: A firm achieved actual sales of 150 units in August when the forecast was 130 units. Calculate the sales for September by using a smoothing constant of 0.2. Answer: Selecting a smoothing coefficient (α): The smoothing constant α shows the effects of past demand on future demand forecasts. It takes any value between 0 and 1. The selection of α is critical as a high α results in assigning more weightage for the most recent demand and a low α results in a relatively lower weightage for it. A high α is more appropriate for new products for which demand is dynamic or unstable. If demand is stable and believed to represent the future, a low α can be selected to smooth out the effect. Trend adjusted exponential smoothing (double smoothing): SMA and single exponential smoothing have the shortcoming of lagging behind actual data, which shows a steady trend, either upward or downward. Trend indicates a continuous increase or decrease in the average of the series over a period of time. The presence of a trend in a time series leads to forecasts that are above or below the actual demand. In trend adjusted exponential smoothing, both the average and the trend are smoothed. For this, two smoothing constants α and β are used. The following equations are used for calculating both the average and the trend:

Substituting the values in the above equation, we have, FJuly = 0.5 × 1500 + (1-0.5) × 1200 = 750 + 600 = 1350 Thus, the forecast for the month of July is 1350 units. Activity: A firm achieved actual sales of 150 units in August when the forecast was 130 units. Calculate the sales for September by using a smoothing constant of 0.2. Answer: Selecting a smoothing coefficient (α): The smoothing constant α shows the effects of past demand on future demand forecasts. It takes any value between 0 and 1. The selection of α is critical as a high α results in assigning more weightage for the most recent demand and a low α results in a relatively lower weightage for it. A high α is more appropriate for new products for which demand is dynamic or unstable. If demand is stable and believed to represent the future, a low α can be selected to smooth out the effect. Trend adjusted exponential smoothing (double smoothing): SMA and single exponential smoothing have the shortcoming of lagging behind actual data, which shows a steady trend, either upward or downward. Trend indicates a continuous increase or decrease in the average of the series over a period of time. The presence of a trend in a time series leads to forecasts that are above or below the actual demand. In trend adjusted exponential smoothing, both the average and the trend are smoothed. For this, two smoothing constants α and β are used. The following equations are used for calculating both the average and the trend:

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

77/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	57%	MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS

t = ? ? ? ? 1t 1t t T A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T

t t t. D(t+1 , . . . , T+1) D(t , . . . , t-1 , , t+1 , . . . , t) 1 t t T 1 (ii). i < t, t+1 = 0

W https://papers.nips.cc/paper/3107-convex-repeated-games-and-fenchel-duality

78/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	71%	MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS

A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T t

A D (1)(A T) t t t 1 t 1 = α + - - T (A A) (1)(T) t t t 1 =

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

79/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	71 WORDS	70%	MATCHING TEXT	71 WORDS

t = Exponential smoothed average for period t T t = Exponential smoothed trend for period t T t-1 = Trend estimate for period t-1 A t-1 = Actual demand for period t-1 F t+1 = Forecast for period t+1 α = Smoothing constant (0 ≤ α ≤ 1) β = Smoothing constant (0 ≤ β ≤ 1)

t At = Exponential smoothed average for period t Tt = Exponential smoothed trend for period t Tt-1 = Trend estimate for period t-1 At-1 = Actual demand for period t-1 Ft+1 = Forecast for period t+1 α = Smoothing constant (0 ≤ α ≤ 1) β = Smoothing constant (0 ≤ β ≤ 1)

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

80/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	68%	MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS

For a dealer in bikes, sales for the last six months averaged 50 units. The average increase in bike sales was 6 units per month. In the sixth month, 49 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.3

For a sports bike dealer, sales for the month averaged 300 units. The average increase in sports bike sales was 40 units per month. In the fifth month 310 units were sold. Forecast sales for the seventh month, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as = 0.2, = 0.17. (2

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

81/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	137 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	137 WORDS

Estimates for the last period's average and trend, which are required for the first forecast, are obtained from historical data or by making an educated guess, in case no historical data is available. The procedure for finding the value of β is the same as finding the value of α. Illustration 4 For a dealer in bikes, sales for the last six months averaged 50 units. The average increase in bike sales was 6 units per month. In the sixth month, 49 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.3 and ? = 0.25. Solution: From the information given, A 0 = 50, T 0 = 6, and D 1 = 49

Estimates for the last period's average and trend, which are required for the first forecast, are obtained from historical data or by making an educated guess, in case no historical data is available. The procedure for finding the value of β is the same as finding the value of α. Illustration 4For a dealer in bikes, sales for the last six months averaged 50 units. The average increase in bike sales was 6 units per month. In the sixth month, 49 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as = 0.3 and = 0.25.Solution: From the information given, A0 = 50, T0 = 6, and D1 = 49

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

82/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	57%	MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS

t = ? ? ? ? 1t 1t t T A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T

t t s.t. D(T+1) D(t , . . . , t-1 , , t+1 , . . . , t) 1 t t T 1 (ii). i < t, t+1 = 0

W https://papers.nips.cc/paper/3107-convex-repeated-games-and-fenchel-duality

83/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	71%	MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS

A 1 D ? ? ? ?? ? ? T t = ? ? ? ?? ? 1t 1t t T 1 A A ? ? ?? ? ? ? F t+1 = A t + T t

A D (1)(A T) t t t 1 t 1 = α + -α + - - T (A A) (1)(T) t t t 1 =

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

84/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	199 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	199 WORDS

A 6 = 0.3(49) + (1 ? 0.3) (50 + 6) = 14.7 + 39.2 = 53.9 T 6 = 0.25 (53.9 ? 50) + (1-0.25) (6) = 0.975 + 4.5 = 5.475 F 7 = 53.9 + 5.475 = 59.375 = 59 (approx) Forecast for the eighth month would be A 7 = 0.3(59) + (1?0.3) (53.9+5.475) = 17.7 + 41.5625 = 59.2625 T 7 = 0.25 (59.2625 – 53.9) + (1-0.25) (5.475) = 1.340625 + 4.10625 = 5.446875 (approx) F 8 = 59.2625 + 5.446875 = 64.709375= 65 units (approx). Check Your Progress - 3 14. Which of the following demand forecasting techniques is divided into static and adaptive methods? a. Qualitative methods b. Time series methods c. Causal methods d. All of the above 15. Trend and seasonal components play an important role in demand forecasting. In which of the following forecasting methods are estimates of trend and seasonal components assumed to not vary from year to year? a. Exponential smoothing b. Static forecasting method c. Regression analysis d. Simple moving average

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

A6 = 0.3(49) + (1 0.3) (50 + 6) = 14.7 + 39.2 = 53.9 T6 = 0.25 (53.9 50) + (1-0.25) (6) = 0.975 + 4.5 = 5.475 F7 = 53.9 + 5.475 = 59.375 = 59 (approx) Forecast for the eighth month would be A7 = 0.3(59) + (10.3) (53.9+5.475) = 17.7 + 41.5625 = 59.2625 T7 = 0.25 (59.2625 – 53.9) + (1-0.25) (5.475) = 1.340625 + 4.10625 = 5.446875 (approx) F8 = 59.2625 + 5.446875 = 64.709375= 65 units (approx). Which of the following demand forecasting techniques is divided into static and adaptive methods? a. Qualitative methods b. Time series methods c. Causal methods d. All of the above 15. Trend and seasonal components play an important role in demand forecasting. In which of the following forecasting methods are estimates of trend and seasonal components assumed to not vary from year to year? a. Exponential smoothing b. Static forecasting method c. Regression analysis d. Simple moving average 16.

85/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	232 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	232 WORDS

Identify the statistical techniques that use historical data collected over a period of time to predict future demand. a. Time-series methods b. Qualitative methods c. Nonparametric methods d. Causal methods 17. The sum of weights used in weighted moving average method should be equal to _____. a. 1 b. 10 c. 100 d. Zero 18. How are weights in the weighted moving average method calculated? a. Simple moving average method b. Future forecast c. Trial & error d. Exponential smoothing 19. Which of the following forecasting methods are used when the demand for a product is influenced by seasonal tendencies? a. Delphi method b. Simple moving average method c. Exponential smoothing d. All of the above 20. Which of the following is not a benefit that an operations manager gains when using the exponential smoothing method? a. Easy availability of standard software packages b. Less computational requirements c. Larger data storage space d. Greater accuracy in forecasts 21. Maximum weightage is given in the exponential smoothing method for demand values in which of the following time periods? a. Latest time period b. Earliest time period c. Average of latest and oldest time periods d. Sum of latest and oldest time periods

Identify the statistical techniques that use historical data collected over a period of time to predict future demand. a. Time-series methods b. Qualitative methods c. Nonparametric methods d. Causal methods 17. The sum of weights used in weighted moving average method should be equal to _____. a. 1 b. 10 c. 100 d. Zero 18. How are weights in the weighted moving average method calculated? Simple moving average method b. Future forecast c. Trial & error d. Exponential smoothing 19. Which of the following forecasting methods are used when the demand for a product is influenced by seasonal tendencies? a. Delphi methodb. Simple moving average method c. Exponential smoothing d. All of the above 20. Which of the following is not a benefit that an operations manager gains when using the exponential smoothing method? a. Easy availability of standard software packages b. Less computational requirements c. Larger data storage space d. Greater accuracy in forecasts 21. Maximum weightage is given in the exponential smoothing method for demand values in which of the following time periods? a. Latest time period b. Earliest time period c. Average of latest and oldest time periods d. Sum of latest and oldest time periods 22.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

86/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS

What is the formula for calculating the weighted moving average? a.

What is the formula for calculating the weighted moving average? a.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

87/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	68%	MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS

For a dealer in refrigerators, sales for the last five months averaged 80 units. The average increase in refrigerator sales was 10 units per month. In the fifth month, 71 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.1

For a sports bike dealer, sales for the month averaged 300 units. The average increase in sports bike sales was 40 units per month. In the fifth month 310 units were sold. Forecast sales for the seventh month, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as = 0.2, = 0.17. (2

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

88/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	180 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	180 WORDS

Why is the constant ? used in exponential smoothing method? i. To show effects of past demand ii. To smooth out the effects of any noise iii. To predict future trends in demand a. Only i b. Only ii c. i and ii d. i, ii, and iii Exercise A. The demand for generator sets for twelve consecutive months from January to December is given as 78, 80, 85, 82, 84, 85, 87, 88, 86, 89, 86, 87. Calculate the approximate demand for January of the next year using the simple moving averages method. Assume the time period to be a six month moving average. Activity: For a dealer in refrigerators, sales for the last five months averaged 80 units. The average increase in refrigerator sales was 10 units per month. In the fifth month, 71 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as ? = 0.1 and ? = 0.05. Answer:

Why is the constant used in exponential smoothing method? i. To show effects of past demand ii. To smooth out the effects of any noise iii. To predict future trends in demand a. Only i b. Only ii c. i and ii d. i, ii, and iii The demand for generator sets for twelve consecutive months from January to December is given as 78, 80, 85, 82, 84, 85, 87, 88, 86, 89, 86, 87. Calculate the approximate demand for January of the next year using the simple moving averages method. Assume the time period to be a six month moving average. For a dealer in refrigerators, sales for the last five months averaged 80 units. The average increase in refrigerator sales was 10 units per month. In the fifth month, 71 units were sold. Forecast sales for the next two months, using the trend adjusted exponential smoothing method. Take smoothing constants as = 0.1 and = 0.05. Answer: 17.6.3.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

89/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
Regression refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables.			Regression refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables		
W	https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf				

90/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
The least square method is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line.			The least square method is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line. >		
W	https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf				

91/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	368 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	368 WORDS

Causal Quantitative Models The demand for a product or service depends on various factors or variables like price, quality, availability of substitute and/or complementary products/services, income level of customers, number of competitors, etc. Organizations must identify the variables that affect the demand for a product or service. A causal method evaluates the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. These include linear regression and multiple regression analysis. Linear regression: Regression refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables. Linear regression analysis establishes a relationship between a dependent variable, for which the future forecast is needed, and a group of other variables, known as independent variables, which influence the dependent variable. For example, the sale of televisions is dependent on the advertising budget and the number of retailers. Here, the sale of televisions is a dependent variable and the advertising budget and number of retailers are independent variables. In linear regression, the relationship between the dependent variable and one independent variable is defined by a straight line. Y = a + bX Where Y = Value of the dependent variable X = Value of the independent variable a = Y intercept (constant value) b = Slope of the line Here, 'a' is the Y-intercept and 'b' is the slope of the line which represents the variation in Y for a unit change in X. The value of 'a' defines the point at which the regression line crosses the Y-axis and the value of 'b' defines the trend of the dependent value. If 'b' is positive, then the trend line increases positively and if it is negative, the trend line decreases negatively. Least square method: The least square method is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line. In this method, past demand data is used to form a linear model by regressing the data points to a single line. After forming the linear equation, future demand (Y) can

Causal Quantitative Models The demand for a product or service depends on various factors or variables like price, quality, availability of substitute and/or complementary products/services, income level of customers, number of competitors, etc. Organizations must identify the variables that affect the demand for a product or service. A causal method evaluates the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. These include linear regression and multiple regression analysis. regression: Regression refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables. Linear regression analysis establishes a relationship between a dependent variable, for which the future forecast is needed, and a group of other variables, known as independent variables, which influence the dependent variable. For example, the sale of televisions is dependent on the advertising budget and the number of retailers. Here, the sale of televisions is a dependent variable and the advertising budget and number of retailers are independent variables. In linear regression, the relationship between the dependent variable and one independent variable is defined by a straight line. Y = a + bX Value of the dependent variable X = Value of the independent variable a = Y intercept (constant value)b = Slope of the line Here, 'a' is the Y-intercept and 'b' is the slope of the line which represents the variation in Y for a unit change in X. The value of 'a' defines the point at which the regression line crosses the Y-axis and the value of 'b' defines the trend of the dependent value. If 'b' is positive, then the trend line increases positively and if it is negative, the trend line decreases negatively. The least square method is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line. In this method, past demand data is used to form a linear model by regressing the data points to a single line. After forming the linear equation, future demand (Y) can be predicted by

be predicted by substituting the value of X. The following equations are used to calculate the value of constants 'b' and 'a' in the regression model: ? ? ? ?? ? ? ? ? ? ? 2 2

substituting the value of X. The following equations are used to calculate the value of constants 'b' and 'a' in the regression model:

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

92/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 112 WORDS **100% MATCHING TEXT** 112 WORDS

Illustration 5 Using regression analysis, find the cost of advertising for achieving sales of 100 units of a product. Sales and advertising costs of previous months are given in the table: Sales 9 25 11 20 35 20 Cost 6 5 10 7 14 8 Solution: By using the least square method, we can calculate the regression equation. X (Sales) Y (Cost) XY X 2 Y 2 9 6 54 81 36 25 5 125 625 25 11 10 110 121 100 20 7 140 400 49 35 14 490 1225 196 20 8 160 400 64 120 50 1079 2852 470 Here, n = 6 ?

Illustration 5 Using regression analysis, find the cost of advertising for achieving sales of 100 units of a product. Sales and advertising costs of previous months are given in the table: Sales 9 25 11 20 35 20 Cost 6 5 10 7 14 8 Solution: By using the least square method, we can calculate the regression equation. X (Sales) Y (Cost) XY X2 Y2 9 6 54 81 36 25 5 125 625 25 11 10 110 121 100 20 7 140 400 49 35 14 490 1225 196 20 8 160 400 64 120 50 1079 2852 470 Here, n = 6 = = = 20, = = = 8.33 =

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

93/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 28 WORDS **87% MATCHING TEXT** 28 WORDS

X Y X n XY ? Substituting the values in the equation, we get b = 0.17. Substituting the value of b in the equation, a = ? ? ?

X2 Y2 9 6 54 81 36 25 5 125 625 25 11 10 110 121 100 20 7 140 400 49 35 14 490 1225 196 20 8 160 400 64 120 50 1079 2852 470 Here, n = 6 = = = 20, = = = 8.33 = b = Substituting the values in the equation, we get b = 0.17. Substituting the value of b in the equation, a =,

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

94/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	78 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	78 WORDS

we get a = 4.93. Substituting ‘a’ and ‘b’ in the straight line equation, we can obtain the value of the dependent variable on the basis of the independent variable. Y = 4.93 + 0.17X Given X = 100 units Y = 4.93 + (0.17×100) = 4.93 + 17 = 21.93 or 22 So, to achieve a sales level of 100 units, the organization needs to spend 22 units of capital on advertising.

we get a = 4.93. Substituting ‘a’ and ‘b’ in the straight line equation, we can obtain the value of the dependent variable on the basis of the independent variable. Y = 4.93 + 0.17X Given X = 100 units Y = 4.93 + (0.17×100) = 4.93 + 17 = 21.93 or 22 So, to achieve a sales level of 100 units, the organization needs to spend 22 units of capital on advertising.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

95/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	76%	MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS

F t = ? ? 1t 1t F 1 D ? ? ?? ? ? Where, F t-1 = Forecast for period t-1

SA DEOPR639_OPERATIONS_MANAGEMENT_AND_RESEARCH.pdf (D142326377)

96/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	78%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii,

a. Only i and ii i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. i, ii, and iii

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

97/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and iv 25.

a) Both (I) and (II) above (b) II) and (III) above (c) (I), (II) and (III) above (d) (I), (II) and (IV)

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

98/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	39%	MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS

ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and iv 25. Demand for a product is influenced by many factors. Which of the following is not a

II) and (III) above (I), (II) and (III) above (II), (III) and (IV) above All (I), (II), (III) and (IV) above. (1 mark) 39.Which of the following statements is not a

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

99/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	202 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	202 WORDS

Activity: Using regression analysis, find the cost on advertising for achieving sales of 100 units. Sales and advertising costs are given in the table: Sales 11 27 17 25 38 23 Cost 10 8 13 9 16 11 Answer: Check Your Progress - 4 24. Demand for a commodity is most likely to depend upon which of the following? i. The price of the commodity ii. The prices of the available complementary goods iii. The customer tastes and preferences iv. Price of substitutes a. i and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and iv 25. Demand for a product is influenced by many factors. Which of the following is not a factor that influences product demand? a. Price of the product b. Price of the substitutes c. Income levels of the consumers d. Extent of accuracy of demand forecasts 26. In the equation Y = a + bX, what is 'a' termed as? a. Value of the dependent variable b. Value of the independent variable c. Slope of the line d. Y intercept or constant value

Activity: Using regression analysis, find the cost on advertising for achieving sales of 100 units. Sales and advertising costs are given in the table: Sales 11 27 17 25 38 23 Cost 10 8 13 9 16 11 Answer: Check Your Progress - 4 24. Demand for a commodity is most likely to depend upon which of the following? The price of the commodity ii. The prices of the available complementary goods iii. The customer tastes and preferences iv. Price of substitutes a. i and ii ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and ivDemand for a product is influenced by many factors. Which of the following is not a factor that influences product demand? a. Price of the product b. Price of the substitutes c. Income levels of the consumers d. Extent of accuracy of demand forecasts 26. In the equation Y = a + bX, what is 'a' termed as? a. Value of the dependent variable Value of the independent variable c. Slope of the line d. Y intercept or constant value 27.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

100/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
the selection of a forecasting system depends on the time			The selection of a forecasting system depends on the time		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

101/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	384 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	384 WORDS

What is the relation between the slope of the line and the trend line in regression analysis? a. If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively b. If the slope is positive, then the trend line decreases negatively c. There is no relationship between the slope and the trend line d. If the slope is negative, then the trend line increases positively 28. Which of the following forecasting methods give 100% accurate forecasts? a. Qualitative methods b. Time series methods c. Causal methods d. None of the above 17.7 Selecting a Forecasting Method If a good forecasting method is selected, it maximizes accuracy and minimizes biases. Therefore, the suitability of a forecasting method should be verified before it is selected. The selection of a method depends on the availability of data, the amount of data and its nature, the amount of variation expected, the forecast accuracy required, and the costs and technical expertise involved in forecasting. In general, the selection of a forecasting system depends on the time span, data availability, and cost and accuracy. Time Span – The time span is one of the key issues to be considered here. Time series techniques such as moving averages and exponential smoothing are used for making short-range decisions like purchasing, job scheduling, project assignment, and machine scheduling. Medium-range decisions like capital and cash budgeting, sales planning, production planning, and inventory budgeting are made by using regression analysis. The Delphi technique, market research, etc. are used for making long-range decisions like product planning, facility location, and expansion, and capital planning. Data Availability – Time series analysis like moving averages and exponential smoothing methods are used if historical data is available in plenty. Qualitative methods like the Delphi method or the nominal group technique are used if no data is available or if it is too expensive to collect data. Causal methods like regression

What is the relation between the slope of the line and the trend line in regression analysis? a. If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively If the slope is positive, then the trend line decreases negatively c. There is no relationship between the slope and the trend line d. If the slope is negative, then the trend line increases positively 28. Which of the following forecasting methods give 100% accurate forecasts? a. Qualitative methods b. Time series methods c. Causal methods d. None of the above 17.7 Selecting a Forecasting Method If a good forecasting method is selected, it maximizes accuracy and minimizes biases. Therefore, the suitability of a forecasting method should be verified before it is selected. The selection of a method depends on the availability of data, the amount of data and its nature, the amount of variation expected, the forecast accuracy required, and the costs and technical expertise involved in forecasting. In general, the selection of a forecasting system depends on the time span, data availability, and cost and accuracy. Time Span – The time span is one of the key issues to be considered here. Time series techniques such as moving averages and exponential smoothing are used for making short-range decisions like purchasing, job scheduling, project assignment, and machine scheduling. Medium-range decisions like capital and cash budgeting, sales planning, production planning, and inventory budgeting are made by using regression analysis. The Delphi technique, market research, etc. are used for making long-range decisions like product planning, facility location, and expansion, and capital planning. Data Availability – Time series analysis like moving averages and exponential smoothing methods are used if historical data is available in plenty. Qualitative methods like the Delphi method or the nominal group technique are used if no data is available or if it is too expensive to collect data. Causal methods like regression

analysis are used if a relationship exists between the different variables under review. Cost and Accuracy – Inaccurate forecasts result in high inventory holding costs and operating costs. Accurate forecasting methods incur high implementation costs as they require data that is difficult to obtain, and skilled manpower to conduct the study.

analysis are used if a relationship exists between the different variables under review. Cost and Accuracy – Inaccurate forecasts result in high inventory holding costs and operating costs. Accurate forecasting methods incur high implementation costs as they require data that is difficult to obtain, and skilled manpower to conduct the study. 17.8

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

102/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	65%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD) MAD is used to measure the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values.

Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD) is a simple method that measures the dispersion (or variation) of observed values around the expected values.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

103/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	262 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	262 WORDS

Measures of Forecasting Accuracy Forecasts are future predictions and so are subject to error. As the demand for a product depends on various factors and all of them cannot be represented in a forecasting model, it is difficult to get accurate results from forecasting methods. Forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. To find out how well the forecasts from a forecasting model fit in with the actual demand pattern, the average error of the model is calculated. Using forecast errors, managers can compare the effectiveness of various forecasting models and can plan their functional activities in a way that minimizes the effect of forecasting errors. Forecasting errors occur due to the omission of relevant variables during forecasting, ignoring or misinterpreting seasonal variations, etc. Following are the measures of forecast accuracy, also known as measures of forecasting error. 17.8.1 Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD) MAD is used to measure the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values. It is the mean of errors made by the forecast over a period of time without the direction of error being considered i.e., it does not determine whether the forecast was an overestimate or underestimate. MAD is calculated by adding up the differences between the forecast value and the actual demand for each period of time, and dividing the sum by the number of periods. MAD is therefore described as the sum of deviations divided by the number of data points. MAD = ? ? ?

Measures of Forecasting Accuracy Forecasts are future predictions and so are subject to error. As the demand for a product depends on various factors and all of them cannot be represented in a forecasting model, it is difficult to get accurate results from forecasting methods. Forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. To find out how well the forecasts from a forecasting model fit in with the actual demand pattern, the average error of the model is calculated. Using forecast errors, managers can compare the effectiveness of various forecasting models and can plan their functional activities in a way that minimizes the effect of forecasting errors. Forecasting errors occur due to the omission of relevant variables during forecasting, ignoring or misinterpreting seasonal variations, etc. Following are the measures of forecast accuracy, also known as measures of forecasting error. 17.8.1 Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD) MAD is used to measure the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values. It is the mean of errors made by the forecast over a period of time without the direction of error being considered i.e., it does not determine whether the forecast was an overestimate or underestimate. MAD is calculated by adding up the differences between the forecast value and the actual demand for each period of time, and dividing the sum by the number of periods. MAD is therefore described as the sum of deviations divided by the number of data points. MAD =

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

104/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Where At = Actual demand in the period t Ft = Forecasted demand for the period t n = Number of periods considered			Where At = Actual demand in the period t Ft = Forecasted demand for the period t n = Number of periods considered =		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

105/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	52 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	52 WORDS
Absolute value of deviation The lower the value of MAD, the more accurate the forecasts are. 17.8.2 Mean Square Error (MSE) MSE is a measure of forecast accuracy in which the mean of the squares of deviations of forecast values from actual result is calculated. MSE = ? ? ? ? ?			Absolute value of deviation The lower the value of MAD, the more accurate the forecasts are. 17.8.2 Mean Square Error (MSE) MSE is a measure of forecast accuracy in which the mean of the squares of deviations of forecast values from actual result is calculated. MSE =.		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

106/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
From the equation, it can be seen that large errors are penalized more than the small ones because of squaring.			From the equation, it can be seen that large errors are penalized more than the small ones because of squaring. 17.8.3		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

107/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	95 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	95 WORDS

Mean Forecast Error (MFE) Demand is a function of several independent variables. These variables cause random fluctuations in actual demand which affect the accuracy of the forecasts. To negate or smoothen the impact of these fluctuations, the accuracy of a forecasting model is calculated over several time periods. In such cases, MFE is a useful tool to find the accuracy of the forecasting methods. The calculation of MFE is similar to that of MAD except that absolute values are taken in MAD while real values are taken in MFE. MFE = ? ? ? ? ?

Mean Forecast Error (MFE) Demand is a function of several independent variables. These variables cause random fluctuations in actual demand which affect the accuracy of the forecasts. To negate or smoothen the impact of these fluctuations, the accuracy of a forecasting model is calculated over several time periods. In such cases, MFE is a useful tool to find the accuracy of the forecasting methods. The calculation of MFE is similar to that of MAD except that absolute values are taken in MAD while real values are taken in MFE. MFE =.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

108/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS

An accurate forecast model does not consistently overestimate or underestimate the demand. The closer the value of MFE to zero, the more accurate the result is. 17.8.4 Mean Absolute Percentage Error (MAPE) MAD, MSE, and MFE provide information on the extent of error in the forecast model but not the relative errors. MAPE indicates the relative errors. MAPE = ? ? ?

An accurate forecast model does not consistently overestimate or underestimate the demand. The closer the value of MFE to zero, the more accurate the result is. 17.8.4 Mean Absolute Percentage Error (MAPE) MAD, MSE, and MFE provide information on the extent of error in the forecast model but not the relative errors. MAPE indicates the relative errors. MAPE =. 17.8.5

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

109/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS
Tracking Signal A tracking signal (TS) is a measure of accuracy that assesses the accuracy with which forecasting methods are able to predict demand. It is the ratio between the running sum of forecast errors (RSFE) and MAD. RSFE is the cumulative forecast error. TS = ? ? ? ? ?			Tracking Signal A tracking signal (TS) is a measure of accuracy that assesses the accuracy with which forecasting methods are able to predict demand. It is the ratio between the running sum of forecast errors (RSFE) and MAD. RSFE is the cumulative forecast error. TS = =		
SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)					

110/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	153 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	153 WORDS
TS is calculated each time the forecast model is updated with new data. It indicates how much the forecast has been varying above or below the actual data for 'n' periods in terms of MAD. A positive TS indicates that forecasts are lower than the actual demand while a negative value indicates that the forecasting method is overestimating i.e., the forecast values are higher than the actual values. TS will be very close to zero if the forecasting model makes accurate predictions and will deviate significantly from zero if the forecasting model makes inaccurate predictions. The performance of a forecasting model is monitored over time. If TS crosses a range of predetermined limits, it would indicate that the model is no longer appropriate. Illustration 6 Calculation of measures of forecasting accuracy from the demand forecast data and the actual demand data given in the first two columns of the table:			TS is calculated each time the forecast model is updated with new data. It indicates how much the forecast has been varying above or below the actual data for 'n' periods in terms of MAD. A positive TS indicates that forecasts are lower than the actual demand while a negative value indicates that the forecasting method is overestimating i.e., the forecast values are higher than the actual values. TS will be very close to zero if the forecasting model makes accurate predictions and will deviate significantly from zero if the forecasting model makes inaccurate predictions. The performance of a forecasting model is monitored over time. If TS crosses a range of predetermined limits, it would indicate that the model is no longer appropriate. Illustration 6 Calculation of measures of forecasting accuracy from the demand forecast data and the actual demand data given in the first two columns of the table:		
SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)					

111/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
Demand Forecast Actual Demand Deviation Absolute Deviation Squared Deviations Percentage Error Absolute Percentage Error F A (A – F)			Demand Forecast Actual Demand Deviation Absolute Deviation Squared Deviations Percentage Error Absolute Percentage Error F A (A – F) 90 80 -10 10 100 -12.5 12.5 80 75 -5 5 25 -6.67 6.67 70 70 0 0 0 0 0 80 90 10 10 100 11.11 11.11 95 97 2 2 4 2.06 2.06 85 86 1 1 1 1.16 1.16		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

112/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	116 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	116 WORDS
Therefore, MAPE = 33.5/6 = 5.583 TS = MAD RSFE From the table, RSFE = ∑ (Actual Demand – Forecast Demand) = ∑ (A – F) = - 2. From the above calculation, we have found that MAD = 4.67 Therefore, TS = 67.4 2? = -0.428 Activity: From the information given in the table, calculate the measures of forecasting accuracy. Demand Forecast Actual Demand 110 105 100 95 85 87 90 95 93 95 96 99 Answer: Check Your Progress - 5 29. The numerical difference between forecast demand and actual demand is called _____. a. Standard deviation b. Forecast error c. Forecast variance d. Forecast noise			Therefore, MAPE = 33.5/6 = 5.583 TS = From the table, RSFE = ∑ (Actual Demand – Forecast Demand) = ∑ (A – F) = -2. From the above calculation, we have found that MAD = 4.67 Therefore, TS = = -0.428 Activity: From the information given in the table, calculate the measures of forecasting accuracy. Demand Forecast Actual Demand 110 105 100 95 85 87 90 95 93 95 96 99 Answer: Check Your Progress - 5 29. The numerical difference between forecast demand and actual demand is called _____. a. Standard deviation b. Forecast error c. Forecast variance d. Forecast noise 30.		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

113/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	242 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	242 WORDS

Which of the following is not considered by operations managers before selecting a method for forecasting the future demand? a. Cost and accuracy b. Data availability c. Projected time span d. Plant capacity 31. Which of the following measures provide information on the extent of forecast error in relative terms? a. Mean absolute deviation b. Mean square error c. Mean forecast error d. Mean absolute percentage error 32. Short-range decisions vary from purchasing, job scheduling, and project assignment to machine scheduling. Which of the following forecasting methods can be used for such decisions? a. Exponential smoothing b. Linear regression analysis c. Multiple regression analysis d. Delphi method 33. Identify the forecasting method that can be used when data collection proves very expensive. a. Moving averages method b. Delphi method c. Regression analysis d. Exponential smoothing 34. Identify the relationship between cost of forecasting and accuracy of forecasting. a. Cost is directly proportional to extent of accuracy b. Cost is indirectly proportional to extent of accuracy c. Accuracy is independent of costs d. Cost is inversely proportional to extent of accuracy Exercises (Questions B to F) Use the data given in the table below to answer the following five questions related to forecast errors. Demand Forecast Actual Demand 500 510 510 510 520 515 540 550 550 545

Which of the following is not considered by operations managers before selecting a method for forecasting the future demand? a. Cost and accuracy b. Data availability c. Projected time span d. Plant capacity 31. Which of the following measures provide information on the extent of forecast error in relative terms? a. Mean absolute deviation b. Mean square error c. Mean forecast error d. Mean absolute percentage error 32. Short-range decisions vary from purchasing, job scheduling, and project assignment to machine scheduling. Which of the following forecasting methods can be used for such decisions? a. Exponential smoothing b. Linear regression analysis c. Multiple regression analysis d. Delphi method 33. Identify the forecasting method that can be used when data collection proves very expensive. a. Moving averages method b. Delphi method c. Regression analysis d. Exponential smoothing 34. Identify the relationship between cost of forecasting and accuracy of forecasting. a. Cost is directly proportional to extent of accuracy b. Cost is indirectly proportional to extent of accuracy c. Accuracy is independent of costs d. Cost is inversely proportional to extent of accuracy Exercises B to F) Use the data given in the table below to answer the following five questions related to forecast errors. Demand Forecast Actual Demand 500 510 510 510 520 515 540 550 550 545

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

114/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS

An accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better.

an accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

115/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	50%	MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS

Demand forecasting is necessary for all business groups, from small to big, for tasks such as financial planning, customer success management, and supply chain control. It helps to preventive loss in clients, become more agile as they adapt

Demand forecasting is used in many industries, from small businesses to massive franchises, for tasks such as financial planning, customer success management, and supply chain control. Forecasting allows them to take preventive measures to avoid loss in clients or sales while enabling their businesses to become more agile as they adapt

W https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail

116/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	384 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	384 WORDS

B. Calculate the Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD). C. The Mean Square Error (MSE) for the given data is _____. D. Calculate the mean forecast error. E. Mean Absolute Percentage Error (MAPE) for the given data is _____. F. Calculate the Tracking Signal (TS). 17.9 Monitoring and Controlling Forecasts Methods Accurate forecasts are improbable because of the frequently fluctuating sales and demand patterns. Forecasts should represent and follow variations in the patterns being studied. The continuous monitoring of forecast models reduces the cost of forecast errors. An accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better. As all the departments work on the basis of the same forecast, their efforts become mutually supportive. The reasons for the failure of the forecasting systems should be identified and avoided. An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the selected model should be regularly monitored. The appropriateness of the model depends on the nature of the data available. As the nature of data changes constantly, the forecasts should be periodically reviewed and revised. The performance of the forecasting model can be monitored in many ways. One method involves comparing the actual data with the forecasted values. Another method is the use of TS to check whether the forecasting model is overestimating or underestimating the forecasted value. Tracking signal A tracking signal is a measure of how well the forecast actually predicts. Its calculation is the ratio of RSFE to MAD. The larger the absolute tracking signal, the worse the forecast is performing. Adaptive smoothing sets limits to the tracking signal, and makes changes to its forecasting models when the tracking signal goes beyond those limits. Focus forecasting It is a forecasting method that tries a variety of computer models, and selects the one that is best for a

B. Calculate the Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD). C. The Mean Square Error (MSE) for the given data is _____. D. Calculate the mean forecast error. Mean Absolute Percentage Error (MAPE) for the given data is _____. F. Calculate the Tracking Signal (TS). 17.9 Monitoring and Controlling Forecasts Methods Accurate forecasts are improbable because of the frequently fluctuating sales and demand patterns. Forecasts should represent and follow variations in the patterns being studied. The continuous monitoring of forecast models reduces the cost of forecast errors. An accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better. As all the departments work on the basis of the same forecast, their efforts become mutually supportive. The reasons for the failure of the forecasting systems should be identified and avoided. An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the selected model should be regularly monitored. The appropriateness of the model depends on the nature of the data available. As the nature of data changes constantly, the forecasts should be periodically reviewed and revised. The performance of the forecasting model can be monitored in many ways. One method involves comparing the actual data with the forecasted values. Another method is the use of TS to check whether the forecasting model is overestimating or underestimating the forecasted value. Tracking signal A tracking signal is a measure of how well the forecast actually predicts. Its calculation is the ratio of RSFE to MAD. The larger the absolute tracking signal, the worse the forecast is performing. Adaptive smoothing sets limits to the tracking signal, and makes changes to its forecasting models when the tracking signal goes beyond those limits. Focus forecasting It is a forecasting method that tries a variety of computer models, and selects the one that is best for a

particular application. Demand forecasting is necessary for all business groups, from small to big, for tasks such as financial planning, customer success management, and supply chain control. It helps to preventive loss in clients, become more agile as they adapt changes. Exhibit 17.1 presents demand forecasting in the retail space regardless of their organization size. Unit 17: Forecasting Demand 57 Exhibit 17.1 Demand Forecasting in 2021

particular application.Demand forecasting is necessary for all business groups, from small to big, for tasks such as financial planning, customer success management, and supply chain control. It helps to preventive loss in clients, become more agile as they adapt changes. Exhibit 17.1 presents demand forecasting in the retail space regardless of their organization size. Demand Forecasting in 2021 Why is demand forecasting important in

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

117/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 52 WORDS **78%** **MATCHING TEXT** 52 WORDS

situation left many retailers to adapt to new consumer demands and forced many organizations to make structural changes faster than they had previously planned. One of the weaknesses identified was lack of proper demand forecasting in the retail space, which led 29 major retailers across the U.S. to file for bankruptcy.

situation has left many retailers scrambling to adapt to new consumer demands and forced many organizations to make structural changes faster than they had previously planned. One of the key weaknesses the pandemic has exposed is the lack of proper demand forecasting in the retail space, leaving 29 major retailers across the U.S. no choice but to file for bankruptcy.

W https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail

118/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 20 WORDS **100%** **MATCHING TEXT** 20 WORDS

How is demand forecasting done accurately? There are 3 models of demand forecasting commonly used in the retail space.

How is demand forecasting done accurately? There are 3 models of demand forecasting commonly used in the retail space.

W https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail

119/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	94%	MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS

The most accurate way to forecast demand is by using both internal and external data. Internal KPIs (key performance indicators) involve the historical number of sales, the amount spent on ads, and store traffic (website or foot). External metrics take into consideration emerging customer trends, industry changes, and competitors' doings. 1.

The most accurate way to forecast demand is by using both internal and external data. Internal KPIs (key performance indicators) involve the historical number of sales, the amount spent on ads, and store traffic (website or foot). On the other hand, external metrics take into consideration emerging customer trends, industry changes, and even your competitors' doings.

W https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail

120/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	84%	MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS

sources of qualitative data generally include industry authorities or experts, focus consumer groups or even competitive analysis. It is mostly based on gut-feeling or intuition instead of researched statistics, or collected facts.

sources of qualitative data include industry authorities or experts, focus consumer groups or even competitive analysis. This data is mostly based on gut-feeling or intuition instead of researched statistics or hard facts.

W https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail

121/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	80%	MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS

model: The data is split into controllable factors, such as product pricing, marketing efforts and location, and uncontrollable factors like trends, competition, political reforms and even natural catastrophes. The causal model thus combines data and intuition, and mainly used by data- driven retailers with available metrics. 3. Time series analysis: The time series approach is more

model, the data is split into controllable factors, such as product pricing, marketing efforts and location, and uncontrollable factors like trends, competition, political reforms and even natural catastrophes. The causal model provides demand forecasts by combining data and intuition and is mainly used by data-driven retailers who have accumulated a lot of metrics over time. 3. Time series analysis The time series approach is more

W https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail

122/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
The most common mistakes in retail demand forecasting and budget preparation			the most common mistakes in retail demand forecasting and budget preparation:		

W https://competera.net/resources/articles/demand-forecasting-retail

123/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	321 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	321 WORDS

Why is demand forecasting important in retail — especially in 2021 The Covid situation left many retailers to adapt to new consumer demands and forced many organizations to make structural changes faster than they had previously planned. One of the weaknesses identified was lack of proper demand forecasting in the retail space, which led 29 major retailers across the U.S. to file for bankruptcy. How is demand forecasting done accurately? There are 3 models of demand forecasting commonly used in the retail space. The most accurate way to forecast demand is by using both internal and external data. Internal KPIs (key performance indicators) involve the historical number of sales, the amount spent on ads, and store traffic (website or foot). External metrics take into consideration emerging customer trends, industry changes, and competitors' doings. 1. Qualitative demand forecasting: The sources of qualitative data generally include industry authorities or experts, focus consumer groups or even competitive analysis. It is mostly based on gut-feeling or intuition instead of researched statistics, or collected facts. It is widely used and recommended for retail businesses with no historical data to analyse. 2. Causal model: The data is split into controllable factors, such as product pricing, marketing efforts and location, and uncontrollable factors like trends, competition, political reforms and even natural catastrophes. The causal model thus combines data and intuition, and mainly used by data- driven retailers with available metrics. 3. Time series analysis: The time series approach is more dependent on appropriate quantitative previous data at hand, hard facts and statistics. It is a mathematical approach and is considered rigid. Common demand forecasting pitfalls and how to avoid them The most common mistakes in retail demand forecasting and budget preparation are identified as : Overestimating sales , Ignoring historical data , Relying only on gut-

Why is demand forecasting important in retail — especially in 2021? situation left many retailers to adapt to new consumer demands and forced many organizations to make structural changes faster than they had previously planned. One of the weaknesses identified was lack of proper demand forecasting in the retail space, which led 29 major retailers across the U.S. to file for bankruptcy.How is demand forecasting done accurately? There are 3 models of demand forecasting commonly used in the retail space. The most accurate way to forecast demand is by using both internal and external data. Internal KPIs (key performance indicators) involve the historical number of sales, the amount spent on ads, and store traffic (website or foot). External metrics take into consideration emerging customer trends, industry changes, and competitors' doings.1. Qualitative demand forecasting: The sources of qualitative data generally include industry authorities or experts, focus consumer groups or even competitive analysis. It is mostly based on gut-feeling or intuition instead of researched statistics, or collected facts. It is widely used and recommended for retail businesses with no historical data to analyse. model: The data is split into controllable factors, such as product pricing, marketing efforts and location, and uncontrollable factors like trends, competition, political reforms and even natural catastrophes. The causal model thus combines data and intuition, and mainly used by data-driven retailers with available metrics. 3. Time series analysis: The time series approach is more dependent on appropriate quantitative previous data at hand, hard facts and statistics. It is a mathematical approach and is considered rigid. Common demand forecasting pitfalls and how to avoid themThe most common mistakes in retail demand forecasting and budget preparation are identified as: Overestimating sales, Ignoring historical data, Relying only on gut-feeling, Lack of flexibility, Using

feeling , Lack of flexibility , Using multiple spreadsheets , and Not updating forecasts regularly

multiple spreadsheets, and Not updating forecasts regularly. 17.10

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

124/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS

Summary ? Forecasting forms the basis for operations management. It predicts the future demand for products or services. ? Six different components viz. – base demand, seasonal component, trends, cyclical component, promotions, and irregular component are associated with forecasting.

Summary • Forecasting forms the basis for operations management. It predicts the future demand for products or services. • Six different components viz. – base demand, seasonal component, trends, cyclical component, promotions, and irregular component are associated with forecasting. •

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

125/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	385 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	385 WORDS

The forecasting process involves five stages. They include understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. ? Forecasting techniques are classified as qualitative methods, time-series methods, and causal methods. ? Qualitative methods are subjective, judgmental, and based on judgments and opinions. The Delphi method and the nominal group technique are some of the qualitative methods used by operations managers. ? Time-series forecasting methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. These models are used to forecast the demand for goods or services. ? Time series methods can be broadly divided into static forecasting methods and adaptive forecasting methods. Trend and seasonal components are assumed to change for every demand period in adaptive forecasting methods while they are assumed to remain constant over years in static forecasting methods. ? Some common time-series methods under adaptive forecasting include simple moving average, the weighted moving average, and exponential smoothing. ? Causal methods evaluate the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. Forecasting methods like linear regression and multiple regression analysis are used by operations managers. ? Forecasts are future predictions and so are subject to error. Forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. ? The different measures of forecast accuracy, also known as forecasting error are: Mean Absolute Deviation, Mean Square Error, Mean Forecast Error, Mean Absolute Percentage error, and Tracking Signal. ? An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the selected model should be regularly monitored. 17.11

The forecasting process involves five stages. They include understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. • Forecasting techniques are classified as qualitative methods, time-series methods, and causal methods. • Qualitative methods are subjective, judgmental, and based on judgments and opinions. The Delphi method and the nominal group technique are some of the qualitative methods used by operations managers. • Time-series forecasting methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. These models are used to forecast the demand for goods or services. • Time series methods can be broadly divided into static forecasting methods and adaptive forecasting methods. Trend and seasonal components are assumed to change for every demand period in adaptive forecasting methods while they are assumed to remain constant over years in static forecasting methods. • Some common time-series methods under adaptive forecasting include simple moving average, the weighted moving average, and exponential smoothing. • Causal methods evaluate the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. Forecasting methods like linear regression and multiple regression analysis are used by operations managers. • Forecasts are future predictions and so are subject to error. Forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. • The different measures of forecast accuracy, also known as forecasting error are: Mean Absolute Deviation, Mean Square Error, Mean Forecast Error, Mean Absolute Percentage error, and Tracking Signal. • An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the selected model should be regularly monitored. 17.11

Glossary Adaptive forecasting methods: These methods do not assume that the estimates of seasonal and trend component remain same over years. The seasonal and trend components are adjusted after every demand period (i.e., after every year if the demand forecasting is made every year). Base demand: It is the average sales over a given period of time and this is applicable if the remaining components do not influence the demand. Causal method: It evaluates the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. Cyclic component: It refers to repetitive changes in the demand patterns.

Glossary Adaptive forecasting methods: These methods do not assume that the estimates of seasonal and trend component remain same over years. The seasonal and trend components are adjusted after every demand period (i.e., after every year if the demand forecasting is made every year). Base demand: It is the average sales over a given period of time and this is applicable if the remaining components do not influence the demand. Causal method: It evaluates the relationship between different variables and their influence on each other. Cyclic component: It refers to repetitive changes in the patterns.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

126/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 28 WORDS **90%** **MATCHING TEXT** 28 WORDS

Demand: The quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment.

Demand is the quantity of a product or a service that buyers are able and willing to purchase during a particular time period, in a specific market environment. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

127/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 15 WORDS **100%** **MATCHING TEXT** 15 WORDS

is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line.

is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line? (

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

128/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS

the dispersion or variation of observed values around the expected values.

the dispersion (or variation) of observed values around the expected values.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

129/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	431 WORDS	99%	MATCHING TEXT	431 WORDS

Demand 59 Delphi method: It is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. Demand forecasting process: It includes understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. Demand: The quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment. Exponential smoothing method: It is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. It is useful when used on data characterized by seasonal tendencies. Forecasting error: It is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. Forecasting: It predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. It predicts the future demand for products or services and is used in process design, capacity and facilities planning, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory management, etc. Irregular component: It refers to all those variations in demand that cannot be attributed to the base demand, seasonal, trend, cyclic, and promotional factors. Least square method: It is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line. In this method, past demand data is used to form a linear model by regressing the data points to a single line. Linear regression analysis: It establishes a relationship between a dependent variable, for which the future forecast is needed, and a group of other variables, known as independent variables, which influence the dependent variable. Mean Absolute Deviation: It is used to measure the dispersion or variation

demand patterns. Delphi method: It is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. Demand forecasting process: It includes understanding the objective of forecasting, integrating demand planning & forecasting, identifying the influencing factors, identifying the consumer segments, and determining the appropriate forecasting technique. Demand: The quantity of a product or service that buyers are able and willing to buy during a particular time period in a specific market environment. Exponential smoothing method: It is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. It is useful when used on data characterized by seasonal tendencies. Forecasting error: It is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. Forecasting: It predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. It predicts the future demand for products or services and is used in process design, capacity and facilities planning, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory management, etc. Irregular component: It refers to all those variations in demand that cannot be attributed to the base demand, seasonal, trend, cyclic, and promotional factors. Least square method: It is used to generate a regression model by assigning data to a single line. In this method, past demand data is used to form a linear model by regressing the data points to a single line. Linear regression analysis: It establishes a relationship between a dependent variable, for which the future forecast is needed, and a group of other variables, known as independent variables, which influence the dependent variable. Mean Absolute Deviation: It is used to measure the dispersion or variation

of observed values around the expected values. Mean Absolute Percentage Error: It provides information on the relative errors in the forecast model. Mean Forecast Error: It is used to find the accuracy of the forecasting methods. It helps in negating the impact of the random fluctuations caused by independent variables. Mean Square Error: It is a measure of forecast accuracy in which the mean of the squares of deviations of forecast values from actual result is calculated. Nominal group technique: It is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. Promotional component: It refers to the promotional activities taken up by marketers to increase the sales of their products.

of observed values around the expected values. Mean Absolute Percentage Error: It provides information on the relative errors in the forecast model. Mean Forecast Error: It is used to find the accuracy of the forecasting methods. It helps in negating the impact of the random fluctuations caused by independent variables. Mean Square Error: It is a measure of forecast accuracy in which the mean of the squares of deviations of forecast values from actual result is calculated. Nominal group technique: It is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. Promotional component: It refers to the promotional activities taken up by marketers to increase the sales of their products.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

130/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 12 WORDS **100%** **MATCHING TEXT** 12 WORDS

refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables.

refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

131/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	399 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	399 WORDS

Qualitative methods: These are based on judgments (regarding factors influencing demand) and opinions (about probability of the factors affecting the demand) and not on any mathematical models. Regression: It refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables. Seasonal component: It is the repeated increase and decrease in demand during a particular period, say season and off-season. Simple moving average: In this technique, demand is forecast on the basis of the average demand calculated from actual demand in the past. Static forecasting methods: These methods assume that the estimates of seasonal component and trends do not vary every year. These estimates are determined from the available historical data and are projected to get the future demand estimate. Time-series forecasting methods: These methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. Tracking Signal: It is a measure of accuracy that assesses the accuracy with which forecasting methods are able to predict demand. Trend component: It is the long term pattern of movement of demand over time, which could be positive, negative or neutral. A positive trend implies increasing demand while a negative trend implies decreasing demand. Weighted moving average: In this technique, moving average is calculated by assigning weights. There is no set rule for calculating weights. Weights are assigned for a particular piece of data based on experience and trial and error methods. 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Forecasting predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. Explain the need for forecasting in operations. 2. Forecasting in operations management involves the use of quantitative and qualitative tools for estimating and predicting future demand for products and services. What are the different methods of forecasting? Explain in detail. 3. Selecting a

Qualitative methods: These are based on judgments (regarding factors influencing demand) and opinions (about probability of the factors affecting the demand) and not on any mathematical models. refers to the functional relationship between two or more correlated variables.Seasonal component: It is the repeated increase and decrease in demand during a particular period, say season and off-season. Simple moving average: In this technique, demand is forecast on the basis of the average demand calculated from actual demand in the past. Static forecasting methods: These methods assume that the estimates of seasonal component and trends do not vary every year. These estimates are determined from the available historical data and are projected to get the future demand estimate. Time-series forecasting methods: These methods assume that past data is a good indicator of the future. Tracking Signal: It is a measure of accuracy that assesses the accuracy with which forecasting methods are able to predict demand. Trend component: It is the long term pattern of movement of demand over time, which could be positive, negative or neutral. A positive trend implies increasing demand while a negative trend implies decreasing demand. Weighted moving average: In this technique, moving average is calculated by assigning weights. There is no set rule for calculating weights. Weights are assigned for a particular piece of data based on experience and trial and error methods. 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Forecasting predicts the future value of a variable and helps managers in taking effective decisions and planning their activities accordingly. Explain the need for forecasting in operations. 2. Forecasting in operations management involves the use of quantitative and qualitative tools for estimating and predicting future demand for products and services. What are the different methods of forecasting? Explain in detail. 3. Selecting a good

good forecasting method maximizes accuracy and minimizes biases. What are the factors to be considered for selecting a forecasting system? 4. As demand for a product depends on various factors and all of them cannot be represented in a forecasting model, it is difficult to get accurate results from forecasting methods. Explain the various measures of forecasting accuracy. 5. An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the model should be regularly monitored. Why is it necessary to monitor and control forecasts? Also explain how an organization can monitor and control forecasts.

forecasting method maximizes accuracy and minimizes biases. What are the factors to be considered for selecting a forecasting system? 4. As demand for a product depends on various factors and all of them cannot be represented in a forecasting model, it is difficult to get accurate results from forecasting methods. Explain the various measures of forecasting accuracy. 5. An appropriate forecasting model should be used and the results of the model should be regularly monitored. Why is it necessary to monitor and control forecasts? Also explain how an organization can monitor and control forecasts. 6.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

132/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 61 WORDS **100%** **MATCHING TEXT** 61 WORDS

Components of forecasting play a major role in estimating the forecast and the accuracy of the forecast depends on the estimation of these components in a major way. Examine the various forecasting components and importance in the forecasting process. 7. Explain the following: ? Delphi method ? Static forecasting methods ? Adaptive forecasting methods ? Linear regression 17.13

Components of forecasting play a major role in estimating the forecast and the accuracy of the forecast depends on the estimation of these components in a major way. Examine the various forecasting components and importance in the forecasting process. 7. Explain the following: • Delphi method • Static forecasting methods • Adaptive forecasting methods • Linear regression 17.13

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

133/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 22 WORDS **100%** **MATCHING TEXT** 22 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

134/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	133 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	133 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (d) Increased locking up of working capital as inventory Working capital is locked up as inventory, only when there is excess production. Excess production happens when demand is overestimated. However, when demand is underestimated, production will not be sufficient to meet the demand. Hence, there are greater chances of locking- up of working capital in the form of inventory as a consequence of overestimation of demand rather than underestimation. 2. (a) Short-term demand Short-term demand estimates for individual products are generally very detailed, and are used to plan and schedule production operations. Long-term and medium-term demand forecasts are used for making location, layout and capacity decisions.

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (d) Increased locking up of working capital as inventory Working capital is locked up as inventory, only when there is excess production. Excess production happens when demand is overestimated. However, when demand is underestimated, production will not be sufficient to meet the demand. Hence, there are greater chances of locking- up of working capital in the form of inventory as a consequence of overestimation of demand rather than underestimation. 2. (a) Short-term demand Short-term demand estimates for individual products are generally very detailed, and are used to plan and schedule production operations. Long-term and medium-term demand forecasts are used for making location, layout and capacity decisions. 3. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

135/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	369 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	369 WORDS

d) Planning and controlling Forecasting demand is most important to the planning and control functions of management. Forecasting is a step in the planning process where plans are developed based on forecasts. Under the control function, actual results are compared with that of planned standards (based on forecasts) and deviations are identified and corrected. 4. (d) Base demand Base demand is the average of sales over a given time period. This figure can be taken as the right forecast if the demand for a product is not impacted by seasonal, trend, cyclic, or promotional factors. 5. (c) Cyclical component Cyclic component refers to changes in demand patterns, which exist for more than a year. These changes could either show an upward or downward movement. A good example is the demand for luxury products that is linked with the business cycle. Sales usually increase during the boom phase and slow-down during recession. 6. (b) Promotional component The sales of LG televisions doubled when LG increased its advertising budget. Here, LG gave more weightage to the promotional component to arrive at an aggressive estimate. 7. (c) The demand for camera mobile phones in India has increased steeply since 2001 The demand for camera mobile phones has shown a positive trend over a period of time. The long-term pattern is clearly visible in this example. The prices of gold increased and decreased, leading to rise and fall in demand. Hence, it is cyclical. The Airtel example highlights the promotional component, and the demand for wrist watches displays the irregular component. 8. (b) Delphi Method Qualitative methods are judgmental and subjective in nature and are based on the estimates and opinions of individuals like experts in case of Delphi method and consumers in case of market research method. 9. (d) Understand objectives – identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique The forecasting

d) Planning and controlling Forecasting demand is most important to the planning and control functions of management. Forecasting is a step in the planning process where plans are developed based on forecasts. Under the control function, actual results are compared with that of planned standards (based on forecasts) and deviations are identified and corrected. 4. (d) Base demand Base demand is the average of sales over a given time period. This figure can be taken as the right forecast if the demand for a product is not impacted by seasonal, trend, cyclic, or promotional factors. 5. (c) Cyclical component Cyclic component refers to changes in demand patterns, which exist for more than a year. These changes could either show an upward or downward movement. A good example is the demand for luxury products that is linked with the business cycle. Sales usually increase during the boom phase and slow-down during recession. 6. (b) Promotional component The sales of LG televisions doubled when LG increased its advertising budget. Here, LG gave more weightage to the promotional component to arrive at an aggressive estimate. The demand for camera mobile phones in India has increased steeply since 2001 camera mobile phones has shown a positive trend over a period of time. The long-term pattern is clearly visible in this example. The prices of gold increased and decreased, leading to rise and fall in demand. Hence, it is cyclical. The Airtel example highlights the promotional component, and the demand for wrist watches displays the irregular component. 8. (b) Delphi Method Qualitative methods are judgmental and subjective in nature and are based on the estimates and opinions of individuals like experts in case of Delphi method and consumers in case of market research method. 9. (d) Understand objectives – identify influencing factors – identify customer segments – select forecasting technique The forecasting process starts with

process starts with understanding its objectives. Then, all the major influencing factors are identified. Next, all possible customer segments in the market are marked out and their impact on the forecast has to be understood. Finally, a suitable forecasting technique has to be selected.

understanding its objectives. Then, all the major influencing factors are identified. Next, all possible customer segments in the market are marked out and their impact on the forecast has to be understood. Finally, a suitable forecasting technique has to be selected. 10. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

136/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 24 WORDS **97%** **MATCHING TEXT** 24 WORDS

Adaptive forecasting is an advanced form of time series analysis, where trend and seasonal components are adjusted after each demand observation. 15. (

Adaptive forecasting is an advanced form of time series analysis, where the trend and seasonal components are adjusted after each demand observation.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

137/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	369 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	369 WORDS

b) It is used for short-term forecasting. The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. The method is mostly used for long-term forecasting. 11. (d) iii-i-ii-iv The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. The steps involved in the method are (a) selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required; (b) obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire; (c) summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions; and (d) summarizing the responses again and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. 12. (b) Nominal group technique The nominal group technique is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. The various steps involved in the technique are – generation of ideas, round robin collection of ideas, discussion, preliminary voting, and final voting. 13. (b) Each idea is discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. The nominal group technique involves the following steps – (a) generation of ideas; (b) round robin collection of ideas; (c) discussion; (d) preliminary voting; and (e) final voting. Options (a) and (d) are steps involved in the Delphi method. 14. (b) Time series methods Time series analysis can be categorized into two broad categories, based on the complexity involved: static and adaptive. Static methods assume that estimates of trend and seasonal components do not vary from year to year. Adaptive forecasting is an advanced form of time series analysis, where trend and seasonal components are adjusted after each demand observation. 15. (b) Static forecasting method Static forecasting

b) It is used for short-term forecasting. The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. These opinions and predictions are made by an expert panel and reviewed by a competent mediator. The method is mostly used for long-term forecasting. 11. (d) iii-i-ii-iv The Delphi method is a coordinated and interactive method of forecasting future events on the basis of independent opinions and predictions. The steps involved in the method are (a) selecting a group of experts, depending on the type of expertise required; (b) obtaining ideas and forecasts from all participants through a questionnaire; (c) summarizing the results and redistributing them along with appropriate new questions; and (d) summarizing the responses again and developing new questions on the basis of the responses. 12. (b) Nominal group technique The nominal group technique is a structured problem solving and decision making method developed by Andrew Van de Ven. The various steps involved in the technique are – generation of ideas, round robin collection of ideas, discussion, preliminary voting, and final voting. 13. (b) Each idea is discussed in terms of their perceived importance, clarity, and logic. The nominal group technique involves the following steps – (a) generation of ideas; (b) round robin collection of ideas; (c) discussion; (d) preliminary voting; and (e) final voting. Options (a) and (d) are steps involved in the Delphi method. 14. (b) Time series methods Time series analysis can be categorized into two broad categories, based on the complexity involved: static and adaptive. Static methods assume that estimates of trend and seasonal components do not vary from year to year. Adaptive forecasting is an advanced form of time series analysis, where trend and seasonal components are adjusted after each demand observation. 15. (b) Static forecasting method forecasting methods

methods assume that estimates of trend and seasonal components do not vary from year to year. In this method, estimates of trend and seasonal components are determined based on historical data, which is projected to obtain future demand data. 16. (a) Time-series methods Time-series methods uses past (historical) data to predict future demand.

assume that estimates of trend and seasonal components do not vary from year to year. In this method, estimates of trend and seasonal components are determined based on historical data, which is projected to obtain future demand data. 16. (a) Time-series methods Time-series methods uses past (historical) data to predict future demand. 17. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

138/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	229 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	229 WORDS

a) 1 Each element in the weighted moving average method is weighted by a factor and the sum of the weights should be equal to one. 18. (c) Trial & error Certain weights are assigned to each element and managers use past experience (not future forecast) as well as the trial and error method to calculate these weights. The simple moving average method and exponential smoothing are other types of time series forecasting methods like the weighted forecasting method. 19. (c) Exponential smoothing The exponential smoothing method is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. The method is useful when demand for products exhibit seasonal tendencies. The simple moving average method is effective only when a product does not experience fluctuation in demand over a period of time and past demand for the product was not seasonal. Delphi method is a qualitative forecasting method 20. (c) Larger data storage space The advantages of the exponential smoothing method are: availability of standard software packages; relatively little data storage and computational requirements; accuracy of forecasts and easy understanding of results. 21. (a) Latest time period In the exponential smoothing method, the demand for the most recent time period is given maximum weightage. The weights assigned to the preceding periods decrease exponentially. 22. (b)

a) 1 Each element in the weighted moving average method is weighted by a factor and the sum of the weights should be equal to one. 18. (c) Trial & error Certain weights are assigned to each element and managers use past experience (not future forecast) as well as the trial and error method to calculate these weights. The simple moving average method and exponential smoothing are other types of time series forecasting methods like the weighted forecasting method. 19. (c) Exponential smoothing The exponential smoothing method is based on the assumption that the most recent data is a better indicator of future trends than past data. The method is useful when demand for products exhibit seasonal tendencies. The simple moving average method is effective only when a product does not experience fluctuation in demand over a period of time and past demand for the product was not seasonal. Delphi method is a qualitative forecasting method 20. (c) Larger data storage space The advantages of the exponential smoothing method are: availability of standard software packages; relatively little data storage and computational requirements; accuracy of forecasts and easy understanding of results. 21. (a) Latest time period In the exponential smoothing method, the demand for the most recent time period is given maximum weightage. The weights assigned to the preceding periods decrease exponentially. 22. (b)

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

139/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	67%	MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
Weighted moving average at the end of the time period t, A t = Actual demand in time period t, C t = Percentage weight given to time period t, 0 ≤ C t ≤ 1 and C 1 + C 2 + C 3 +... +			Weighted moving average at the end of the time period t, At = Actual demand in time period t, Ct = Percentage weight given to time period t, 0 ≤ Ct ≤ 1 and C1 + C2 + C3+... + Ct = 1 23. (c)		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

140/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
c) i and ii Smoothing constant '?' shows the effects of past demand on future demand forecasts and helps smoothen out the effects of any noise. But, ? is not used to predict future trends in demand.			c) i and ii Smoothing constant '' shows the effects of past demand on future demand forecasts and helps smoothen out the effects of any noise. But, is not used to predict future trends in demand. 24. (		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

141/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	375 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	375 WORDS

Demand 65 24. (d) i, ii, iii and iv Demand for a product is influenced by conditions like the price of the product, price of substitutes, price and availability of complementary products, income of consumers, their tastes and preferences, and their reactions to changes in price. 25. (d) Extent of accuracy of demand forecasts Demand is influenced by conditions like the price of a product, and the price of its substitute and complementary products; the incomes of customers, their expectations regarding price changes, and their tastes and preferences; the number of customers and their travel costs to the point of purchase (PoP). Accurate forecasts of demand help organizations to suitably increase or reduce production. Therefore accurate forecasts, as such, do not influence the demand for the product. They instead help the management in decision-making relating to product demand. 26. (d) Y intercept or constant value In linear regression, the relationship between the dependent variable and a single independent variable is defined by a straight line. Y = a + bX where, Y = Value of the dependent variable, X = Value of the independent variable, a = Y intercept (Constant value), and b = Slope of the line, 'a' is the Y-intercept and its value defines the point at which the regression line crosses the Y-axis. 27. (a) If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively. If the slope is negative, then the trend line decreases negatively. 28. (d) None of the above No forecasting method, either qualitative, time series or causal, gives 100% accurate forecasts. They can only be highly accurate and 100% accuracy is not possible. 29. (b) Forecast error A forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. 30. (d) Plant capacity Plant capacity is not a factor that is considered to forecast demand. Operations managers

demand. 24. (d) i, ii, iii and iv Demand for a product is influenced by conditions like the price of the product, price of substitutes, price and availability of complementary products, income of consumers, their tastes and preferences, and their reactions to changes in price. 25. (d) Extent of accuracy of demand forecasts Demand is influenced by conditions like the price of a product, and the price of its substitute and complementary products; the incomes of customers, their expectations regarding price changes, and their tastes and preferences; the number of customers and their travel costs to the point of purchase (PoP). Accurate forecasts of demand help organizations to suitably increase or reduce production. Therefore accurate forecasts, as such, do not influence the demand for the product. They instead help the management in decision-making relating to product demand. 26. (d) Y intercept or constant value In linear regression, the relationship between the dependent variable and a single independent variable is defined by a straight line. Y = a + bX where, Y = Value of the dependent variable, X = Value of the independent variable, a = Y intercept (Constant value), and b = Slope of the line, 'a' is the Y-intercept and its value defines the point at which the regression line crosses the Y-axis. 27. (a) If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively If the slope is positive, then the trend line increases positively. If the slope is negative, then the trend line decreases negatively. 28. (d) None of the above No forecasting method, either qualitative, time series or causal, gives 100% accurate forecasts. They can only be highly accurate and 100% accuracy is not possible. 29. (b) Forecast error A forecasting error is the difference between the forecasted demand for a particular period and the actual demand in that period. 30. (d) Plant capacity Plant capacity is not a factor that is considered to forecast demand. Operations managers

may increase or decrease the running capacity of the plant depending on the demand. Hence, it cannot be considered a factor that influences demand. Rather plant capacity is influenced by the demand.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

may increase or decrease the running capacity of the plant depending on the demand. Hence, it cannot be considered a factor that influences demand. Rather plant capacity is influenced by the demand. 31. (

142/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 202 WORDS **100% MATCHING TEXT** 202 WORDS

d) Mean absolute percentage error Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) provides information on the extent of forecast error in relative terms while the other measures provide information in absolute terms. 32. (a) Exponential smoothing For short-range decisions like purchasing, job scheduling, project assignment and machine scheduling, time series techniques like moving averages (SMA or WMA) and exponential smoothing are the most preferred forecasting methods. Regression analysis is used in medium range forecasting as well as long term forecasting. Linear regression analysis is useful in long term forecasting of major occurrences and aggregate planning. 33. (b) Delphi method Delphi method is used when no data is available or if it is too expensive to collect data. The other three methods primarily require data to forecast demand. 34. (a) Cost is directly proportional to extent of accuracy Accuracy of forecasts depends on data availability. Forecasts can be more accurate when more data is available. Also, it is costly to collect huge volumes of data. Hence, to avoid these costs, some organizations use readily available data at low costs and end up with inaccurate forecasts. Thus, accurate forecasts come at a dearer price. Unit 18

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

d) Mean absolute percentage error Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) provides information on the extent of forecast error in relative terms while the other measures provide information in absolute terms. 32. (a) Exponential smoothing For short-range decisions like purchasing, job scheduling, project assignment and machine scheduling, time series techniques like moving averages (SMA or WMA) and exponential smoothing are the most preferred forecasting methods. Regression analysis is used in medium range forecasting as well as long term forecasting. Linear regression analysis is useful in long term forecasting of major occurrences and aggregate planning. 33. (b) Delphi method Delphi method is used when no data is available or if it is too expensive to collect data. The other three methods primarily require data to forecast demand. 34. (a) Cost is directly proportional to extent of accuracy Accuracy of forecasts depends on data availability. Forecasts can be more accurate when more data is available. Also, it is costly to collect huge volumes of data. Hence, to avoid these costs, some organizations use readily available data at low costs and end up with inaccurate forecasts. Thus, accurate forecasts come at a dearer price. Unit 16:

143/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	71%	MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS

Summary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed how to monitor and control forecasts. We have learnt that

Summary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed the importance of conducting financial and economic analysis in operations. We have learnt that

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

144/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS

an accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better.

An accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

145/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	302 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	302 WORDS

Unit 18 Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives Structure 18.1 Introduction 18.2 Objectives 18.3 Allocation Decisions in Operations Strategy 18.4 Linear Programming in Operations Management 18.5 Formulation of Linear Programming Problems 18.6 Solution of Linear Programming Problems 18.7 The Transportation Problem in Linear Programming 18.8 Summary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed how to monitor and control forecasts. We have learnt that an accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better. In this unit, we will discuss how to allocate resources to strategic alternatives. Resource allocation is a strategic procedure under which an organization decides where and how to minimize the scarcity of resources in their operational process. A resource can be anything such as man, machine, money, material or natural resources which is essential for the operation of their business. As every organization wants to invest wisely in selection of strategic alternatives under the restricted resources, which must be based on the critical requirement and its possibility of implementation under resource constraint. The implementation of the strategic alternatives under the restricted resources investment must consider the specific set of strategies under their characteristics of, profit, loss and response effects in the decision-making process. In addition to this, the role of the resource allocation in strategic alternatives guided the management in execution of their planning under the available resource. Hence, it is very important to make a decision with the strategic decision for resource allocation making. Organizations focus on achieving their objectives of revenue maximization,

Unit 18 Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives Structure 18.1 Introduction 18.2 Objectives18.3 Allocation Decisions in Operations Strategy 18.4 Linear Programming in Operations Management Linear Programming Problems 18.6 Solution of Linear Programming Problems 18.7 The Transportation Problem in Linear ProgrammingSummary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have how to monitor and control forecasts. We have learnt that an accurate forecast made with the help of an appropriate model allows an organization and its departments to plan its activities better. In this unit, we will discuss how to allocate resources to strategic alternatives. Resource allocation is a strategic procedure under which an organization decides where and how to minimize the scarcity of resources in their operational process. A resource can be anything such as man, machine, money, material or natural resources which is essential for the operation of their business, as every organization wants to invest wisely in selection of strategic alternatives under the restricted resources, which must be based on the critical requirement and its possibility of implementation under resource constraint. The implementation of the strategic alternatives under the restricted resources investment must consider the specific set of strategies under their characteristics of profit, loss and response effects in the decision-making process. In addition to this, the role of the resource allocation in strategic alternatives guided the management in execution of their planning under the available resource. Hence, it is very important to make a decision with the strategic decision for resource allocation making. Organizations focus on achieving their objectives of revenue maximization, capacity utilization,

	capacity utilization, cost minimization, etc. by making effective use of the resources available to them. Resources are effectively utilized when they are			cost minimization, etc. by making effective use of the resources available to them. Resources are effectively utilized when they are	

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

146/314	**SUBMITTED TEXT**	15 WORDS	**100%**	**MATCHING TEXT**	15 WORDS
Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?			Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: •		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

147/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	260 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	260 WORDS

allocated to strategic alternatives that result in maximum benefits. In operations, the term resources means manpower, machinery and equipment, capital, materials (raw, semi-finished, and finished), spares, components, floor space, and others that are required for production. Allocating these resources to strategic alternatives is a complex task for an organization as it operates under various constraints like limited availability of resources and time and the need to fulfill social obligations. This unit will discuss allocation decisions in operations strategy. We will discuss linear programming in operations management. We shall then move on to discuss how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems. Finally, we would discuss transportation problems in linear programming. 18.2 Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ? Discuss the allocation decisions in operations strategy. ? Use linear programming in operations management. ? Compute linear programming problems. ? Determine the solution of linear programming problems. ? Assess the transportation problem in linear programming. 18.3 Allocation Decisions in Operations Strategy Allocation decisions in operations strategy is design and promotion to accomplish the strategic goal by achieving the objective of the organization. This decision helps management in nature and importance of the capacity planning to match with the market demand. There are several methods for decision making related to resource allocation, such as formulate a linear programming, constraint optimization model, decision tree etc. However, constrained optimization model is one of the popular methods which has been applied for over 100 years. This method was initially used

allocated to strategic alternatives that result in maximum benefits. In operations, the term resources means manpower, machinery and equipment, capital, materials (raw, semi-finished, and finished), spares, components, floor space, and others that are required for production. Allocating these resources to strategic alternatives is a complex task for an organization as it operates under various constraints like limited availability of resources and time and the need to fulfill social obligations. This unit will discuss allocation decisions in operations strategy. We will discuss linear programming in operations management. We shall then move on to discuss how to formulate linear programming problems, and how to find solution to such problems. Finally, we would discuss transportation problems in linear programming.Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: • allocation decisions in operations strategy. • Use linear programming in operations management. • Compute linear programming problems. solution of linear programming problems. • Assess the transportation problem in linear programming. 18.3 Allocation Decisions in Operations Strategy Allocation decisions in operations strategy is design and promotion to accomplish the strategic goal by achieving the objective of the organization. This decision helps management in nature and importance of the capacity planning to match with the market demand. There are several methods for decision making related to resource allocation, such as formulate a linear programming, constraint optimization model, decision tree etc. However, constrained optimization model is one of the popular methods which has been applied for over 100 years. This method was initially used

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

148/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

for imping the work efficiency in different organizations. Nevertheless, currently is has a diverse application for

for improving the work efficiency in different organizations. Nevertheless, currently is has a diverse application for

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

149/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	84 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	84 WORDS

different sectors such as for capacity management, optimal allocation of resource, clinical decision making etc. Constrained optimization models are mathematical models that enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. A model represents the key features of an object, system, or a problem, uncluttered by the finer details. 18.3.1 Components of Constrained Optimization Models Constrained optimization models consist of three major components: decision variables, objective functions, and constraints.

different sectors such as for capacity management, optimal allocation of resource, clinical decision making etc.Constrained optimization models are mathematical models that enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. A model represents the key features of an object, system, or a problem, uncluttered by the finer details. 18.3.1 Components of Constrained Optimization Models Constrained optimization models consist of three major components: decision variables, objective functions, and constraints. •

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

150/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	447 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	447 WORDS

Decision variables – Decision variables are the physical quantities that can be controlled. The optimal values of these variables will be determined after the problem has been solved through a constrained optimization model. ? Objective functions – The objective function states the criteria on which the alternatives are to be evaluated. It is a mathematical function of the decision variables and states what is to be maximized (profit, sales revenue) or minimized (cost, distance to travel). ? Constraints – Constraints are practical limitations that restrict the choice of the decision variables of a problem. These constraints are mathematically represented as: less than (>), greater than (<), less than equal to (≤), equal to (=), or greater than equal to (?). A ≤ constraint imposes an upper limit on the function of decision variables like utilization of the available raw materials or machinery. A ? constraint provides the lower limit on some function of decision variables. For example, the constraints may specify that the number of units to be produced should exceed the demand of the product. An = constraint states that the number of products to be manufactured must be equal to a certain quantity. For example, a firm produces three products X, Y, and Z, generating a profit of Rs. 10, Rs. 12, and Rs. 16 respectively from them. The operations manager of the firm wants to identify the right mix of products to be produced that will maximize the firm's profits. Assume that the firm has the raw material to produce only 12 units of Y and the time to produce only 5 units of Z. The objective is to maximize profits by considering all the constraints involved in the problem. Decision variables are the number of products to be produced of each product X, Y, and Z. Therefore, the objective function is Maximize Z = 10X + 12Y + 16Z, which is subject to the constraints Y ≤ 12 and Z ≤ 5. 18.3.2 Merits and Demerits of Constrained Optimization Models Following are the merits and demerits of the models:

Decision variables – Decision variables are the physical quantities that can be controlled. The optimal values of these variables will be determined after the problem has been solved through a constrained optimization model. • Objective functions – The objective function states the criteria on which the alternatives are to be evaluated. It is a mathematical function of the decision variables and states what is to be maximized (profit, sales revenue) or minimized (cost, distance to travel). • Constraints – Constraints are practical limitations that restrict the choice of the decision variables of a problem. These constraints are mathematically represented as: less than (>), greater than (<), less than equal to (≤), equal to (=), or greater than equal to (). A ≤ constraint imposes an upper limit on the function of decision variables like utilization of the available raw materials or machinery. A constraint provides the lower limit on some function of decision variables. For example, the constraints may specify that the number of units to be produced should exceed the demand of the product. An = constraint states that the number of products to be manufactured must be equal to a certain quantity. For example, a firm produces three products X, Y, and Z, generating a profit of Rs. 10, Rs. 12, and Rs. 16 respectively from them. The operations manager of the firm wants to identify the right mix of products to be produced that will maximize the firm's profits. Assume that the firm has the raw material to produce only 12 units of Y and the time to produce only 5 units of Z. The objective is to maximize profits by considering all the constraints involved in the problem. Decision variables are the number of products to be produced of each product X, Y, and Z. Therefore, the objective function is Maximize Z = 10X + 12Y + 16Z, which is subject to the constraints Y ≤ 12 and Z ≤ 5. 18.3.2 Merits and Demerits of Constrained Optimization Models Following are the merits and demerits of the models:

Merits ? An optimization model reduces the number of feasible solutions to a convenient number. ? These models provide an optimal solution for the organization as a whole. ? Optimization models help a decision-maker perform a 'what-if' analysis (sensitivity analysis). ? Optimization models also help a decision-maker solve problems mathematically. Demerits ? The solution obtained from the model may not always be the optimal solution for the real problem as these models do not consider non-quantifiable criteria. ? The models may sometimes provide a solution that cannot be put into practice.

Merits • An optimization model reduces the number of feasible solutions to a convenient number. • These models provide an optimal solution for the organization as a whole. • Optimization models help a decision-maker perform a 'what-if' analysis (sensitivity analysis). • Optimization models also help a decision-maker solve problems mathematically. Demerits • The solution obtained from the model may not always be the optimal solution for the real problem as these models do not consider non-quantifiable criteria. • The models may sometimes provide a solution that cannot be put into practice.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

151/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 13 WORDS **91%** **MATCHING TEXT** 13 WORDS

How A Mathematical Optimization Model Can Help Business Deal With Disruption To

How A Mathematical Optimization Model Can Help Your Business Deal With Disruption Subscribe to

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

152/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 24 WORDS **69%** **MATCHING TEXT** 24 WORDS

deal with disruption and move to profitability companies must have AI tools that take into account business situations, challenges and constraints.

deal with today's disruption and chart a course to profitability amid such immense uncertainty, companies must have AI tools that take into account their current business situations, challenges and constraints —

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

153/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	70%	MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS

With mathematical optimization, one can (1) Represent complex business problems as mathematical models, to accurately reflect company's present-day reality by adjustment (2) Use these models, up-to-date data and a mathematical optimization to help tackle real-world business problems and make the best possible decisions.

With mathematical optimization, you can: • Represent your complex business problems as mathematical models, which you can adjust to accurately reflect your company's present-day reality. • Use those models (along with up-to-date data and a mathematical optimization solver) to help you tackle your real-world business problems and make the best possible decisions.

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

154/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	61%	MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS

A mathematical optimization model is like a digital twin of the real-world business situation; mirroring the actual business landscape, and facilitates encapsulation of unique business issues in a software environment.

A mathematical optimization model is like a digital twin of your real-world business situation; it mirrors your actual business landscape and encapsulates your unique business processes and problems in a software environment.

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

155/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS

How Can A Mathematical Optimization Model Help You Handle Disruption?

How Can A Mathematical Optimization Model Help You Handle Disruption?

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

156/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS

A mathematical optimization application gives you the power to: Visualize,

a mathematical optimization application gives you the power to: • Visualize:

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

157/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	78%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

The most valuable AI tools like mathematical optimization , run on up-to-date data,

The most valuable AI tools for companies today are those — like mathematical optimization — that run on up-to-date data,

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

158/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS

encompass the present-day reality, and empower decision-makers to respond to disruption in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

encompass the present-day reality, and empower decision-makers to respond to disruption in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

159/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	220 WORDS	99%	MATCHING TEXT	220 WORDS

Mathematical modeling is aptly used in many business situations and linear programming is one similar approach. Exhibit 18.1 presents how a mathematical model can help business deal with eve disruption too. Exhibit 18.1: How A Mathematical Optimization Model Can Help Business Deal With Disruption To deal with disruption and move to profitability companies must have AI tools that take into account business situations, challenges and constraints. With mathematical optimization, one can (1) Represent complex business problems as mathematical models, to accurately reflect company's present-day reality by adjustment (2) Use these models, up-to-date data and a mathematical optimization to help tackle real-world business problems and make the best possible decisions. A mathematical optimization model is like a digital twin of the real-world business situation; mirroring the actual business landscape, and facilitates encapsulation of unique business issues in a software environment. The three key features are Decision Variables, Constraints and Business Objectives. How Can A Mathematical Optimization Model Help You Handle Disruption? A mathematical optimization application gives you the power to: Visualize, Analyze and Decide. The most valuable AI tools like mathematical optimization , run on up-to-date data, to encompass the present-day reality, and empower decision-makers to respond to disruption in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

Mathematical modeling is aptly used in many business situations and linear programming is one similar approach. Exhibit 18.1 presents how a mathematical model can help business deal with disruption too. How A Mathematical Optimization Model Can Help Business Deal With Disruption To deal with disruption and move to profitability, companies must have AI tools that take into account business situations, challenges and constraints. With mathematical optimization, one can (1) Represent complex business problems as mathematical models, to accurately reflect company's present-day reality by adjustment (2) Use these models, up-to-date data and a mathematical optimization to help tackle real-world business problems and make the best possible decisions. A mathematical optimization model is like a digital twin of the real-world business situation mirroring the actual business landscape, and facilitates encapsulation of unique business issues in a software environment. The three key features are Decision Variables, Constraints and Business Objectives. How Can A Mathematical Optimization Model Help You Handle Disruption?A mathematical optimization application gives you the power to Visualize, Analyze and Decide. The most valuable AI tools like mathematical optimization, run on up-to-date data, to encompass the present-day reality, and empower decision-makers to respond to disruption in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

160/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	1 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	1 WORDS

how-a-mathematical-optimization- model-can-help-your-business-deal-with-disruption/?

How A Mathematical Optimization Model Can Help Your Business Deal With Disruption

W https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2020/08/24/how-a-mathematical-optimization-model-c ...

161/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	106 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	106 WORDS

Check Your Progress - 1 1. Constrained optimization models consist of three major components. Which of the following is not a component of these models? a. Decision variables b. Nature of demand c. Objective functions d. Constraints 2. Constrained optimization models are useful techniques enabling operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each strategic alternative. Which of the following is not a benefit of using a constrained optimization model? a. Feasible solutions are reduced to manageable numbers b. Provides optimal solution for the whole organization

Check Your Progress - 1 1. Constrained optimization models consist of three major components. Which of the following is not a component of these models? a. Decision variables b. Nature of demand c. Objective functions d. Constraints 2. Constrained optimization models are useful techniques enabling operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each strategic alternative. Which of the following is not a benefit of using a constrained optimization model? a. Feasible solutions are reduced to manageable numbers b. Provides optimal solution for the whole organization

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

162/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

the contribution of individual decision variables in the objective function is proportional to their numeric value.

The contribution of individual decision variables in the objective function is proportional to their numeric value

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

163/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	257 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	257 WORDS

c. Enables decision-makers to perform what-if analysis d. Provides optimal solutions that are always practical 3. If the objective function is a maximizing function, which of the following can be considered for it? a. Profits b. Inventory c. Advertising expenditure d. Production costs 18.4 Linear Programming in Operations Management Linear programming is a mathematical, constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. The technique is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. The technique specifies how to use limited resources to meet a particular objective of maximizing profits or minimizing costs, when the resources have alternative uses. As the output per unit of resource and the return per unit of output are known, the resource combination that optimizes the organization's objectives can be determined. Linear programming is widely used in various industrial and military operations. 18.4.1 Assumptions of Linear Programming The following are the assumptions made in linear programming models: ? Proportionality – In linear programming problems, it is assumed that the contribution of individual decision variables in the objective function is proportional to their numeric value. Assume that variable X j represents the number of units produced of product j and C j is the raw material quantity utilized in producing a unit of the product. Producing 10 units of Product j consumes 10 times the raw material quantity

c. Enables decision-makers to perform what-if analysis d. Provides optimal solutions that are always practical 3. If the objective function is a maximizing function, which of the following can be considered for it? a. Profits b. Inventory c. Advertising expenditure d. Production costs 18.4 Linear Programming in Operations Management Linear programming is a mathematical, constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. The technique is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. The technique specifies how to use limited resources to meet a particular objective of maximizing profits or minimizing costs, when the resources have alternative uses. As the output per unit of resource and the return per unit of output are known, the resource combination that optimizes the organization's objectives can be determined. Linear programming is widely used in various industrial and military operations. 18.4.1 Assumptions of Linear Programming The following are the assumptions made in linear programming models: • Proportionality – In linear programming problems, it is assumed that the contribution of individual decision variables in the objective function is proportional to their numeric value. Assume that variable Xj represents the number of units produced of product j and Cj is the raw material quantity utilized in producing a unit of the product. Producing 10 units of Product j consumes 10 times the raw material quantity

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

164/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	91%	MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS

that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of the individual contributions from each decision variable. This means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti-synergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. ?

that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of the individual contributions from each decision variable. It means that the model does not consider any synergistic or antisynergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

165/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	94%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

Decision variables can be non-negative and real numeric values within the range specified by the constraints. The

Decision variables can be any non-negative and real numeric values within the range specified by the constraints All the

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

166/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	143 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	143 WORDS

Hence, the raw material consumption per unit product produced remains constant. This means that economies of scale do not play a role in linear programming problems. ? Additivity – The objective function and constraints include several decision variables. It is assumed that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of the individual contributions from each decision variable. This means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti-synergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. ? Divisibility – Decision variables can be non-negative and real numeric values within the range specified by the constraints. The problems that involve fractional values for the decision variables should also be solved in the same way in which problems with decision variables as integers are solved. To

Hence, the raw material consumption per unit product produced remains constant. This means that economies of scale do not play a role in linear programming problems. • Additivity – The objective function and constraints include several decision variables. It is assumed that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of the individual contributions from each decision variable. This means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti-synergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. Decision variables can be non-negative and real numeric values within the range specified by the constraints. The problems that involve fractional values for the decision variables should also be solved in the same way in which problems with decision variables as integers are solved. To

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

167/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS

avoid fractional values in the final solution, operations managers use integer programming, a technique similar to linear programming, that allows only integer values in the solution. ? Certainty – It is assumed that all the constants

avoid fractional values in the final solution, operations managers use integer programming, a technique similar to linear programming, that allows only integer values in the solution. • Certainty – It is assumed that all the constants

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

168/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	376 WORDS	99%	MATCHING TEXT	376 WORDS

and B i have certain values and the solution is optimal for the problem only when the coefficients of variables have certain or definite values. 18.4.2 Characteristics of Linear Programming Operations managers should be able to identify the problems for which the linear programming model can be applied. These models can be applied to problems with following characteristics: ? There is a well-defined single objective. ? There are alternative courses of action to solve the problem. ? The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range. ? All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints. ? The objective and the constraints are linear functions. Refer Table 18.1 for an example demonstrating how an operations manager can determine whether the linear programming technique is applicable to a particular problem. After ensuring that the linear programming can be applied to the problem, the next step is to formulate the problem. Table 18.1: Recognizing Linear Programming Problem As a part of its strategic planning process, the Gulf Coast Company must determine the mix of its products to be manufactured next year. The company produces two principal product lines for the commercial construction industry: a line of powerful portable circular saws and a line of precision table saws. The product lines share the same production capacity and are sold through the same sales channels. Although some product variety does exist within each product line, the average profit is Rs. 5 for each circular saw and Rs. 7 for each table saw. The production capacity is constrained by the capacities of two facilities: fabrication and assembly. A maximum of 13 hours of fabrication capacity is available per month. Each circular saw requires 2 hours and each table saw requires 3 hours of fabrication respectively. There is a maximum of 12 hours of assembly capacity available per month. Each

and Bi have certain values and the solution is optimal for the problem only when the coefficients of variables have certain or definite values. 18.4.2 Characteristics of Linear Programming Operations managers should be able to identify the problems for which the linear programming model can be applied. These models can be applied to problems with following characteristics: • There is a well-defined single objective. • There are alternative courses of action to solve the problem. • The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range. • All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints. • The objective and the constraints are linear functions.Refer Table 18.1 for an example demonstrating how an operations manager can determine whether the linear programming technique is applicable to a particular problem. After ensuring that the linear programming can be applied to the problem, the next step is to formulate the problem. Table 18.1: Recognizing Linear Programming Problem As a part of its strategic planning process, the Gulf Coast Company must determine the mix of its products to be manufactured next year. The company produces two principal product lines for the commercial construction industry: a line of powerful portable circular saws and a line of precision table saws. The product lines share the same production capacity and are sold through the same sales channels. Although some product variety does exist within each product line, the average profit is Rs. 5 for each circular saw and Rs. 7 for each table saw. The production capacity is constrained by the capacities of two facilities: fabrication and assembly. A maximum of 13 hours of fabrication capacity is available per month. Each circular saw requires 2 hours and each table saw requires 3 hours of fabrication respectively. There is a maximum of 12 hours of assembly capacity available per month. Each

circular saw requires 3 hours and each table saw requires 2 hours of assembling respectively. How many circular saws and table saws should be produced monthly next year to maximize profit? 1. Is there a single managerial objective? Yes, the objective is to maximize the profit. Contd....	circular saw requires 3 hours and each table saw requires 2 hours of assembling respectively. How many circular saws and table saws should be produced monthly next year to maximize profit? 1. Is there a single managerial objective? Yes, the objective is to maximize the profit. Contd.... 2.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

169/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 19 WORDS **75%** **MATCHING TEXT** 19 WORDS

does not consider any synergetic effects among decision variables while calculating their total value for the objective function	does not consider any synergistic or antisynergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

170/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	272 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	272 WORDS

Are there alternative courses of managerial actions? Yes, the management can decide to produce only circular saws or only table saws or any mix of circular and table saws. 3. Is the achievement of the objective constrained by resources? Yes, profits are constrained by the maximum number of fabrication and assembly hours available per month. Check Your Progress - 2 4. Identify the mathematical technique used to determine the optimal utilization of resources in an organization. a. Exponential smoothing b. Regression analysis c. Linear programming d. Decision tree analysis 5. While constructing a linear programming problem, certain assumptions are made. Which of these is not such an assumption? a. Proportionality b. Optimality c. Divisibility d. Additivity 6. The concept of linear programming does not consider any synergetic effects among decision variables while calculating their total value for the objective function or the constraints they are associated with. This is part of which assumption of linear programming? a. Proportionality b. Additivity c. Divisibility d. Certainty 7. Identify from the following, the characteristics of a linear programming problem. i. There is a well-defined single objective. ii. The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non- negative or fractional values within the specified range. iii. All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints. iv. The objective and the constraints are linear functions. a. Only i, ii, and iii b. Only i, iii, and iv c. Only ii, iii, and iv d. i, ii, iii, and iv

Are there alternative courses of managerial actions? Yes, the management can decide to produce only circular saws or only table saws or any mix of circular and table saws. 3. Is the achievement of the objective constrained by resources? Yes, profits are constrained by the maximum number of fabrication and assembly hours available per month. Identify the mathematical technique used to determine the optimal utilization of resources in an organization. a. Exponential smoothing b. Regression analysis c. Linear programming d. Decision tree analysis 5. While constructing a linear programming problem, certain assumptions are made. Which of these is not such an assumption? a. Proportionality b. Optimality c. Divisibility d. Additivity 6. The concept of linear programming does not consider any synergetic effects among decision variables while calculating their total value for the objective function or the constraints they are associated with. This is part of which assumption of linear programming? a. Proportionality b. Additivity c. Divisibility d. Certainty 7. Identify from the following, the characteristics of a linear programming problem. i. There is a well-defined single objective. ii. The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range. iii. All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints. iv. The objective and the constraints are linear functions. a. Only i, ii, and iii b. Only i, iii, and iv c. Only ii, iii, and iv d. i, ii, iii, and iv 18.5

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

171/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	258 WORDS	89%	MATCHING TEXT	258 WORDS

Formulation of Linear Programming Problems Formulating a linear programming problem is the most vital and difficult aspect of solving a real problem. Though there is no fixed pattern for formulating such problems, the following procedure can be followed: 1. Identify the Decision Variables – The decision-maker should identify the variables that are under his/her control. These variables, which can be changed in order to optimize the objective function, are called decision variables and they should be defined completely and precisely. 2. Define the Objective Function – The objective of the problem and the criteria for evaluating alternative solutions should be well defined. The objective is generally written as a linear function of the decision variables, each multiplied by an appropriate coefficient. 3. Identify and Express Relevant Constraints – After defining the decision variables and the objective function, the operations manager should identify the constraints that affect the objective function. This process of formulation is generally iterative. Refer Table 18.2 for the steps involved in formulating the linear programming model for the problem given in Table 18.1. The general form of a linear programming problem is Maximize n n 2 2 11 xC ... xC xC Z ? ? ? ? Subject to the constraints A 11 x 1 +A 12 x 2 + ... +A 1n x n ≤ b 1 A 21 x 2 +A 22 x 2 +...+A 2n

Formulation of Linear Programming Problems Formulating a linear programming problem is the most vital and difficult aspect of solving a real problem. Though there is no fixed pattern for formulating such problems, the following procedure can be followed: 1. Identify the Decision Variables – The decision-maker should identify the variables that are under his/her control. These variables, which can be changed in order to optimize the objective function, are called decision variables and they should be defined completely and precisely. 2. Define the Objective Function – The objective of the problem and the criteria for evaluating alternative solutions should be well defined. The objective is generally written as a linear function of the decision variables, each multiplied by an appropriate coefficient. 3. Identify and Express Relevant Constraints – After defining the decision variables and the objective function, the operations manager should identify the constraints that affect the objective function. This process of formulation is generally iterative. Refer Table 18.2 for the steps involved in formulating the linear programming model for the problem given in Table 18.1. The general form of a linear programming problem is Maximize to the constraints A11 x1+A12 x2+ ... +A1n xn ≤ b1 A21 x2+A22 x2+...+A2n

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

172/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	89 WORDS	55%	MATCHING TEXT	89 WORDS
x n ≤ b 2 A m1 x 1 +A m2 x 2 +...A mn x n ≤ b m x 1 , x 2 , ...x n ? 0. Where x 1 , x 2 , x 3 , ...x n = a set of variables whose numerical values are to be determined			x2+ ... +A1n xn ≤ b1 A21 x2+A22 x2+...+A2n xn ≤ b2 Am1x1+Am2x2 +...Amn xn ≤ bm x1, x2, ...xn 0.Where x1, x2, x3, ...xn = a set of variables whose numerical values are to be determined		

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

173/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	94%	MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
numeric coefficients that are specified in the problem. It can be observed that Z is a linear function of variables x i , i.e, when the value of a variable			numeric coefficients that are specified in the problem. It can be observed that Z is a linear function of variables xi, i.e, when the value of a variable		

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

174/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	97 WORDS	94%	MATCHING TEXT	97 WORDS
increases by unity, the value of Z increases by C i . The linear programming model can also be used to minimize the objective function. In such case, the constraints are written with a sign '?'. The constraints can also be written as linear equalities. Thus, the resulting set of decision variables (values for the n variables, x 1 , x 2 , x 3 ...x n) optimizes (either maximizes or minimizes) the objective function, subject to 'm' constraints and the non-negativity conditions of			increases by unity, the value of Z increases by Ci. The linear programming model can also be used to minimize the objective function. In such case, the constraints are written with a sign ''. The constraints can also be written as linear equalities. Thus, the resulting set of decision variables (values for the n variables, x1, x2, x3... xn) optimizes (either maximizes or minimizes) the objective function, subject to 'm' constraints and the non-negativity conditions of		

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

175/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

Maximize z = X1+2X2 Subject to: -X1+2X2>=8, X1+2X2>=12, X1-X2>=3;

W https://backup.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Part%20I%20Operations%20Management.pdf

176/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

Maximize Z = 3X 1 + 2X 2 Subject to X 1 + X 2 ? 4 X 1 - X 2 ? 4 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/OR%20VIII%20SEM%20PPT%20.pdf

177/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

Maximize Z = 3X 1 + 2X 2 Subject to X 1 + X 2 ? 4 X 1 - X 2 ? 4 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf

178/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS

Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0.

Maximize Z = 3X 1 + 2X 2 Subject to X 1 + X 2 ? 4 X 1 - X 2 ? 4 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf

179/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	356 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	356 WORDS

Table 18.2: Formulating a Linear Programming Problem The problem illustrated in Table 18.1 can be formulated as a linear programming problem by adopting the following steps: Step 1: Identify the decision variables - The variables that can be altered to optimize the profit of the Gulf Coast Company are the number of circular saws and table saws that are to be manufactured. Let x 1 and x 2 represent the number of circular saws and table saws manufactured per month respectively. Step 2: Define the objective function - The objective of the problem is to maximize profits. Each circular saw contributes Rs. 5 and each table saw contributes Rs. 7 toward profits. Hence, the objective function may be defined as; Maximize Z = 5 x 1 + 7 x 2 Step 3: Identify the relevant constraints: The goal of maximizing profit is constrained by the number of fabrication hours, and the number of assembly hours. These constraints can be expressed as; 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ (Each circular saw requires 2 hours of fabrication and each table saw requires 3 hours of fabrication, but the total fabrication hours available are only 13). Similarly, 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12. (Each circular saw requires 3 hours for assembling and each table saw requires 2 hours for assembling. But the total assembly hours available are only). The other constraint is a non-negativity constraint. Since a negative number of saws cannot be manufactured, x 1 and x 2 ≥0. Thus, the linear programming problem is finally formulated as: Maximize Z = 5x 1 + 7x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + 3x 2 ≤ 13 3x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 12 x 1 , x 2 ≥0. Formulate a linear programing problem: Minimization case Consider a problem of special diet. Assume that person A is on a special diet and he/she wants to know

Table 18.2: Formulating a Linear Programming Problem The problem illustrated in Table 18.1 can be formulated as a linear programming problem by adopting the following steps: Step 1: Identify the decision variables - The variables that can be altered to optimize the profit of the Gulf Coast Company are the number of circular saws and table saws that are to be manufactured. Let x1 and x2 represent the number of circular saws and table saws manufactured per month respectively. Step 2: Define the objective function - The objective of the problem is to maximize profits. Each circular saw contributes Rs. 5 and each table saw contributes Rs. 7 toward profits. Hence, the objective function may be defined as; Maximize Z = 5 x1 + 7 x2 Step 3: Identify the relevant constraints: The goal of maximizing profit is constrained by the number of fabrication hours, and the number of assembly hours. These constraints can be expressed as; 2x1 + 3x2 ≤??? (Each circular saw requires 2 hours of fabrication and each table saw requires 3 hours of fabrication, but the total fabrication hours available are only 13). Similarly, 3x1+ 2x2 ≤ 12. (Each circular saw requires 3 hours for assembling and each table saw requires 2 hours for assembling. But the total assembly hours available are only). The other constraint is a non-negativity constraint. Since a negative number of saws cannot be manufactured, x1 and x2 ≥0. Thus, the linear programming problem is finally formulated as: Maximize Z = 5x1 + 7x2 Subject to 2x1 + 3x2 ≤ 13 3x1 + 2x2 ≤ 12 x1, x2 ≥0. Formulate a Linear Programing Problem: Minimization Case Consider a problem of special diet. Assume that person A is on a special diet and he/she wants to know

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

180/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS

his/her daily requirement of five nutrients. The nutrients need50milligrams (mg) of vitamin C, 9,00 1000 mg of calcium, 17 mg of iron, 15mg of niacin, and 350 mg of magnesium. The person needs two supplements to choose from: Vega Vita and Happy Health. Vega Vita costs 18 cents per tablet, and Happy Health costs 25 cents per tablet. Contd....

his/her daily requirement of five nutrients. The nutrients need50milligrams (mg) of vitamin C, 9,00 mg of calcium, 17 mg of iron, 15mg of niacin, and 350 mg of magnesium. The person needs two supplements to choose from: Vega Vita and Happy Health. Vega Vita costs 18 cents per tablet, and Happy Health costs 25 cents per tablet. Contd....

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

181/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	153 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	153 WORDS

Vega Vita contains 18 mg of vitamin C, 450 mg of calcium, 8mg of iron, 2 mg of niacin, and 50 mg of magnesium. Happy Health contains 25 mg of vitamin C, 230mg of calcium, 2 mg of iron, 9 mg of niacin, and 80mg of magnesium. How many of each tablet should that person should take each day to meet his/her minimum requirements while spending the least amount of money? The information requirement, costs and amount of nutrients is presented in the table below: Minimum total requirement Vega vita Happy health Vitamin C 50 mg 18 25 Calcium 900 mg 450 230 Iron 17 8 2 Niacin 15 2 9 Magnesium 350 50 80 Cost per tablet $0.18 $0.25 With the above listed information, it’s time to solve for the number of tablets that will minimize his/her cost using linear programming Step 1: Choose variables

Vega Vita contains 18 mg of vitamin C, 450 mg of calcium, 8mg of iron, 2 mg of niacin, and 50 mg of magnesium. Happy Health contains 25 mg of vitamin C, 230mg of calcium, 2 mg of iron, 9 mg of niacin, and 80mg of magnesium. How many of each tablets should that person take each day to meet his/her minimum requirements while spending the least amount of money? The information requirement, costs and amount of nutrients is presented in the table below: Minimum Total Requirement Vega Vita Happy Health Vitamin C 50 mg 18 25 Calcium 900 mg 450 230 Iron 17 8 2 Niacin 15 2 9 Magnesium 350 50 80 Cost per tablet $0.18 $0.25 With the above listed information, it’s time to solve for the number of tablets that will minimize his/her cost using linear programming Step 1: Choose variables

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

182/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	81 WORDS	99%	MATCHING TEXT	81 WORDS

based on which you can take decision, which is known as decision variable. In this problem the number of tablets required helps us to take decision, hence decision variable will be number of tablets. Let X represents the number of Vega Vita and Y represents the Number of Happy Health tablets. Step 2: Formulate the objective function. The goal is to minimize the necessary cost. As mentioned, cost per tablet is given for Vega Vita costs 18 cents

based on which you can take decision, which is known as decision variable. In this problem the number of tablets required helps us to take decision, hence decision variable will be the number of tablets. Let X represents the number of Vega Vita and Y represents the Number of Happy Health tablets. Step 2: Formulate the objective function. The goal is to minimize the necessary cost. As mentioned, cost per tablet is given for Vega Vita costs 18 cents,

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

183/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	98 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	98 WORDS

and Happy Health costs 25 cents per tablet. Objective function will be: Minimize: 0.18*X + 0.25*Y Step 3: Write constraints in terms of inequalities using the variables. The linear inequalities or constraints are all in terms of meeting the daily requirements. In this case each requirement has at least in its form, so in such situations use the greater thanor equal to symbol in the equations. From the problem statement and above table, start formulating constraints: Constraint 1: Vitamin C requirement, as mentioned minimum 50 mg of vitamin C is required 18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 Contd....

and Happy Health costs 25 cents per tablet. Objective function will be: Minimize: 0.18*X + 0.25*Y Step 3: Write constraints in terms of inequalities using the variables. The linear inequalities or constraints are all in terms of meeting the daily requirements. In this case each requirement has at least in its form, so in such situations use the greater than or equal to symbol in the equations. From the problem statement and above table, start formulating constraints: Constraint 1: Vitamin C requirement, as mentioned minimum 50 mg of vitamin C is required 18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 Contd....

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

184/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	88%	MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS

X+25*Y ≥ 50 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0

x + 12y ≤ 840 =< x + y ≤ 70 3x + 6y ≤ 300 =< x + 2y ≤ 100 8x + 4y ≤ 480 =< 2x + y ≤ 120

W https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TECHN ...

185/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	109 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	109 WORDS

to the constraints A 11 x 1 +A 12 x 2 + ... +A 1n x n ≤ b 1 A 21 x 2 +A 22 x 2 +...+A 2n x n ≤ b 2 A m1 x 1 +A m2 x 2 +...A mn x n ≤ b m x 1 , x 2 , ...x n ? 0.

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

186/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	206 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	206 WORDS

Constraint 2: Calcium requirement, as mentioned minimum 900 mg of calcium is required 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 Constraint 3: Iron requirement, as mentioned minimum 17 mg of iron is required 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 Constraint 4: Niacin requirement, as mentioned minimum 15 mg of Niacin is required 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 Constraint 5: Magnesium requirement, as mentioned minimum 15 mg of Magnesium is required 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 Because, number of Vega Vita and Number of Happy Health tablets cannottake any negative number, so that at last we have to add a constraint which is known as non-negativity constraint: X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0 Thus the, linear programming problem can be presented as; Objective function: Minimize: 0.18*X + 0.25*Y Subject to constraint: 18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0 Check Your Progress - 3 8. Identify the correct sequence of steps to formulate a linear programming problem. i. Identify the objective function ii. Identify decision variables iii. Identify constraints a. ii, i, and iii b. i, ii, and iii c. iii, ii, and i d. ii, iii, and

Constraint 2: Calcium requirement, as mentioned minimum 900 mg of calcium is required 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 Constraint 3: Iron requirement, as mentioned minimum 17 mg of iron is required 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 Constraint 4: Niacin requirement, as mentioned minimum 15 mg of Niacin is required 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 Constraint 5: Magnesium requirement, as mentioned minimum 15 mg of Magnesium is required 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 Because, number of Vega Vita and Number of Happy Health tablets cannot take any negative number, so that at last we have to add a constraint which is known as non-negativity constraint: X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0 Thus the, linear programming problem can be presented as: Objective function: Minimize: 0.18*X + 0.25*YSubject to constraint:18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0Check Your Progress - 3 8. Identify the correct sequence of steps to formulate a linear programming problem. i. Identify the objective function ii. Identify decision variables iii. Identify constraints a. ii, i, and iii b. i, ii, and iii c. iii, ii, and i d. ii, iii, and

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

187/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	68%	MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS

and iii b. i, ii, and iii c. iii, ii, and i d. ii, iii, and i Block IV:

and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and iv 25.

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

188/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	367 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	367 WORDS

Exercises (Questions A to E) Atul Tele-Products manufactures two mobile phone models using two different raw material grades. One (x) is of superior quality and the other (y) inferior (second grade). The profit per unit for the model using superior quality raw material is Rs.200 and that of the other is Rs150. The maximum demand for both telephones is 600 units. Production should not exceed demand and total machine time available for both types of telephones together is 650 hours. Besides, one superior quality mobile phone can be produced in two hours while one unit of inferior quality mobile phone can be produced every hour. Answer the following five questions using the information given above. A. If Atul Tele-Products wants to maximize profits, what should be the objective function? B. What is the constraint on machine hours? C. What is the constraint on demand? D. If the number of superior quality mobilephones produced in a month is 200 and inferior quality mobilephones is 200, then what is the maximum profit (in rupees) that the company gets? E. What is the appropriate production combination for the two models to gain maximum profits? 18.6 Solution of Linear Programming Problems After formulating a linear programming problem, the following methods can be used to solve them: 18.6.1 Graphical Method The graphical method explains the process of obtaining a solution to a linear programming problem in a simple way. Following is the procedure: • Formulate the linear programming problem by identifying the decision variables, the objective function and the constraints. • Convert the inequality constraints to their equalities and plot them on a graph (in linear form). • Using the inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region. • Write down the corner points of the solution area. Substitute the values in the objective function. The optimum solution is obtained at any of these points.

Exercises (Questions A to E) Atul Tele-Products manufactures two mobile phone models using two different raw material grades. One (x) is of superior quality and the other (y) inferior (second grade). The profit per unit for the model using superior quality raw material is Rs.200 and that of the other is Rs150. The maximum demand for both telephones is 600 units. Production should not exceed demand and total machine time available for both types of telephones together is 650 hours. Besides, one superior quality mobile phone can be produced in two hours while one unit of inferior quality mobile phone can be produced every hour. Answer the following five questions using the information given above. If Atul Tele-Products wants to maximize profits, what should be the objective function?B. What is the constraint on machine hours? C. What is the constraint on demand? D. If the number of superior quality mobilephones produced in a month is 200 and inferior quality mobilephones is 200, then what is the maximum profit (in rupees) that the company gets? E. What is the appropriate production combination for the two models to gain maximum profits? 18.6 Solution of Linear Programming Problems After formulating a linear programming problem, the following methods can be used to solve them: 18.6.1 Graphical Method The graphical method explains the process of obtaining a solution to a linear programming problem in a simple way. Following is the procedure: • Formulate the linear programming problem by identifying the decision variables, the objective function and the constraints. • Convert the inequality constraints to their equalities and plot them on a graph (in linear form). • Using the inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region. • Write down the corner points of the solution area. Substitute the values in the objective function. The optimum solution is obtained at any of these points.

Note: The graph must be constructed in 'n' dimension, where 'n' is the number of decision variables. This should give you an idea about the complexity of this step if the number of decision variables increases. So that, two variables problems can be solved using graphical method.

Note: The graph must be constructed in 'n' dimension, where 'n' is the number of decision variables. This should give you an idea about the complexity of this step if the number of decision variables increases. So that, two variables problems can be solved using graphical method.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

189/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	96%	MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS

Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0

Z = 8000 X 1 + 7000X 2, subject to X 1 + X 2 ≥ 66, X 1 + 2X 2 ≥ 45, X 1 ≥ 20, X 2 ≥ 40 X 1 ≤ 0, , X 2 ≤ 0 ?

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/OR%20VIII%20SEM%20PPT%20.pdf

190/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	96%	MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS

Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0

Z = 8000 X 1 + 7000X 2, subject to X 1 + X 2 ≥ 66, X 1 + 2X 2 ≥ 45, X 1 ≥ 20, X 2 ≥ 40 X 1 ≤ 0, , X 2 ≤ 0 ?

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf

191/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	66 WORDS	70%	MATCHING TEXT	66 WORDS

Maximize Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0 Find the optimum solution for the given problem

Maximize Z = 15X1 + 10X2 Subject to constraints 4X1+6X2 >=360 3X1+0X2>=180 0X1+5X2 >=200 X1, The standard form of the given problem

W https://backup.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Part%20I%20Operations%20Management.pdf

192/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	67%	MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS

Y Subject to constraint: 18*X+25*Y ≥ 50 450*X+230*Y ≥ 900 8*X+2*Y ≥ 17 2*X+9*Y ≥ 15 50*X+80*Y ≥ 350 X ≥ 0 and Y ≥ 0

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

193/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS

graphical method is applicable only to those problems in which a maximum of two decision variables are involved.

Graphical method is applicable only for the problems in which a maximum of two decision variables are involved.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

194/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	287 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	287 WORDS

Example: Maximize Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0 Find the optimum solution for the given problem using the graphical method. Solution: Refer Figure 4.1 for the optimum solution to the given problem. The feasible solution area is OABC and the optimum solution is at the point (2000/3, 5000/3). The number of circular saws to be manufactured per month = 2000/3 = 667 and the number of table saws to be manufactured = 5000/3 = 1667. After representing the problem graphically, the operations manager should ensure that all the points in the feasible region satisfy all the linear programming constraints. The point at which the solution is optimum can also be found by moving the objective linear equation on the feasible region of the same graph. Starting at the origin or from any point, the objective function is moved parallel to itself in a direction away from the origin until the last point in the feasible region is reached. This is the point at which the value of the objective function is optimum. The graphical method is applicable only to those problems in which a maximum of two decision variables are involved. Solving a graphical problem is tedious as the decision-maker has to identify the coordinates of all the extreme points in the feasible region, and then evaluate the objective function at each of them. Therefore, the simplex method is preferred to the graphical method.

Example: Maximize Z = 700x1 + 400x2 to 2x1 + x2 ≤ 3,000 x1 + 2x2 ≤ 4,000 x1 + x2 ≤ 2500 x2 ≥0optimum solution for the given problem using the graphical method. Solution: Refer Figure 18.1 for the optimum solution to the given problem. The feasible solution area is OABC and the optimum solution is at the point (2000/3, 5000/3). The number of circular saws to be manufactured per month = 2000/3 = 667 and the number of table saws to be manufactured = 5000/3 = 1667. After representing the problem graphically, the operations manager should ensure that all the points in the feasible region satisfy all the linear programming constraints. The point at which the solution is optimum can also be found by moving the objective linear equation on the feasible region of the same graph. Starting at the origin or from any point, the objective function is moved parallel to itself in a direction away from the origin until the last point in the feasible region is reached. This is the point at which the value of the objective function is optimum. The graphical method is applicable only to those problems in which a maximum of two decision variables are involved. Solving a graphical problem is tedious as the decision-maker has to identify the coordinates of all the extreme points in the feasible region, and then evaluate the objective function at each of them. Therefore, the simplex method is preferred to the graphical method. 18.6.2

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

195/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative.

The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative (

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

196/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS

Z = 8x + 6y subject to the constraints, 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0

Z = 44x + 55y Subject to the constraints: 4x + y ≤ 8, x + 3y ≤ 9, x ≥ 0, y ≥ 0. 2.4.

W https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TECHN ...

197/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	58%	MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS

Example: Maximize Z = 8x + 6y subject to the constraints, 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0 Solution: The

Example. Z= 6x+3y Subject to the constraints: 2x + 5y ≤ 120 Simplex Method and Duality in Linear Programming 37 2x + y ≤ 40 x ≥ 0, ≥ 0 Rewriting the

W https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TECHN ...

198/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	66 WORDS	65%	MATCHING TEXT	66 WORDS

Maximize Z = 700x 1 + 400x 2 Subject to 2x 1 + x 2 ≤ 3,000 x 1 + 2x 2 ≤ 4,000 x 1 + x 2 ≤ 2500 x 1 , x 2 ≥0 Find the optimum solution for the given problem

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

199/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	54%	MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS

Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table.

Maximize Z = 3X 1 + 2X 2 + 0 S 1 + 0 S 2 Subject to X 1 + X 2 + 0 S 1 = 4 X 1 - X 2 + 0 S 2 = 2 and X 1 , X 2 , S 1, S 2 ? 0 Step-3. Construct the starting simplex table

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/OR%20VIII%20SEM%20PPT%20.pdf

200/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	54%	MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS

Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table.

Maximize Z = 3X 1 + 2X 2 + 0 S 1 + 0 S 2 Subject to X 1 + X 2 + 0 S 1 = 4 X 1 - X 2 + 0 S 2 = 2 and X 1 , X 2 , S 1, S 2 ? 0 Step-3. Construct the starting simplex table

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf

201/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	54%	MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS

Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table.

Maximize Z = 3X 1 + 2X 2 + 0 S 1 + 0 S 2 Subject to X 1 + X 2 + 0 S 1 = 4 X 1 - X 2 + 0 S 2 = 2 and X 1 , X 2 , S 1, S 2 ? 0 Step-3. Construct the starting simplex table

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf

202/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	347 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	347 WORDS

Simplex Method The method overcomes the limitations of the graphical method and can be applied to problems with more than two decision variables. The algorithm for the simplex method is iterative in nature and determines the optimum solution for a problem in a systematic manner. The following points should be considered before solving a simplex problem: • The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative. If not, it should be converted into a non-negative value. • Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative. • Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert inequalities to equalities. Example: Maximize Z = 8x + 6y subject to the constraints, 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0 Solution: The objective of the problem is to maximize the function Z = 8x + 6y The constraints are: 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y ? 0 Adding slack variables S1, and S2 to the problem, Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table. The highest element in the Index or (C j – Z j) row is 8. Therefore, the x column becomes the key column and x is called the entering variable. The ratios are obtained by dividing the solution variables by the corresponding elements of the key column. The row with the minimum ratio is called the key row and the intersection element of the key row and the key column becomes the key element. Here, 'S 1 ' row is the key row and '4' is the key element. The variable S 1 is called the departing variable.

Simplex Method The method overcomes the limitations of the graphical method and can be applied to problems with more than two decision variables. The algorithm for the simplex method is iterative in nature and determines the optimum solution for a problem in a systematic manner. The following points should be considered before solving a simplex problem:• The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative. If not, it should be converted into a non-negative value. • Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative. • Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert inequalities to equalities. Example: Maximize Z = 8x + 6y subject to the constraints, 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y 0 objective of the problem is to maximize the function Z = 8x + 6y The constraints are: 4x + 2y ≤ 60 2x + 4y ≤ 48 x, y 0 slack variables S1, and S2 to the problem,Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S1 + S2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S1 = 60 2x + 4y + S2 = 48 x, y, S1, S2 ≥0. Refer to the initial simplex table. The highest element in the Index or (Cj – Zj) row is 8. Therefore, the x column becomes the key column and x is called the entering variable. The ratios are obtained by dividing the solution variables by the corresponding elements of the key column. The row with the minimum ratio is called the key row and the intersection element of the key row and the key column becomes the key element. Here, 'S1' row is the key row and '4' is the key element. The variable S1 is called the departing variable.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

203/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	81%	MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 0 S 1 60 4* 2 1 0 60/4 = 15 0 S 2 48 2 4 0 1 48/2 =24 Z j 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 8 6 0 0 *

Basic variables Solution variables X 1 X 2 S 1 S 2 S 3 Ratio 0 S 1 400 1 2 1 0 0 400/1=400 0 S 2 300 2 1 0 1 0 300/2=150 0 S 3 250 1 1 0 0 1 250/1=250 Z j 0 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 900 800 0 0 0 >

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

204/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	53%	MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS

slack variables S1, and S2 to the problem, Maximize Z = 8x + 6y + S 1 + S 2 Subject to 4x + 2y + S 1 = 60 2x + 4y + S 2 = 48 x, y, S 1 , S 2 ≥0.

SA OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)

205/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	152 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	152 WORDS

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 0 S 1 60 4* 2 1 0 60/4 = 15 0 S 2 48 2 4 0 1 48/2 =24 Z j 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 8 6 0 0 * Key Element Now, the new simplex table is developed using the following procedure. All the values in the key row are divided by the key element to obtain the new values and the departing variable S 1 is replaced by the entering variable x. Thus the values in the key row are: 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 The new values for each remaining row (other than the key row) can be computed by using the formula: New row value = = Old row value ?

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S1 S2 0 S1 60 4* 2 1 0 60/4 = 15 0 S2 48 2 4 0 1 48/2 =24 Zj 0 0 0 0 (Cj - Zj) 8 6 0 0 * Key Element Now, the new simplex table is developed using the following procedure. All the values in the key row are divided by the key element to obtain the new values and the departing variable S1 is replaced by the entering variable x. the values in the key row are: 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 The new values for each remaining row (other than the key row) can be computed by using the formula: New row value = = Old row value

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

206/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	120 WORDS	86%	MATCHING TEXT	120 WORDS

Thus the new values of ‘S 2 ’ row can be calculated as: New Values: New value for 48 = 48 – [(2×60)/4] = 18 New value for 2 = 2 – [(4×2)/4] = 0 New value for 4 = 4 – [(2×2)/4] = 3 New value for 0 = 0 – [(1×2)/4] = -0.5 New value for 1 = 1 – [(0×2)/4] = 1 Simplex Table 2: C j 8 6 0 0 Ratio C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 x 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 15/0.5 = 30 0 S 2 18 0 3* -0.5 1 18/3 = 6

Thus the new values of ‘S2’ row can be calculated as: New Values: New value for 48 = 48 – [(2×60)/4] = 18 New value for 2 = 2 – [(4×2)/4] = 0 New value for 4 = 4 – [(2×2)/4] = 3 New value for 0 = 0 – [(1×2)/4] = -0.5 New value for 1 = 1 – [(0×2)/4] = 1 Simplex Table 2: Cj Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S1 S2 8 x 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 15/0.5 = 30 0 S2 18 0 3* -0.5 1 18/3 = 6

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

207/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	71%	MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 x 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 15/0.5 = 30 0 S 2 18 0 3* -0.5 1 18/3 = 6 Z j 8 4 2 0 (C j - Z j) 0 2 -2 0 *

Basic variables Solution variables X 1 X 2 S 1 S 2 S 3 Ratio 0 S 1 400 1 2 1 0 0 400/1=400 0 S 2 300 2 1 0 1 0 300/2=150 0 Z j 0 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 900 800 0 0 0 >

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

208/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	75 WORDS	47%	MATCHING TEXT	75 WORDS

Table: C j 8 6 0 0 Ratio C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 0 S 1 60 4* 2 1 0 60/4 = 15 0 S 2 48 2 4 0 1 48/2 =24 Z j 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 8 6 0 0 *

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

209/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

Refer to simplex table 2. From the table, the largest positive value in the (

Refer to simplex table 2. From the table, the largest positive value in the (

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

210/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	62%	MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS

Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 X 12 1 0 0.33 -0.17 6 Y 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 Z j 8 6 1.62 0.62 (C j - Z j) 0 0 -1.62 -0.62

Basic variables Solution variables X 1 X 2 S 1 S 2 S 3 Ratio 0 S 1 400 1 2 1 0 0 400/1=400 0 S 2 300 2 1 0 1 0 300/2=150 0 S 3 250 1 1 0 0 1 250/1=250 Z j 0 0 0 0 0 (C j - Z j) 900 800 0 0 0 >

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

211/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	255 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	255 WORDS

row is 2 and it lies in the 'y' column. So, 'y' becomes the entering variable and the 'y' column becomes the key column. The ratios obtained by dividing the solution variables with the values in the key column are 30 and 6. Here, 6 is the minimum ratio. Therefore, the S 2 row becomes the key row and the variable S 2 becomes the departing variable. The key element is '3'. The departing variable is replaced by the entering variable y and the revised key row is obtained by dividing all the values in the key row by the key element. Thus the values in the key row are: 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 New Values: New value for 15 = 15 – [(18×0.5)/3] = 12 New value for 1 = 1 – [(0×0.5)/3] = 1 New value for 0.5 = 0.5 – [(3×0.5)/3] = 0 New value for 0.25 = 0.25 – [(-0.5×0.5)/3] = 0.33 New value for 0 = 0 – [(1×0.5)/3] = - 0.17 Simplex Table 3: C j 8 6 0 0 C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 X 12 1 0 0.33 -0.17 6 Y 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 Z j 8 6 1.62 0.62 (C j - Z j) 0 0 -1.62 -0.62 Refer to simplex table 3. Since there is no positive value in the (

row is 2 and it lies in the 'y' column. So, 'y' becomes the entering variable and the 'y' column becomes the key column. The ratios obtained by dividing the solution variables with the values in the key column are 30 and 6. Here, 6 is the minimum ratio. Therefore, the S2 row becomes the key row and the variable S2 becomes the departing variable. The key element is '3'. The departing variable is replaced by the entering variable y and the revised key row is obtained by dividing all the values in the key row by the key element. Thus the values in the key row are:New Values: New value for 15 = 15 – [(18×0.5)/3] = 12 New value for 1 = 1 – [(0×0.5)/3] = 1 New value for 0.5 = 0.5 – [(3×0.5)/3] = 0 New value for 0.25 = 0.25 – [(-0.5×0.5)/3] = 0.33 New value for 0 = 0 – [(1×0.5)/3] = - 0.17 Table 3: CjBasic Variables Solution Variables x y S1 S2 8 X 12 1 0 0.33 -0.17 6 Y 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 Zj 8 6 1.62 0.62 (Cj - Zj) 0 0 -1.62 -0.62 Refer to simplex table 3. Since there is no positive value in the (

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

212/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 74 WORDS **47%** **MATCHING TEXT** 74 WORDS

Table 2: C j 8 6 0 0 Ratio C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 x 15 1 0.5 0.25 0 15/0.5 = 30 0 S 2 18 0 3* -0.5 1 18/3 = 6 Z j 8 4 2 0 (C j - Z j) 0 2 -2 0 *

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

213/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 36 WORDS **100%** **MATCHING TEXT** 36 WORDS

of the table, the simplex table cannot be developed further. Therefore, the optimum solution is x = 12, y = 6, and The maximum value of the profit at this optimum solution is

of the table, the simplex table cannot be developed further. Therefore, the optimum solution is x = 12, y = 6, and The maximum value of the profit at this optimum solution is

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

214/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 49 WORDS **54%** **MATCHING TEXT** 49 WORDS

optimum solution is Z max = 8x + 6y = 8(12) + 6(6) = 96 + 36 = Rs. 132 Activity: Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0

optimum solution is Max.Z = 200 x = 15 11 and y = 28 11 . 2.4.3. Maximise Z = 6X + 3Y subjects to the constraints 2X + 5Y ≤ 120, 4X + 2Y ≤ 80, X ≥ 0 , Y ≥ 0. 2.

W https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TECHN ...

215/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 92 WORDS **35%** **MATCHING TEXT** 92 WORDS

Table 3: C j 8 6 0 0 C B Basic Variables Solution Variables x y S 1 S 2 8 X 12 1 0 0.33 -0.17 6 Y 6 0 1 -0.17 0.33 Z j 8 6 1.62 0.62 (C j - Z j) 0 0 -1.62 -0.62 Refer to simplex table 3. Since there is no positive value in the (C j – Z j) row

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

216/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

Minimize Z=20X1+10X2 Subject to constraints, 81 X1+2X2 ≤ 40 3X1+X2 ≥ 30 4X1+3X2 ≥ 60

W https://backup.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Part%20I%20Operations%20Management.pdf

217/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

Minimize X 1 – 2X 2 -3X 3 Subject to - 2X 1 + X 2 + 3X 3 = 2 2X 1 + 3X 2 + 4X 3 = 1

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/OR%20VIII%20SEM%20PPT%20.pdf

218/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

Minimize X 1 – 2X 2 -3X 3 Subject to - 2X 1 + X 2 + 3X 3 = 2 2X 1 + 3X 2 + 4X 3 = 1

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf

219/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS

Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

Minimize X 1 – 2X 2 -3X 3 Subject to - 2X 1 + X 2 + 3X 3 = 2 2X 1 + 3X 2 + 4X 3 = 1

W https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/IARE_OT_PPT.pdf

220/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0					
SA	OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)				

221/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	8 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	8 WORDS
a. i-ii-iii-iv b. iii-iv-ii-i c. ii-iv-iii-i d. ii-i-iv-			a. i-ii-iii-iv b. i-iii-ii-iv c. ii-iv-i-iii d. iii-i-ii-iv 12. _____		
SA	POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)				

222/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	303 WORDS	95%	MATCHING TEXT	303 WORDS

x + 6y = 8(12) + 6(6) = 96 + 36 = Rs. 132 Activity: Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0 Answer: Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 83 Activity: Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0 Answer: Check Your Progress - 4 9. Where does the optimum solution lie on the graph in the graphical method of solving a linear programming problem? a. On the X axis b. On the Y axis c. In the feasible region d. Outside the feasible region 10. In the simplex method of solving a linear programming problem, the 'lesser than or equal to' inequality is converted into equality by _____ to the left hand side of the inequality. a. Adding a slack variable b. Subtracting a slack variable c. Adding a function d. Subtracting a function 11. Given below are the steps involved in the graphic method. i. Write down the corner points of the solution area, and substitute the values in the objective function. ii. Using the inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region. iii. Identify the decision variables, the objective function, and the constraints. iv. Convert the inequality constraints to the equalities and plot them on a graph. Identify the correct sequence of the above given steps. a. i-ii-iii-iv b. iii-iv-ii-i c. ii-iv-iii-i d. ii-i-iv-iii

x + 6y = 8(12) + 6(6) = 96 + 36 = Rs. 132 Activity:Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y 0 Answer: Activity: Z = 80X1 + 100X2, subject to 80X1 + 60X2 1500 20X1 + 90X2 1200 X1, X2 0Answer: Check Your Progress - 4 9. Where does the optimum solution lie on the graph in the graphical method of solving a linear programming problem? a. On the X axis On the Y axis c. In the feasible region d. Outside the feasible region 10. In the simplex method of solving a linear programming problem, the 'lesser than or equal to' inequality is converted into equality by _____ to the left hand side of the inequality. a. Adding a slack variable b. Subtracting a slack variable c. Adding a function d. Subtracting a function 11. Given below are the steps involved in the graphic method. i. Write down the corner points of the solution area, and substitute the values in the objective function. ii. Using the inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region. iii. Identify the decision variables, the objective function, and the constraints. iv. Convert the inequality constraints to the equalities and plot them on a graph. Identify the correct sequence of the above given steps. a. i-ii-iii-iv b. iii-iv-ii-i c. ii-iv-iii-i d. ii-i-iv-iii 12.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

223/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	79%	MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
The value of the constraint on the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be negative. ii. Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative.			The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative (c) Each of the decision variables of the problem should be non-negative (		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

224/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	75%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. i, ii, and			and ii b. ii and iii c. i, ii, and iii d. i, ii, iii, and		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

225/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	210 WORDS	97%	MATCHING TEXT	210 WORDS

Which of the following is not true regarding the points to be considered before solving a simplex problem? i. The value of the constraint on the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be negative. ii. Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative. iii. Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert equalities to inequalities. a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. i, ii, and iii Exercises (Questions F to I) The diagram represents the solution for a linear programming problem where ABCS is the feasible region. Use the diagram to answer the following four questions. F. Identify the constraint represented by the line passing through the coordinates (40, 0) and (0,60). G. Identify the corner points of the feasible region from the above diagram. H. What is the equation of the line passing through (80,0)? I. Find the minimum value of the objective function where minimize Z = 20x + 35y.

Which of the following is not true regarding the points to be considered before solving a simplex problem? i. The value of the constraint on the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be negative. ii. Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative. iii. Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert equalities to inequalities. a. Only i and ii b. Only i and iii c. Only ii and iii d. i, ii, and iiiExercises (Questions F to I) The diagram represents the solution for a linear programming problem where ABCS is the feasible region. Use the diagram to answer the following four questions. Identify the constraint represented by the line passing through the coordinates (40, 0) and (0,60). G. Identify the corner points of the feasible region from the above diagram. H. What is the equation of the line passing through (80,0)? I. Find the minimum value of the objective function where minimize Z = 20x + 35y. 18.7

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

226/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS

The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming.

The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

227/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	91 WORDS	39%	MATCHING TEXT	91 WORDS

Maximize Z = 10x + 12y, subject to x + y ≤ 5 x ≤ 2 y ≤ 4 x, y ? 0 Answer: Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 83 Activity: Minimize Z = 80X 1 + 100X 2 , subject to 80X 1 + 60X 2 ? 1500 20X 1 + 90X 2 ? 1200 X 1 , X 2 ? 0

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

228/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS

physical movement of goods from plants to warehouses, warehouses to wholesalers, wholesalers to retailers, and

physical movement of goods from plants to warehouses, warehouses to wholesalers, wholesalers to retailers and

W https://backup.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Part%20I%20Operations%20Management.pdf

229/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	81%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

is said to be balanced if the quantity of goods produced is equal to the total requirement of all the warehouses.

is said to be unbalanced if the total quantity of goods produced at all origins is not equal to the total requirement of all the warehouses.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

230/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	56%	MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS

a dummy warehouse is added if the production capacity is more than the requirement; if the production capacity is less than the requirement

A dummy origin is added when the production capacity is less than the requirement. A dummy warehouse is when the production capacity is more than the requirement. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

231/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	244 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	244 WORDS

The Transportation Problem in Linear Programming The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming. In the general form, it has a number of destinations. A certain quantity of commodity is produced at each origin and it is to be transported to destinations, each of which has certain requirements. The objective of the problem is to meet the requirements of the destination with supply from the sources and to ensure that the transportation costs are minimal. This method can be applied to situations which involve the physical movement of goods from plants to warehouses, warehouses to wholesalers, wholesalers to retailers, and from retailers to customers. These models can also be applied to production scheduling and inventory control. Such models are preferred as they reduce the computational effort involved in the simplex method. A transportation problem can be either balanced or unbalanced. It is said to be balanced if the quantity of goods produced is equal to the total requirement of all the warehouses. Otherwise it is considered as unbalanced. In an unbalanced problem, a dummy warehouse is added if the production capacity is more than the requirement; if the production capacity is less than the requirement a dummy origin is added with the desired quantity to make it a balanced one. The transportation problem can be formulated as a linear programming problem as shown: X ij is the quantity transported from plant P i to a warehouse

The Transportation Problem in Linear Programming The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming. In the general form, it has a number of destinations. A certain quantity of commodity is produced at each origin and it is to be transported to destinations, each of which has certain requirements. The objective of the problem is to meet the requirements of the destination with supply from the sources and to ensure that the transportation costs are minimal. This method can be applied to situations which involve the physical movement of goods from plants to warehouses, warehouses to wholesalers, wholesalers to retailers, and from retailers to customers. These models can also be applied to production scheduling and inventory control. Such models are preferred as they reduce the computational effort involved in the simplex method. A transportation problem can be either balanced or unbalanced. It is said to be balanced if the quantity of goods produced is equal to the total requirement of all the warehouses. Otherwise it is considered as unbalanced. In an unbalanced problem, a dummy warehouse is added if the production capacity is more than the requirement; if the production capacity is less than the requirement a dummy origin is added with the desired quantity to make it a balanced one. The transportation problem can be formulated as a linear programming problem as shown: Xij is the quantity transported from plant Pi to a warehouse

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

232/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS

The transportation problem is a special case of linear programming.

SA priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx (D140809865)

233/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	85%	MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS

is the unit transportation cost from P i to W j . As the objective of a transportation problem is to minimize the total transportation cost, the objective function can be given as Minimize ? ?

is the unit transportation cost from Pi to Wj. As the objective of a transportation problem is to minimize the total transportation cost, the objective function can be given as Minimize

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

234/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	67%	MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS

the number of units shipped from origin i to destination j C ij = cost of shipping a unit from origin i to destination j S i = supply available at i th origin D j = quantity demanded at j th destination And,

the number of units shipped from origin i to destination j Cij = cost of shipping a unit from origin i to destination j Si = supply available at ith origin Dj = quantity demanded at jth destination And,

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

235/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS

for all i and j Following is the procedure used for solving a transportation problem: 1. Define the objective function that is to be minimized. 2. Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and column representing the destinations.

for all i and j Following is the procedure used for solving a transportation problem:1. Define the objective function that is to be minimized. 2. Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and column representing the destinations. 3.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

236/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS

the objective of a transportation problem is to minimize the total transportation cost,

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

237/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS

m + n – 1) where ‘m’ is the number of origins and ‘n’ is the number of

SA Chapter I.pdf (D34734918)

238/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS

m + n – 1) where ‘m’ is the number of origins and ‘n’ is the number of

SA tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

239/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	401 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	401 WORDS

Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem. 4. Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not. A solution is feasible if the number of occupied cells in the solution is (m + n – 1) where 'm' is the number of origins and 'n' is the number of destinations. 5. Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells. 6. If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. 18.7.1 Developing an Initial Feasible Solution Following are the methods used for developing an initial feasible solution: North-West Corner Method In this method, the allocation of products starts at the north-west corner (or the top left corner) of the transportation table. The procedure is given below: 1. Assign the maximum possible quantity of products to the top left corner cell of the transportation problem. 2. After the allocation, adjust the supply and demand numbers. 3. If the supply in the first row is exhausted, move down to the corresponding cell in the second row and assign the possible quantity of products to that cell. If the demand in the column is first satisfied, move horizontally to the next cell in the second column and assign the quantity of products. 4. Continue the same procedure till the entire requirements are met. 5. Check for feasibility of the solution. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and the demand at each warehouse. Find a solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the North-West Corner method. Factory/ Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 W 5 Supply F 1 17 7 8 14 11 150 F 2 9 11 12 7 9 250 F 3 13 6 15 10 10 300 Demand 100 120 140 160 180 Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the North-West Corner method: a) Assign

Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem. 4. Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not. A solution is feasible if the number of occupied cells in the solution is (m + n – 1) where 'm' is the number of origins and 'n' is the number of destinations. 5. Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells. 6. If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. 18.7.1 Developing an Initial Feasible Solution Following are the methods used for developing an initial feasible solution: North-West Corner Method In this method, the allocation of products starts at the north-west corner (or the top left corner) of the transportation table. The procedure is given below: 1. Assign the maximum possible quantity of products to the top left corner cell of the transportation problem. 2. After the allocation, adjust the supply and demand numbers. 3. If the supply in the first row is exhausted, move down to the corresponding cell in the second row and assign the possible quantity of products to that cell. If the demand in the column is first satisfied, move horizontally to the next cell in the second column and assign the quantity of products. 4. Continue the same procedure till the entire requirements are met. 5. Check for feasibility of the solution. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and the demand at each warehouse. Find a solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the North-West Corner method. Factory/ Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 Supply F1 17 7 8 14 11 150 F2 9 11 12 7 9 250 F3 13 6 15 10 10 300 Demand 100 120 140 160 180 Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the North-West Corner method: a) Assign

the maximum number of goods that can be transported from ‘F 1 ’ to ‘W 1 ’, in the cell (F 1 , W 1); i.e. 100.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

the maximum number of goods that can be transported from ‘F1’ to ‘W1’, in the cell (F1, W1); i.e. 100.

240/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	466 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	466 WORDS

b) Move to the cell (F 1 , W 2) and assign the remaining goods being supplied by F 1 to W 2 ; i.e. 50. c) Move to the cell (F 2 , W 2) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 70. d) Move to the cell (F 2 , W 3) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 140. e) Move to the cell (F 2 , W 4) and assign the remaining goods being supplied by F 2 to W 4 ; i.e. 40. f) Move to the cell (F 3 , W 4) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 120. g) The remaining goods are assigned to the cell (F 3 , W 5); i.e. 180. Factory/ Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 W 5 F 1 100 (17) 50 (7) (8) (14) (11) F 2 (9) 70 (11) 140 (12) 40 (7) (9) F 3 (13) (6) (15) 120 (10) 180 (10) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 7, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = = (17×100) + (7 × 50) + (11 × 70) + (12 × 140) + (7 × 40) + (10 × 120) + (10 × 180) = Rs. 7780. Least Cost Method In this method, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. The following is the procedure: 1. Select the cell with the least unit transportation cost and allocate as many units as possible to that cell. 2. If the minimum cost exists in several cells, select a cell arbitrarily and assign the possible number of goods. Then consider the remaining cells of the same unit transportation cost. 3. Select a cell with the next higher unit transportation cost and continue the process till all requirements are met. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and demand at each warehouse. Find a solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the least cost method. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 Supply F 1 2 3 11 7 6 F 2 1 0 6 1 1 F 3 5 8 15 9 10 Demand 7 5 3 2

b) Move to the cell (F1, W2) and assign the remaining goods being supplied by F1 to W2; i.e. 50. c) Move to the cell (F2, W2) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 70. d) Move to the cell (F2, W3) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 140. e) Move to the cell (F2, W4) and assign the remaining goods being supplied by F2 to W4; i.e. 40. f) Move to the cell (F3, W4) and assign the possible number of goods; i.e. 120. g) The remaining goods are assigned to the cell (F3, W5); i.e. 180. Factory/ Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 F1 100 (17) 50 (7) (8) (14) (11) F2 (9) 70 (11) 140 (12) 40 (7) (9) F3 (13) (6) (15) 120 (10) 180 (10) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 7, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = = (17×100) + (7 × 50) + (11 × 70) + (12 × 140) + (7 × 40) + (10 × 120) + (10 × 180) = Rs. 7780.Least Cost Method In this method, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. The following is the procedure: 1. Select the cell with the least unit transportation cost and allocate as many units as possible to that cell. 2. If the minimum cost exists in several cells, select a cell arbitrarily and assign the possible number of goods. Then consider the remaining cells of the same unit transportation cost. 3. Select a cell with the next higher unit transportation cost and continue the process till all requirements are met. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and demand at each warehouse. Find a solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the least cost method. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 Supply F1 2 3 11 7 6 F2 1 0 6 1 1 F3 5 8 15 9 10 Demand 7 5 3 2

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

241/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS

cost = (2 × 6) + (5 × 1) + (0 × 1) + (8 × 4) + (15 × 3) + (9 × 2) = Rs. 112. Vogel's Approximation Method Vogel's Approximation Method is the most preferred method

cost Vogel's approximation method Vogel's approximation method is the most preferred method

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

242/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	76%	MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS

the transportation table. The penalty for a row/column is the difference between the least cost and the next least cost

the transportation table. The penalty for a given row is the difference between the smallest cost and the 146 next smallest cost

W https://backup.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/default/files/Part%20I%20Operations%20Management.pdf

243/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	47%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

the row or column with the largest penalty value; and assign the possible quantity of products to the cell with the

the row or column with the largest penalty (largest difference) and allocate the maximum possible units to the least cost cell in the

W https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TECHN ...

244/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	476 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	476 WORDS

Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the least cost method: a) Consider the cell which has the least unit cost of transportation; i.e. the cell (F 2 , W 2) with a cost of Rs. 0. b) The possible number of goods that can be assigned to the cell (F 2 , W 2) is 1. c) Move to that cell where the next higher unit cost of transportation exists and assign the possible number of goods. d) Continue the process until all the goods have been assigned. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 F 1 6 (2) (3) (11) (7) F 2 (1) 1 (0) (6) (1) F 3 1 (5) 4 (8) 3 (15) 2 (9) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 6, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = (2 × 6) + (5 × 1) + (0 × 1) + (8 × 4) + (15 × 3) + (9 × 2) = Rs. 112. Vogel's Approximation Method Vogel's Approximation Method is the most preferred method of the three methods as it results in an optimal or a near optimal solution. The following is the procedure: 1. Calculate a penalty for each row and column of the transportation table. The penalty for a row/column is the difference between the least cost and the next least cost of that row/column. 2. Identify the row or column with the largest penalty value; and assign the possible quantity of products to the cell with the least unit cost in that row or column. In case of a tie, select the row or column that has minimum cost. 3. Adjust the supply and requirement values after the allocation has been made. 4. Delete that row or column where the supply or requirement is zero. 5. Calculate the values of penalty to all the rows and column for the reduced transportation problem and repeat the procedure till the entire requirement has been met. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and the demand at each warehouse. Find the solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the Vogel's approximation method. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3

Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the least cost method: a) Consider the cell which has the least unit cost of transportation; i.e. the cell (F2, W2) with a cost of Rs. 0. b) The possible number of goods that can be assigned to the cell (F2, W2) is 1. c) Move to that cell where the next higher unit cost of transportation exists and assign the possible number of goods. d) Continue the process until all the goods have been assigned. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 6 (2) (3) (11) (7) F2 (1) 1 (0) (6) (1) F3 1 (5) 4 (8) 3 (15) 2 (9) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 6, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = (2 × 6) + (5 × 1) + (0 × 1) + (8 × 4) + (15 × 3) + (9 × 2) = Rs. 112. Vogel's Approximation Method Vogel's Approximation Method is the most preferred method of the three methods as it results in an optimal or a near optimal solution. The following is the procedure: 1. Calculate a penalty for each row and column of the transportation table. The penalty for a row/column is the difference between the least cost and the next least cost of that row/column. 2. Identify the row or column with the largest penalty value; and assign the possible quantity of products to the cell with the least unit cost in that row or column. In case of a tie, select the row or column that has minimum cost. 3. Adjust the supply and requirement values after the allocation has been made. 4. Delete that row or column where the supply or requirement is zero. 5. Calculate the values of penalty to all the rows and column for the reduced transportation problem and repeat the procedure till the entire requirement has been met. Example: Given below is a table showing the distances between a factory and its warehouses and the demand at each warehouse. Find the solution for transporting the goods at the minimum cost for the given transportation problems using the Vogel's approximation method. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 Supply F1

W 4 W 5 Supply F 1 20 28 32 55 70 50 F 2 48 36 40 44 25 100 F 3 35 55 22 45 48 150 Demand 100 70 50 40 40 300

20 28 32 55 70 50 F2 48 36 40 44 25 100 F3 35 55 22 45 48 150 Demand 100 70 50 40 40 300

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

245/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

using the most direct route through at least three occupied cells

using the most direct route through at least three occupied cells

W https://www.engineeringenotes.com/project-management-2/operations-research/testing-the-optimality ...

246/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	461 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	461 WORDS

Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the least cost method: a) Compute the penalty for each row and column of the transportation problems. The penalty for the first row is (28 – 20) = 8. Similarly, the values of penalty for the second and the third row are 11 and 13 respectively. Similarly, the values of penalty for the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth columns are 15, 8, 10, 1, and 23 respectively. b) Identify the row or column with the largest penalty value, i.e., the fifth column with a penalty value of 23. c) The cell with the least cost is chosen and the possible number of goods is assigned to that cell. Therefore, assign 40 to the cell (F 2 , W 5). d) If the remaining row supply or column demand is zero, remove that row/column. e) The process is repeated for the reduced transportation problem till the entire supply at the factories is assigned to satisfy the demand at different warehouses. Factory/Warehouse W 1 W 2 W 3 W 4 W 5 F 1 50(20) (28) (32) (55) (70) F 2 (48) 60 (36) (40) (44) 40 (25) F 3 50 (35) 10 (55) 50 (22) 40 (45) (48) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 7, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = (20 × 50) + (36 × 60) + (25 × 40) + (35 × 50) + (55 × 10) + (22 × 50) + (45 × 40) = Rs. 9,360. Stepping Stone Method After computing the initial solution by using any of the three methods explained, the solution needs to be tested to see whether it is optimum or not by using the stepping stone method. In this method, the decision-maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution. This method describes the unused cells as 'water' and used cells as 'stones,' and the transportation refers to walking on a path of stones half submerged in the water. The following is the procedure: 1. Determine the initial basic solution by using any of the three

Solution: Following are the steps involved in solving the given problem using the least cost method: a) Compute the penalty for each row and column of the transportation problems. The penalty for the first row is (28 – 20) = 8. Similarly, the values of penalty for the second and the third row are 11 and 13 respectively. Similarly, the values of penalty for the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth columns are 15, 8, 10, 1, and 23 respectively. b) Identify the row or column with the largest penalty value, i.e., the fifth column with a penalty value of 23. c) The cell with the least cost is chosen and the possible number of goods is assigned to that cell. Therefore, assign 40 to the cell (F2, W5). d) If the remaining row supply or column demand is zero, remove that row/column. e) The process is repeated for the reduced transportation problem till the entire supply at the factories is assigned to satisfy the demand at different warehouses. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 F1 50(20) (28) (32) (55) (70) F2 (48) 60 (36) (40) (44) 40 (25) F3 50 (35) 10 (55) 50 (22) 40 (45) (48) The solution obtained is feasible as the number of occupied cells is 7, which is equal to the value of (m + n – 1). Transportation cost = (20 × 50) + (36 × 60) + (25 × 40) + (35 × 50) + (55 × 10) + (22 × 50) + (45 × 40) = Rs. 9,360. Stepping Stone Method After computing the initial solution by using any of the three methods explained, the solution needs to be tested to see whether it is optimum or not by using the stepping stone method. In this method, the decision-maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution. This method describes the unused cells as 'water' and used cells as 'stones,' and the transportation refers to walking on a path of stones half submerged in the water. The following is the procedure: 1. Determine the initial basic solution by using any of the three

methods: North- West method, Least Cost method or the Vogel Approximation method. Check the feasibility of the solution. 2. Select an unoccupied cell and trace a closed path starting from that cell using the most direct route through at least three occupied cells by making only horizontal or vertical moves.

methods: North-West method, Least Cost method or the Vogel Approximation method. Check the feasibility of the solution. 2. Select an unoccupied cell and trace a closed path starting from that cell using the most direct route through at least three occupied cells by making only horizontal or vertical moves. 3.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

247/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 87 WORDS **43%** **MATCHING TEXT** 87 WORDS

Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (9) (13) 25(1) 25(6) F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) F3 30(6) (14) (10) 50(17) Solution: a) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 1); The closed path is (F 1 , W 1) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1).

Factory Warehouse Supply W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 2 1 4 30 10 F2 3 3 2 1 50 F3 4 2 5 9 20 Demand 20 40 30 10 Proceeding in this way, observe that F1W2 = 10, F2W2 = 30, F2W3 = 20, F3W3 = 10, F3W4 = 10.

W http://www.universalteacherpublications.com/univ/ebooks/or/Ch5/nw1.htm

248/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 63 WORDS **83%** **MATCHING TEXT** 63 WORDS

The closed path is (F 1 , W 1) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 9 – 6 + 17 – 6 = 14 (+

The closed path for (F1,W1) : (F1,W1) – (F1,W3) + (F3,W3) – (F3,Net cost change =13 – 10 + 12 – 11 = 25 – 21 = 4. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

249/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 63 WORDS **83%** **MATCHING TEXT** 63 WORDS

The closed path is, (F 1 , W 2) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 13 – 6 + 9 – 3 = 13 (+

The closed path for (F1,W1) : (F1,W1) – (F1,W3) + (F3,W3) – (F3,W1) Net cost change =13 – 10 + 12 – 11 = 25 – 21 = 4. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

250/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS
The closed path is, (F 2 , W 1) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 12 – 9 +17 – 6 = 14 (+			The closed path for (F1,W1) : (F1,W1) – (F1,W3) + (F3,W3) – (F3,W1) Net cost change =13 – 10 + 12 – 11 = 25 – 21 = 4. >		

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

251/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
The closed path is, (F 2 , W 3) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 7 – 9 + 6 – 1 = 3 (+			The closed path for (F1,W1) : (F1,W1) – (F1,W3) + (F3,W3) – (F3,W1) Net cost change =13 – 10 + 12 – 11 = 25 – 21 = 4. >		

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

252/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
The closed path is, (F 3 , W 2) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 14 – 17 + 9 – 3 = 3 (+			The closed path for (F1,W1) : (F1,W1) – (F1,W3) + (F3,W3) – (F3,W1) Net cost change =13 – 10 + 12 – 11 = 25 – 21 = 4. >		

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

253/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
The closed path is, (F 3 , W 3) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 10 – 17 +6 – 1 = - 2 (-			The closed path for (F1,W1) : (F1,W1) – (F1,W3) + (F3,W3) – (F3,W1) Net cost change =13 – 10 + 12 – 11 = 25 – 21 = 4. >		

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

254/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	62%	MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS

the supply and demand numbers. 3. If the supply in the first row is exhausted, move down to the corresponding cell in the second row

SA Kavitha-Maths-20June2018.doc (D40306743)

255/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	98 WORDS	45%	MATCHING TEXT	98 WORDS

Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 Supply F1 (9) (13) (1) 50(6) 50 F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) 70 F3 30(6) (14) 25 (10) 25(17) 80 Demand 30 60 25 85 200 g) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 1 , W 3) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 3).

Factory Warehouse Supply W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 2 1 4 30 10 F2 3 3 2 1 50 F3 4 2 5 9 20 Demand 20 40 30 10 Proceeding in this way, observe that F1W2 = 10, F2W2 = 30, F2W3 = 20, F3W3 = 10, F3W4 = 10.

W http://www.universalteacherpublications.com/univ/ebooks/or/Ch5/nw1.htm

256/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS

The closed path is, (F 1 , W 3) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 3). Net cost change = + 1 – 6 + 17 – 10 = 2 (+

The closed path for (F1,W1) : (F1,W1) – (F1,W3) + (F3,W3) – (F3,Net cost change =13 – 10 + 12 – 11 = 25 – 21 = 4. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

257/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

using the following three TOP ? North-west corner method ? Least cost method ? Vogel's approximation method

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

258/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ?
Vogel's Approximation method

SA OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)

259/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	1028 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	1028 WORDS

Starting from the selected cell, assign + and – signs alternatively to the corner cells of the closed path. 4. Calculate the 'net cost change' of the selected cell by adding the unit cost values (with the signs assigned) along the closed path. 5. If the 'net cost change' is positive for all the unoccupied cells, we can conclude that the optimum solution has been arrived at. 6. If the 'net cost change' of an unoccupied cell is negative, the quantity of products to be assigned to that cell is equal to the minimum quantity of those cells with the minus sign in the closed path. 7. Repeat the procedure till the optimum solution has been reached. Example: The initial feasible solution of a transportation problem is given below. Using the stepping stone method, test whether the solution is optimum. Calculate the optimum solution if the given solution is not the optimum one. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (9) (13) 25(1) 25(6) F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) F3 30(6) (14) (10) 50(17) Solution: a) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 1); The closed path is (F 1 , W 1) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 9 – 6 + 17 – 6 = 14 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. b) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 2); The closed path is, (F 1 , W 2) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 13 – 6 + 9 – 3 = 13 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. c) For the unoccupied cell (F 2 , W 1) ; The closed path is, (F 2 , W 1) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 1). Net cost change = + 12 – 9 +17 – 6 = 14 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. d) For the unoccupied cell (F 2 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 2 , W 3) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 7 – 9 + 6 – 1 = 3 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. e) For the unoccupied cell (F 3 , W 2); The closed path is, (F 3 , W 2) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 4) – (F 2 , W 2). Net cost change = + 14 – 17 + 9 – 3 = 3 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. Unit 18: Allocating Resources to

Starting from the selected cell, assign + and – signs alternatively to the corner cells of the closed path. 4. Calculate the 'net cost change' of the selected cell by adding the unit cost values (with the signs assigned) along the closed path. 5. If the 'net cost change' is positive for all the unoccupied cells, we can conclude that the optimum solution has been arrived at. 6. If the 'net cost change' of an unoccupied cell is negative, the quantity of products to be assigned to that cell is equal to the minimum quantity of those cells with the minus sign in the closed path. 7. Repeat the procedure till the optimum solution has been reached. Example: The initial feasible solution of a transportation problem is given below. Using the stepping stone method, test whether the solution is optimum. Calculate the optimum solution if the given solution is not the optimum one. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (9) (13) 25(1) 25(6) F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) F3 30(6) (14) (10) 50(17) Solution: a) For the unoccupied cell (F1, W1);The closed path is (F1, W1) – (F1, W4) – (F3, W4) – (F3, W1). Net cost change = + 9 – 6 + 17 – 6 = 14 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. b) For the unoccupied cell (F1, W2); The closed path is, (F1, W2) – (F1, W4) – (F2, W4) – (F2, W2). Net cost change = + 13 – 6 + 9 – 3 = 13 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. c) For the unoccupied cell (F2, W1) ; The closed path is, (F2, W1) – (F2, W4) – (F3, W4) – (F3, W1). Net cost change = + 12 – 9 +17 – 6 = 14 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. d) For the unoccupied cell (F2, W3); The closed path is, (F2, W3) – (F2, W4) – (F1, W4) – (F1, W3). Net cost change = + 7 – 9 + 6 – 1 = 3 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. e) For the unoccupied cell (F3, W2); The closed path is, (F3, W2) – (F3, W4) – (F2, W4) – (F2, W2). Net cost change = + 14 – 17 + 9 – 3 = 3 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. f) For the unoccupied cell (F3, W3); The closed path is, (F3, W3) – (F3, W4) – (F1, W4) –

Strategic Alternatives 91 f) For the unoccupied cell (F 3 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 3 , W 3) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 1 , W 3). Net cost change = + 10 – 17 +6 – 1 = - 2 (-ve). So, some quantity of products should be assigned to this cell. Let us allocate 25 units to this cell taking it from cell (F 1 , W 3). In the same way, reduce 25 units in cell (F 3 , W 4) and add 25 units to cell (F 1 , W 3). So the transportation table is changed to: Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 Supply F1 (9) (13) (1) 50(6) 50 F2 (12) 60(3) (7) 10(9) 70 F3 30(6) (14) 25 (10) 25(17) 80 Demand 30 60 25 85 200 g) For the unoccupied cell (F 1 , W 3); The closed path is, (F 1 , W 3) – (F 1 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 4) – (F 3 , W 3). Net cost change = + 1 – 6 + 17 – 10 = 2 (+ve). Therefore, nothing can be assigned to this cell. Therefore, this is the optimum solution for the given transportation problem. Activity: A container manufacturer is considering locating two warehouses capable of absorbing 800 units (total) per week from the firm's plants. The unit transportation costs are shown below: Plant Location Warehouse W1 W2 Supply L1 100 120 400 L2 120 150 400 Demand 300 500 Calculate the total transportation cost for an optimal allocation using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method Also using the stepping stone method, verify if the solution obtained through the Vogel's approximation method is feasible or not. Answer:

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

260/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 14 WORDS **91%** **MATCHING TEXT** 14 WORDS

methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

SA tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

261/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

using the following three TOP ? North-west corner method ? Least cost method ? Vogel's approximation method

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

262/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	84%	MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS

W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 Supply F1 35 41 28 60 20 12 320 F2 14 21 28 30 15 24 180 F3 45 18 17 29 26 19 200 Demand 125 125 100 100 175 75 Calculate the total transportation cost

SA priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx (D140809865)

263/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

SA OR BLOCK 1 and Ii BLOCK.pdf (D131993178)

264/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	165 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	165 WORDS

Activity: The initial feasible solution of a transportation problem is given below. Using the stepping stone method, test whether the solution is optimum. Calculate the optimum solution if the given solution is not the optimum one. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (15) 10(18) 20(22) (16) F2 (15) (19) 5(20) 35(14) F3 20(13) 10(16) (23) (17) Answer: Activity: A company has to consider locating 6 warehouses capable of absorbing 700 units per week from the firm's plants. The unit transportation costs are given below: Plant Location W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 Supply F1 35 41 28 60 20 12 320 F2 14 21 28 30 15 24 180 F3 45 18 17 29 26 19 200 Demand 125 125 100 100 175 75 Calculate the total transportation cost for an optimal allocation using the following methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method Answer:

Activity: The initial feasible solution of a transportation problem is given below. Using the stepping stone method, test whether the solution is optimum. Calculate the optimum solution if the given solution is not the optimum one. Factory/Warehouse W1 W2 W3 W4 F1 (15) 10(18) 20(22) (16) F2 (15) (19) 5(20) 35(14) F3 20(13) 10(16) (23) (17) Answer: Activity: A company has to consider locating 6 warehouses capable of absorbing 700 units per week from the firm's plants. The unit transportation costs are given below: Plant Location W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 Supply F1 35 41 28 60 20 12 320 F2 14 21 28 30 15 24 180 F3 45 18 17 29 26 19 200 Demand 125 125 100 100 175 75 Calculate the total transportation cost for an optimal allocation using the following methods: • North-West Corner method Cost method • Vogel's Approximation method Answer:

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

265/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	91%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS

methods: ? North-West Corner method ? Least Cost method ? Vogel's Approximation method

SA tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

266/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	249 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	249 WORDS

Check Your Progress - 5 13. Identify the typical objective function of a transportation problem. a. To minimize the sum of all quantities transported b. To minimize the sum of all production costs c. To minimize the sum of all transportation costs d. All of the above 14. Given below are the steps involved in solving a transportation problem. i. If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. ii. Define the objective function that is to be minimized. iii. Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem. iv. Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not. v. Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and columns representing the destinations. vi. Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells. Identify the correct sequence of the above given steps from the following options. a. iv-i-v-vi-iii-ii b. iii-iv-ii-vi-i-v c. ii-v-iii-iv-vi-i d. vi-ii-i-iv-iii-v 15. In the _____ method of obtaining initial feasible solution, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. a. Least cost method b. Vogel's approximation method c. North-West corner method d. Both (b) and (c) 16. Which among the following is not a method used in developing an initial feasible solution for a transportation problem? a. North-West corner method b. Least cost method c. Vogel's approximation method d. Stepping stone method

Check Your Progress - 5 13. Identify the typical objective function of a transportation problem. a. To minimize the sum of all quantities transported b. To minimize the sum of all production costs c. To minimize the sum of all transportation costs d. All of the above 14. Given below are the steps involved in solving a transportation problem. i. If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. ii. Define the objective function that is to be minimized. iii. Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem. iv. Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not. v. Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and columns representing the destinations. vi. Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells. correct sequence of the above given steps from the following options. a. iv-i-v-vi-iii-ii b. iii-iv-ii-vi-i-v c. ii-v-iii-iv-vi-i d. vi-ii-i-iv-iii-v 15. In the _____ method of obtaining initial feasible solution, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. a. Least cost method b. Vogel's approximation method c. North-West corner method d. Both (b) and (c) 16. Which among the following is not a method used in developing an initial feasible solution for a transportation problem? a. North-West corner method b. Least cost method c. Vogel's approximation method d. Stepping stone method 17.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

267/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS

North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ?

North – West Corner Rule, Least Cost Method and Vogel's Approximation Method.

W https://mdu.ac.in/UpFiles/UpPdfFiles/2021/Jun/4_06-11-2021_16-06-34_OPERATIONS%20RESEARCH%20TECHN ...

268/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	52%	MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS

initial feasible solution for a transportation problem? a. North-West corner method b. Least cost method c. Vogel's approximation method

SA Optimization Techniques.pdf (D164398531)

269/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS

three methods of North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ?

SA tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

270/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS

North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ?

SA priyanka malviya_ statistics.docx (D140809865)

271/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	73%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS

obtained by using North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method

SA tran-excel.docx (D141658295)

272/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	76%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method is

North-west corner method ? Least cost method ? Vogel's approximation method is

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

273/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	736 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	736 WORDS

Of all the methods used to determine the initial feasible solution in transportation problems, which is said to be most effective? a. North-West corner method b. Lest cost method c. Vogel's approximation method d. Both (a) & (b) 18. In the _____ method, the decision maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution. This is done to test the solution obtained to see whether it is optimum or not. a. Least cost method b. Stepping stone method c. North-West corner method d. Vogel's approximation method 18.8 Summary ? The availability of resources are limited in nature. Therefore, operations managers should carefully assign these resources to strategic alternatives. ? To attain objectives of profit maximization or cost minimization, operations managers use constrained optimization models like linear programming. ? The first step in solving a problem using the linear programming model is to formulate the model. ? The linear programming problems can be solved by using the graphical method or the simplex method. ? The transportation model is a special case of linear programming and is applied to optimize the distribution system. ? In the transportation model, the initial feasible solution can be developed by using any of the three methods of North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. ? To verify whether the solution obtained by these three methods is optimal or not, the stepping stone method is used. 18.9 Glossary ? Constrained optimization models: Mathematical models that enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. ? Constraints: The practical limitations that restrict the choice of the decision variables of a problem. These constraints are mathematically represented as: less than (>), greater

Of all the methods used to determine the initial feasible solution in transportation problems, which is said to be most effective? a. North-West corner method b. Lest cost method c. Vogel's approximation method d. Both (a) & (b) 18. In the _____ method, the decision maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution. This is done to test the solution obtained to see whether it is optimum or not. a. Least cost method b. Stepping stone method c. North-West corner method d. Vogel's approximation method 18.8 Summary • The availability of resources are limited in nature. Therefore, operations managers should carefully assign these resources to strategic alternatives. • To attain objectives of profit maximization or cost minimization, operations managers use constrained optimization models like linear programming. • The first step in solving a problem using the linear programming model is to formulate the model. • The linear programming problems can be solved by using the graphical method or the simplex method. • The transportation model is a special case of linear programming and is applied to optimize the distribution system. • In the transportation model, the initial feasible solution can be developed by using any of the three methods of North-West Corner method, Least cost method, and Vogel's Approximation method. • To verify whether the solution obtained by these three methods is optimal or not, the stepping stone method is used. 18.9 Glossary • Constrained optimization models: Mathematical models that enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. • Constraints: The practical limitations that restrict the choice of the decision variables of a problem. These constraints are mathematically represented as: less than (>), greater

than (<), less than equal to (≤), equal to (=), or greater than equal to (?). Unit 18: Allocating Resources to Strategic Alternatives 95 ? Decision variables: The physical quantities that can be controlled. ? Least cost method: Allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. ? Linear programming: A mathematical, constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. The technique is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. ? North-West Corner method: The allocation of products starts at the north-west corner (or the top left corner) of the transportation table. ? Objective functions: The criteria on which the alternatives are to be evaluated. ? Resources: In operations, the term resources means manpower, machinery and equipment, capital, materials (raw, semi-finished, and finished), spares, components, floor space, and others that are required for production. ? Stepping stone method: This method is used to test whether the solution obtained by using North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method is optimum or not. 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Resources are effectively utilized by allocating them to strategic alternatives. Why is it important to allocate resources to strategic alternatives? 2. Constrained optimization models enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. Explain the various components of the constrained optimization models. What are the advantages and disadvantages of using the models? 3. Linear programming is a constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. Explain the linear programming model. 4. Formulating a linear programming problem is the most vital and difficult aspect of solving a real problem. Explain the process of formulating a linear

than (<), less than equal to (≤), equal to (=), or greater than equal to (). • Decision variables: The physical quantities that can be controlled. method: Allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. • Linear programming: A mathematical, constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. The technique is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. • North-West Corner method: The allocation of products starts at the north-west corner (or the top left corner) of the transportation table. • Objective functions: The criteria on which the alternatives are to be evaluated. • Resources: In operations, the term resources means manpower, machinery and equipment, capital, materials (raw, semi-finished, and finished), spares, components, floor space, and others that are required for production. • Stepping stone method: This method is used to test whether the solution obtained by using North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method is optimum not. 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 1. Resources are effectively utilized by allocating them to strategic alternatives. Why is it important to allocate resources to strategic alternatives? 2. Constrained optimization models enable operations managers to compute the amount of resources to be allocated to each of the strategic alternatives. Explain the various components of the constrained optimization models. What are the advantages and disadvantages of using the models? 3. Linear programming is a constrained optimization model used to maximize or minimize the linear functions of a large number of variables, subject to certain constraints. Explain the linear programming model. 4. Formulating a linear programming problem is the most vital and difficult aspect of solving a real problem. Explain the process of formulating a linear programming problem. 5. After formulating a linear programming problem, the solution to the problem has

programming problem. 5. After formulating a linear programming problem, the solution to the problem has to be found. What are the different methods of solving a linear programming problem? 6. A transportation problem is used to meet the requirements of a destination with supply from the sources and to ensure that the transportation costs are minimal. Explain the transportation problem of linear programming in detail. 7. After defining the objective function and developing a transportation table, the next step is to develop an initial feasible solution. Explain the various methods of developing an initial feasible solution in the transportation method of linear programming.

to be found. What are the different methods of solving a linear programming problem? 6. A transportation problem is used to meet the requirements of a destination with supply from the sources and to ensure that the transportation costs are minimal. Explain the transportation problem of linear programming in detail. 7. After defining the objective function and developing a transportation table, the next step is to develop an initial feasible solution. Explain the various methods of developing an initial feasible solution in the transportation method of linear programming. 18.11

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

274/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

275/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	224 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	224 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (b) Nature of demand There are three elements of constrained optimization models: decision variables, objective functions and constraints. 2. (d) Provides optimal solutions that are always practical One of the main drawbacks of these models is that the solution obtained may not always be the optimal one for the real problem. This is because these models do not take into account non-quantifiable criteria. Sometimes, models may provide a solution that cannot be put into practice. 3. (a) Profits Profits can be maximized while inventory, advertising expenditure and production costs have to be minimized. Hence, profits can be considered for a maximizing function. 4. (c) Linear programming Linear programming is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. Exponential smoothing and regression analysis are methods to forecast demand for a product. Decision tree analysis is another operations technique helpful in decision-making like linear programming. 5. (b) Optimality The assumptions that are made while constructing a linear programming problem are proportionality, additivity, divisibility, and certainty. Using these, problems are solved for achieving optimality, i.e., achieving an optimum solution. Hence, optimality is not an assumption but a result.

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (b) Nature of demand There are three elements of constrained optimization models: decision variables, objective functions and constraints. 2. (d) Provides optimal solutions that are always practical One of the main drawbacks of these models is that the solution obtained may not always be the optimal one for the real problem. This is because these models do not take into account non-quantifiable criteria. Sometimes, models may provide a solution that cannot be put into practice. 3. (a) Profits Profits can be maximized while inventory, advertising expenditure and production costs have to be minimized. Hence, profits can be considered for a maximizing function. 4. (c) Linear programming Linear programming is used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally. Exponential smoothing and regression analysis are methods to forecast demand for a product. Decision tree analysis is another operations technique helpful in decision-making like linear programming. 5. (b) Optimality The assumptions that are made while constructing a linear programming problem are proportionality, additivity, divisibility, and certainty. Using these, problems are solved for achieving optimality, i.e., achieving an optimum solution. Hence, optimality is not an assumption but a result. 6. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

276/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	91%	MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS

that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of individual contributions from each decision variable. It means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti- synergistic effects among decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. 7. (d)

that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of the individual contributions from each decision variable. It means that the model does not consider any synergistic or antisynergistic effects among the decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. >TOP 68. D

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

277/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	373 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	373 WORDS

b) Additivity The objective function and constraints include several decision variables. Here, it is assumed that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of individual contributions from each decision variable. It means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti- synergistic effects among decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. 7. (d) i, ii, iii, and iv Operations managers should be able to identify the problems for which the linear programming model can be applied. These models can be applied to problems with following characteristics – (a) There is a well-defined single objective; (b) There are alternative courses of action to solve the problem; (c) The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range; (d) All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints; and (e) The objective and the constraints are linear functions. 8. (a) ii, i, and iii The first and foremost step in formulating a linear programming problem is to identify the decision variables. Next is to identify the objective function, and finally comes identifying constraints present in the problem. 9. (c) In the feasible region A feasible region is obtained when constraints are plotted on the graph. The optimum solution always lies in the feasible region. 10. (a) Adding a slack variable A slack variable is always added to the left-hand side of the 'lesser than or equal to' inequality (constraint) to convert it to an equation. 11. (d) iii-iv-ii-i The graphical method explains the process of obtaining a solution to a linear programming problem in a simple way. It consists of the following steps -- (a) Formulate the linear programming problem by identifying the decision variables, the objective function and the constraints; (b) Convert the inequality constraints to their equalities and plot them on a graph (in linear form); (c) Using the

b) Additivity The objective function and constraints include several decision variables. Here, it is assumed that the total value of the objective function and each constraint is equal to the sum of individual contributions from each decision variable. It means that the model does not consider any synergistic or anti-synergistic effects among decision variables while calculating the total value for the objective function. i, ii, iii, and iv Operations managers should be able to identify the problems for which the linear programming model can be applied. These models can be applied to problems with following characteristics – (a) There is a well-defined single objective; (b) There are alternative courses of action to solve the problem; (c) The decision variables are continuous and they can accept any non-negative or fractional values within the specified range; (d) All factors that affect the objective function should be written in the form of constraints; and (e) The objective and the constraints are linear functions. 8. (a) ii, i, and iii The first and foremost step in formulating a linear programming problem is to identify the decision variables. Next is to identify the objective function, and finally comes identifying constraints present in the problem. 9. (c) In the feasible region A feasible region is obtained when constraints are plotted on the graph. The optimum solution always lies in the feasible region. 10. (a) Adding a slack variable A slack variable is always added to the left-hand side of the 'lesser than or equal to' inequality (constraint) to convert it to an equation. 11. (d) iii-iv-ii-i The graphical method explains the process of obtaining a solution to a linear programming problem in a simple way. It consists of the following steps -- (a) Formulate the linear programming problem by identifying the decision variables, the objective function and the constraints; (b) Convert the inequality constraints to their equalities and plot them on a graph (in linear form); (c) Using the

inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region; and (d) Write down the corner points of the solution area. Substitute the values in the objective function. The optimum solution is obtained at any of these points.

inequalities in each constraint, determine the feasible region; and (d) Write down the corner points of the solution area. Substitute the values in the objective function. The optimum solution is obtained at any of these points. 12. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

278/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 18 WORDS **100% MATCHING TEXT** 18 WORDS

The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative.

The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative (

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

279/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	379 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	379 WORDS

b) Only i and iii The following points should be considered before solving a simplex problem – (a) The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative. If not, it should be converted into a non- negative value; (b) Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative; and (c) Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert inequalities to equalities. 13. (c) To minimize the sum of all transportation costs The objective of any transportation problem is to minimize the transportation costs. 14. (c) ii-v-iii-iv-vi-i Following is the procedure used for solving a transportation problem – (a) Define the objective function that is to be minimized; (b) Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and columns representing the destinations; (c) Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem; (d) Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not; (e) Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells; and (f) If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. 15. (a) Least cost method The initial feasible solution to the transportation problem can be obtained using the North-West corner method, the least cost method, and the Vogel's approximation method. In the least cost method of obtaining initial feasible solution, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. 16. (d) Stepping stone method While methods mentioned in options (a), (b), and (c) can be used to develop the initial feasible solution, the stepping stone method is used to test the solution for optimality. 17. (c) Vogel's approximation method Vogel's Approximation Method is most effective and preferred over other methods as it usually results in an optimal or a near-optimal solution. 18. (b) Stepping stone method After

b) Only i and iii The following points should be considered before solving a simplex problem – (a) The value of the constraint in the right-hand side of each of the constraints should be non-negative. If not, it should be converted into a non-negative value; (b) Each decision variable of the problem should be non-negative; and (c) Slack variables are introduced in each constraint equation as an idle source to convert inequalities to equalities. 13. (c) To minimize the sum of all transportation costs The objective of any transportation problem is to minimize the transportation costs. 14. (c) ii-v-iii-iv-vi-iFollowing is the procedure used for solving a transportation problem – (a) Define the objective function that is to be minimized; (b) Develop a transportation table with rows representing the origins and columns representing the destinations; (c) Determine the initial feasible solution to the problem; (d) Examine whether the initial solution is feasible or not; (e) Test the solution obtained for optimality by computing the opportunity costs associated with the unoccupied cells; and (f) If the solution is not optimum, modify the allocation such that the transportation cost can be reduced further. 15. (a) Least cost method The initial feasible solution to the transportation problem can be obtained using the North-West corner method, the least cost method, and the Vogel's approximation method. In the least cost method of obtaining initial feasible solution, allocations are made on the basis of unit transportation costs. 16. (d) Stepping stone method While methods mentioned in options (a), (b), and (c) can be used to develop the initial feasible solution, the stepping stone method is used to test the solution for optimality. 17. (c) Vogel's approximation method Vogel's Approximation Method is most effective and preferred over other methods as it usually results in an optimal or a near-optimal solution. Stepping stone method After computing the initial solution, the solution

computing the initial solution, the solution needs to be tested to see whether it is optimum or not by using the stepping stone method. In this method, the decision-maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

needs to be tested to see whether it is optimum or not by using the stepping stone method. In this method, the decision-maker calculates the net cost change obtained by introducing a unit of quantity in any of the unoccupied cells and checks for the possibility of improving the solution. [

280/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 42 WORDS **59%** **MATCHING TEXT** 42 WORDS

Summary 19.10 Glossary 19.11 Self-Assessment Exercises 19.12 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 19.13 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 19.1 Introduction In the last section of the previous unit, we have discussed the transportation problem in linear programming. We have learnt that

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

Summary 18.9 Glossary 18.10 Self-Assessment Exercises 18.11 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 18.12 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 18.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have how to monitor and control forecasts. We have learnt that

281/314 **SUBMITTED TEXT** 42 WORDS **60%** **MATCHING TEXT** 42 WORDS

Summary 19.10 Glossary 19.11 Self-Assessment Exercises 19.12 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 19.13 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 19.1 Introduction In the last section of the previous unit, we have discussed the transportation problem in linear programming. We have learnt that

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

Summary 17.11 Glossary 17.12 Self-Assessment Exercises 17.13 Suggested Readings/Reference Material 17.14 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 17.1 Introduction In the previous unit, we have discussed of conducting financial and economic analysis in operations. We have learnt that

282/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally.

used to allocate resources to strategic alternatives to ensure that they are utilized optimally.

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

283/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	83%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

number of plants, size of plants, their location, plant capacity, choice of equipment and process technology, production control, work force management,

number of plants, size of plants and their location, plant capacity, choices of equipment and process technology, production control, work forces management,

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

284/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	87%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS

North-West corner method, least cost method, or Vogel's approximation method

SA Priyanka Mam Thesis 12-11-2021.pdf (D118439450)

285/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	22%	MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS

the structure of operations. In this unit, we will discuss the methodologies involved in planning and designing the production processes. This unit will introduce you to process planning and design. We will discuss the major factors affecting process design decisions, and study the various

the accuracy of future forecasts. In this unit, we shall discuss forecasting, the various methods of forecasting, the reasons for their selection, and the measures of forecast accuracy. This unit will introduce you to forecasting in operations, and explain the forecasting components. We will discuss the demand forecasting process, and then study the various

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

286/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?			Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: •		

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

287/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: ?			Objectives By the end of this unit, students should be able to: •		

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

288/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	82%	MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
the extent to which the production and the distribution chain is brought under the ownership of the organization. The degree of vertical integration determines			the extent to which the production and distribution chain is brought under the ownership of the organization. That is, the degree of vertical integration determines		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

289/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	92%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
two types: forward and backward. Forward integration is the expansion of ownership of production to the distribution chain, towards the market.			two ways: forward and backward. Forward integration is the expansion of ownership of production to the distribution chain, towards the market.		

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

290/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS

profits due to centralized overheads, pooling of R&D and design efforts, and economies of scale.

profits due to centralized overheads, pooling of R&D and design efforts, and economies of scale

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

291/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS

The ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another

the ability of the production system to quickly shift from producing one product to another.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

292/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS

The ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another

the ability of the production system to quickly shift from producing one product to another.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

293/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	88%	MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS

services are administered to customers while they move in a queue or in a linear route. Waiters in restaurants use this system.

services are administered to customers while they move in a queue or in a linear route. Services delivered by waiters in restaurants make use of this system. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

294/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS

In a group technology layout, dissimilar machines are grouped into work centers to work on products similar in shape and processing requirements.

In a group technology layout, dissimilar machines are grouped into work centers to work on products similar in shape and processing requirements. >

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

295/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	64%	MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS

ii ? iii and iv ? i, ii, and iii ? ii, iii, and iv 15. Which of the following is not

II), (III) and (IV) above All (I), (II), (III) and (IV) above. (1 mark) 39.Which the following statements is not

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

296/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	65%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

iii and iv ? i, ii, and iii ? ii, iii, and iv 15. Which of the following is not

III) and (IV) above (e) (II), (III) and (IV) above. > Answer < 59. Which the following is not

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

297/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

Assembly charts are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products,

Assembly charts are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

298/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS

product design is the start of a new business way.

product design is the start of a new business way,

W https://northell.design/blog/product-design-process-ultimate-guide-in-2021/

299/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS

steps: 1. Product discovery (Business, user, and discovery goals, Stakeholder interviews) 2. User

steps: Product Discovery • Business, user, and discovery goals • Stakeholder interviews • User

W https://northell.design/blog/product-design-process-ultimate-guide-in-2021/

300/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	78%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

Design (Design system, interface, Usability and likeability, Emotional design, responsive design) 4. User testing (In-depth interviewing of focus groups, usability testing,

Design • Design system • An accessible interface • Usability and likeability. • Emotional design. • Adaptive (responsive) design Usability Testing • In-depth interviewing of focus groups • Northell UX Lab usability testing •

W https://northell.design/blog/product-design-process-ultimate-guide-in-2021/

301/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	80 WORDS	94%	MATCHING TEXT	80 WORDS

The market may have been poorly priced or overpriced; ? Market research was conducted without the involvement of experts; ? The product was poorly designed; ? Focusing on only one idea and ignoring the ideas presented by the team; ? The product was misplaced; ? Poor customer analysis and understanding of their needs; ? Poor commercial communication; ? The company was production-oriented rather than consumer-oriented; ? The competition was poorly evaluated or was more aggressive than expected.

The market may have been poorly priced or overpriced; • Market research was conducted on their own without the involvement of experts; • The product was poorly designed; • Focusing on only one, your own, idea and ignoring the ideas presented by the team; • The product was misplaced; • Poor customer analysis and lack of understanding of their needs; • Poor commercial communication; • The company was production-oriented rather than consumer-oriented; • Overspending; • The competition was poorly evaluated or was more aggressive than expected.

W https://northell.design/blog/product-design-process-ultimate-guide-in-2021/

302/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS

are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products.

are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

303/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS

Which of the following factors should the operations manager consider

Which of the following factors should the operations manager consider

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

304/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91%	MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS

Assembly Charts: These are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products,

Assembly charts are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

305/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

Forward integration is the expansion of ownership of production to the distribution chain, towards the market.

Forward integration is the expansion of ownership of production to the distribution chain, towards the market.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

306/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	86%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS

The ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another.

the ability of the production system to quickly shift from producing one product to another.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

307/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	82%	MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS

the extent to which the production and the distribution chain is brought under the ownership of the organization

the extent to which the production and distribution chain is brought under the ownership of the organization.

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

308/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (

SA POM SLM B4 U 18.docx (D142230586)

309/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (d)

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (d)

SA POM SLM B4 U 17.docx (D142230589)

310/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS

The term ‘structure’ has a broad meaning and includes issues like the number of plants, size of plants and their location, plant capacity, choice of equipment and process technology, production control,

The term structure has a broad perspective and includes issues like the number of plants, size of plants and their location, plant capacity, choices of equipment and process technology, production control,

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

311/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	90%	MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS

the ability of the production system to shift quickly from producing one product to another. Some business strategies call for

the ability of the production system to quickly shift from producing one product to another. Some business strategies call for

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

Ouriginal by Turnitin

312/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS

nature of demand, degree of vertical integration, flexibility, degree of automation, quality level, and degree of customer contact.

Nature of demand 2. Degree of vertical integration 3. Flexibility 4. Degree of automation 5. Quality level and degree of customer contact

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf

313/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS

This can result in an increase in profits due to centralized overheads, pooling of R&D and design efforts, and economies of scale. 9. (

This can result in an increase in profits due to centralized overheads, pooling of R&D and design efforts, and economies of scale

W https://www.indiastudychannel.com/attachments/resources/11357-13719-July%2007%20(I).pdf

314/314	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS

Assembly charts are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products,

Assembly charts are used to obtain a general understanding of the entire process involved in producing products.

W https://kupdf.net/download/0901om-imb2e3_59bcfa8208bbc5d547686ef1_pdf